

Coalesse Seating Specification Guide

Price Adjustment August 16, 2021

Prices for materials and freight have been rising rapidly, dramatically, and across the board. While we've worked hard to minimize the full impact of these factors - and will continue to do so, Steelcase Inc. will adjust list prices globally by 4.9% on August 16, 2021.

Price Adjustment November 15, 2021

Steelcase Inc. will adjust list prices globally by 4.9%, effective November 15, 2021.

Price adjustments apply to the products, options, surface materials, and service parts of the Steelcase family of brands represented in our price lists. **With the exception of new product launches, the adjustment is NOT reflected in this October specification guide.** Please refer to AutoPricing in Hedberg or October ECAT data in your planning tools for accurate pricing information.

Availability



Electronic price list updated with release 194.B (U.S.) and 153.B (Canada), dated October 18, 2021.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at <https://steelcase.s4mrc.com/na/spec-guides/individual-spec-guides?limit=30&p=1>

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <https://finishlibrary.steelcase.com/>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2021 Steelcase Inc.

Worktools Partners products can be found in the *Steelcase Category Partners Specification Guide* on <https://steelcase.s4mrc.com/na/spec-guides>.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

General Information

Ordering and Warranty	2
Sustainability and SCS Certifications	4
Collections	5

Statement of Line

6

Lounge Seating

31

Collaboration Seating

287

Guest Seating

315

Stools

359

Resources

397

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Ordering and Warranty

How to Order

Coalesse furniture is available through authorized dealers and retailers. Select products are available for order from our web site. The authorized dealer can help you with everything from surface material selection and order placement, to specialized services, such as space planning and design, delivery and installation. Best of all, they are part of your local community, providing expert advice with a thorough understanding of local needs. For more information and a listing of dealers and retailers, visit www.coalesse.com or call 1.800.627.6770.

Coalesse reserves the right to limit distribution of any or all models.

MAIN TELEPHONE
866.645.6952

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1.800.627.6770

Credit, Prices, and Terms

Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Coalesse's Credit Department. Coalesse may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Coalesse, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Coalesse order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Coalesse until delivery of the order confirmation. Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer's responsibility unless separately quoted. All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States. Hawaii and Alaska are not included. We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney's fees.

Shipping and Storage

Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier and packaging method. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control. Coalesse may transfer merchandise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer's expense. Coalesse's invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

Shipping charges MAY be calculated per order. Lead times vary by product. Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse will make every effort to provide current and accurate lead time information, however, Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control.

Freight is included on domestically manufactured products within the 48 contiguous states of the United States.

Claims

Merchandise shipped from Coalesse is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Coalesse is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Coalesse without a Return Authorization number. By following these procedures carefully, Coalesse guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Coalesse for errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within fifteen (15) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within fifteen (15) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Coalesse is not liable for subsequent damages.

Special/Custom Products

Coalesse prides itself on being responsive to our customer's needs. Contact our Customer Service team at 1.800.627.6770 to discuss a special opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
(on ordering our products)
Please contact Coalesse
Customer Service at:
1.800.627.6770.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Ordering and Warranty

Order Cancellations/ Changes

All order change/cancellation requests must be submitted using the Coalesse order change/cancellation request form. Late changes could jeopardize the committed delivery of an order.

Coalesse Rapid10 programs no change or cancellations allowed.

Coalesse Products:

- No charges will be assessed for change or cancellation 14 or more calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date (excludes holidays and/or large quantity project size orders). For import products, charges may apply.
- No manufacturing changes are allowed 0-13 calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date. Simple changes including shipping address changes are subject to approval but will be accommodated when possible.
- No cancellations or product changes will be accepted for quick ship or special/custom product orders including special laminates. A cancellation fee will be applicable for any custom product and/or change may jeopardize lead time.
- If COM/COL has been received at time of change or cancellation, it is the dealer's responsibility to advise disposition or return of materials. Coalesse will not store materials after 30 days.

Additional Charges

- Changes or cancellations that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge earlier and/or greater than shown above: Special engineering product, CSM, pre-ordered components, materials with extended lead times (e.g., veneers, special paint, etc.) or large quantities of standard materials.
- Use our Order Change/Cancellation Request Form for all order changes. It is Coalesse responsibility to accurately process change order requests. It is the dealer's responsibility to verify that we have accurately interpreted your change requests by checking the acknowledgment after the change has been made. If you do not use the web-based change order form process and an error occurs during our translation which cannot be corrected prior to ship, all costs will be shared on a 50/50 basis. Changing ship dates or adding product to your order is subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity.
- Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Customer Service for specific information pertaining to your order.

Reserved Fabric Policy

Prior to order receipt, reserving textiles (COM/COL, Maharam, Designtex, and select Luna Select Surfaces) is the responsibility of the dealer. Coalesse cannot reserve textiles based on projected orders. Coalesse cannot guarantee Maharam or Designtex fabric availability. If dealer reserves Maharam or Designtex textiles, Coalesse will require the reserve number and zip code for locating purposes when ordering.

Schedule Enhancements

Coalesse will entertain schedule enhancements on a case-by-case basis; however, please understand that we must receive complete information such as installation date, opening date in order to make informed scheduling decisions.

No order move-ups or move-outs are allowed on any order that falls within the 15-working day period of its manufacturing completion date. If it is within the 15-working day period, Coalesse will invoice at shipment but may offer storage options at a charge for manufactured product.

Rapid10

The Coalesse Rapid10 program provides a broad selection of our most popular seating, outdoor furniture, and tables with expedited manufacturing. To view and specify products that are included in the Coalesse Rapid10 program, please refer to the *Quick Ship Guide*. The comprehensive Coalesse offering in this program can easily provide a range of solutions for any setting. Coalesse Rapid10 is designed for clients whose needs require fast delivery of products. All products are made-to-order and ship in 10 business days and typically deliver within 15 business days.

Warranty

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.coalesse.com/warranty/>.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sustainability and SCS Certifications

As our understanding of sustainability evolves in the contract furniture business, Coalesse is being launched on three important fronts: responsibly harvested woods, better ways of plating metal, and manufacturing for the highest level of durability. To ensure all new products are socially responsible, we have engaged the "cradle-to-cradle" design consultancy, MBDC, to advise us and provide third-party analysis of the materials and processes we use to create our products. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

SCS Certifications

For SCS/IAQ and level certifications, please go to <http://www.coalesse.com/products/>. Click on a product category, then click on product line for desired certification. Look under Professional Resources, then find Environmental Profile to find certification(s), if available.

Woods: FSC Certification

Our policy with wood sourced from outside North America and our approved European partners is that they must be certified by The Forestry Stewardship Council (FSC) to ensure these woods have been responsibly harvested from sustainable forests, and that the rights and welfare of workers and local communities are being respected. Through an FSC label, wood can be traced back to its original source of supply.

Chrome: A New Alternative to Metal

Chromed steel is a mainstay of the contract furniture industry because it is considered a premium finish with high durability. But depending on the type of chrome processing used, it can have a detrimental impact on human and environmental health. The most common method of chrome plating uses hexavalent chrome, a known carcinogen and considered by MBDC in their color-coded rating system (green, yellow, red), to be a "hard-red" chemical. There are no health hazards associated with chrome once it has been applied, but the hexavalent chrome electroplating process can be hazardous.

Is there an alternative? Coalesse is opting for a safer method of plating and has partnered with a domestic supplier who uses only "trivalent" chrome, a non-carcinogenic form of the metal. Few, if any, metal finishing processes are without environmental challenges, and chrome is no exception. Working with the best technology currently available, we will continue to seek new and better alternatives.

Building to Last

Building longevity into products is an important sustainability strategy. A chair or table that lasts for 50 or 100 years or more will not have to be replaced, saving the materials and finishes and embodied energy from being duplicated in another form. Coalesse is quality furniture designed to outlast its buyers. We hold up Hans Wegner designs as the model of longevity—pieces manufactured a generation ago are still prized possessions today. Our hope is that every piece in our collection appreciates in value over the years, so it will be passed on.

Ongoing Audits

As the Coalesse collection grows, our intention is to live by the cradle-to-cradle (C2C) philosophy described by MBDC this way: "Instead of designing cradle-to-grave products, dumped in landfills at the end of their 'life,' the goal is create products for cradle-to-cradle cycles, whose materials are perpetually circulated in closed loops. Maintaining materials in closed loops maximizes material value without damaging ecosystems." Coalesse has contracted MBDC to audit the materials used in the majority of our existing products, and to advise us as we develop new products. We intend to achieve Cradle to Cradle certification on the highest percentage of products possible. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

Collections

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Await Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

Bix Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Bob Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Circa Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Denizen Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Storage

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Enea Collection

Café Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Stools

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Enea Lottus Collection

Café Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Stools

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Exponents Collection

Storage

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Accessories

- Lectern
- Mobile Display Boards

Host Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Storage

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lagunitas Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Massaud Collection

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Millbrae Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Montara650 Collection

Café Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Stools

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Passerelle Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Sidewalk Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Switch Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Stools

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

SW_1 Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

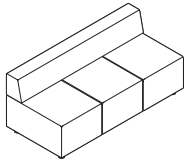
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line

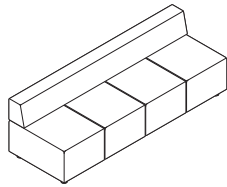
Lounge Seating

Await Lounge System

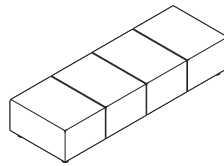
Understanding
► Page 32
Specifying
► Page 34



3-Seat Lounge



4-Seat Lounge



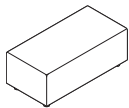
4-Seat Bench



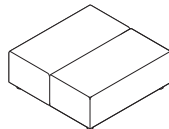
Mobile Ottoman

Await Lounge System Connector Benches and Tables

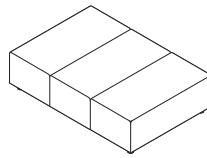
Understanding
► Page 32
Specifying
► Pages 36 and 37



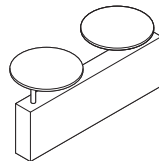
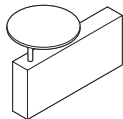
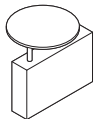
1-Section Connector Bench



2-Section Connector Bench



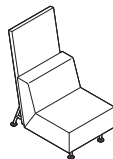
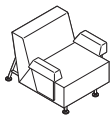
3-Section Connector Bench



Connector Tables

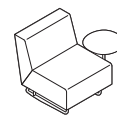
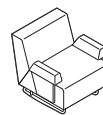
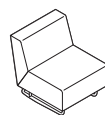
Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

Understanding
► Page 40
Specifying
► Page 47



Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

Understanding
► Page 40
Specifying
► Page 48



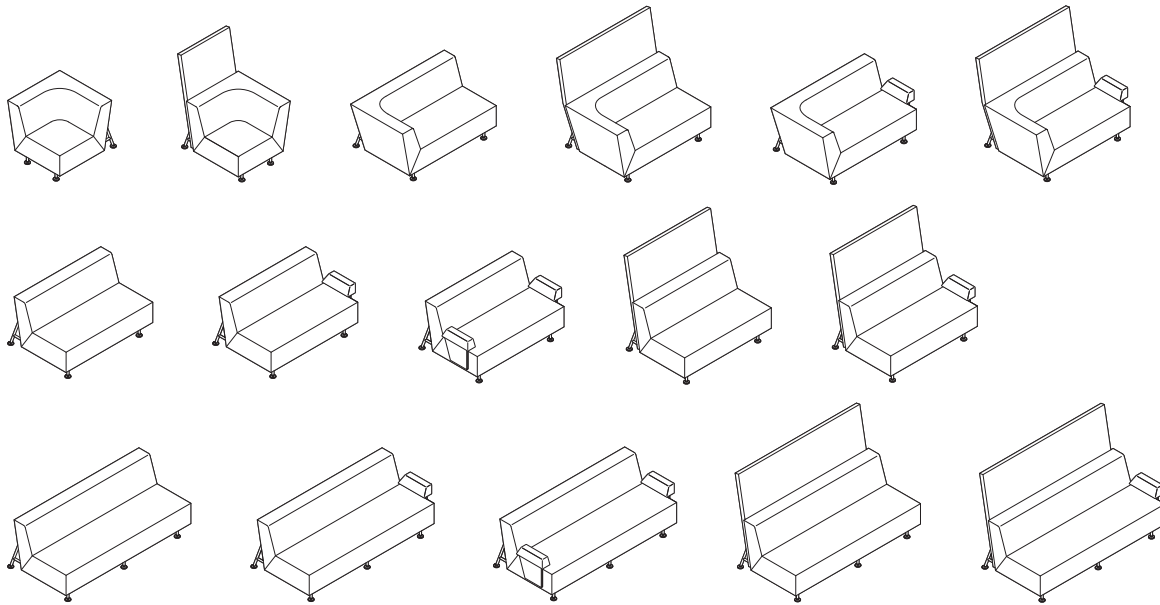
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

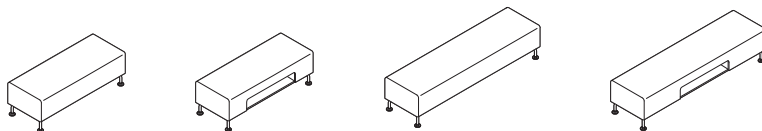
Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

- Understanding
► Page 40
- Specifying
► Page 50



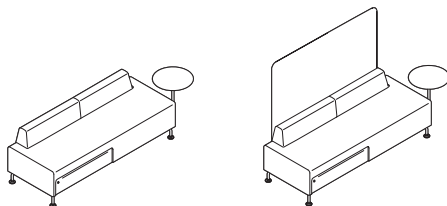
Bix Lounge System Benches

- Understanding
► Page 40
- Specifying
► Page 56



Bix Lounge System Podium

- Understanding
► Page 40
- Specifying
► Page 58



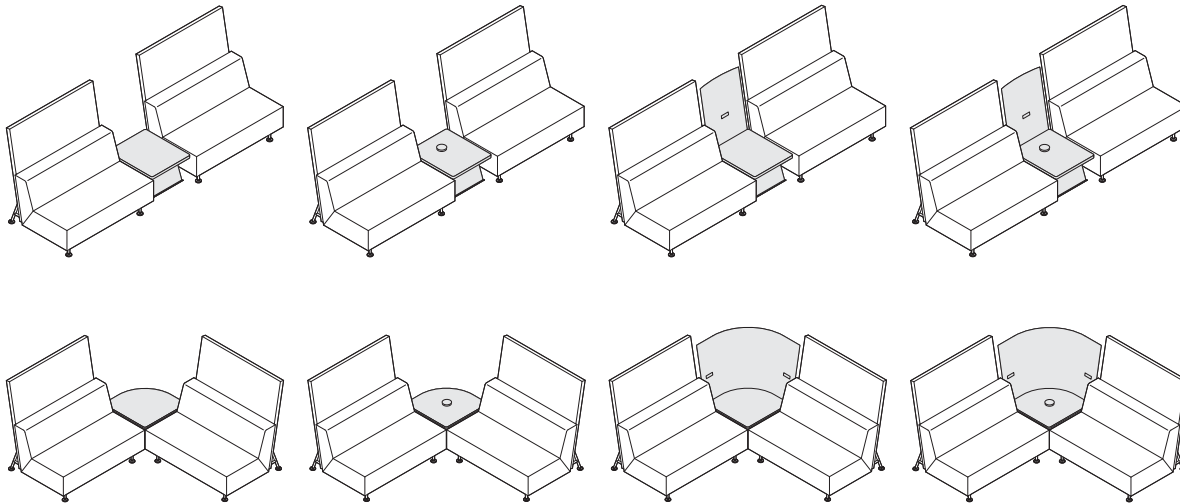
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

Understanding
 ► Page 41
 Specifying
 ► Page 62



Bob Lounge Chairs

Understanding
 ► Page 64
 Specifying
 ► Page 66



Lounge Chair

Lounge Chair with
Headrest

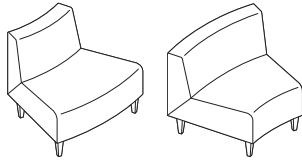
Ottoman

Statement of Line

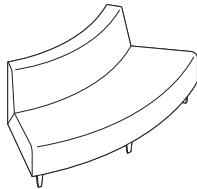
Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System

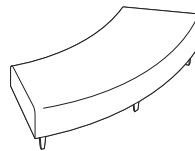
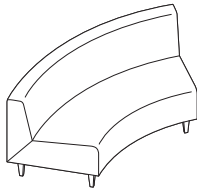
Understanding
► Page 68
Specifying
► Page 76



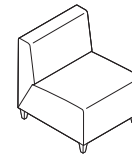
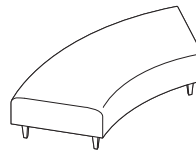
30° Outside/Inside
Facing Wedge
1-Seat Lounge



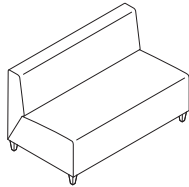
60° Wedge 2-Seat
Lounge



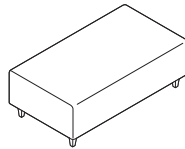
Wedge Bench



Straight 1-Seat
Lounge



Straight 2-Seat
Lounge



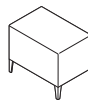
Straight Bench

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman

Understanding
► Page 68
Specifying
► Page 80



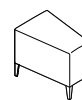
Straight Armrest
Intermediate without
Legs



Straight Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



15° Inside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



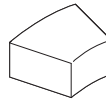
15° Inside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



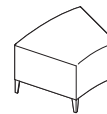
15° Outside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



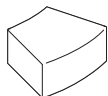
15° Outside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



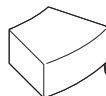
30° Inside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



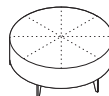
30° Inside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



30° Outside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



30° Outside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



Round Ottoman

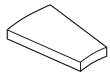
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

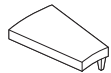
Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables

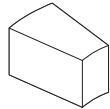
Understanding
► Page 68
Specifying
► Page 82



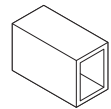
15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging



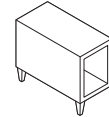
15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



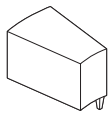
15° High Wedge Table, Ganging



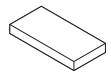
Straight High Table, Ganging



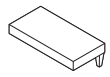
Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



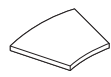
15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



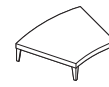
Straight Low Table, Ganging



Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



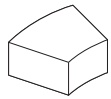
30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging



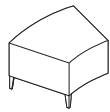
30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



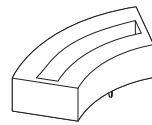
30° End-of-Run with One Leg



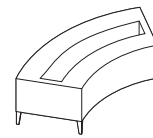
30° High Wedge Table, Ganging



30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



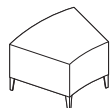
60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs



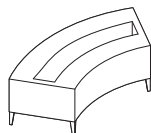
60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs



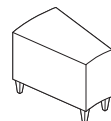
30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs



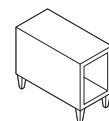
30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs



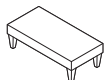
60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs



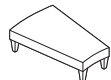
High Wedge



High Straight



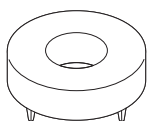
Low Straight



Low Wedge

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

Understanding
► Page 68
Specifying
► Page 86



Round

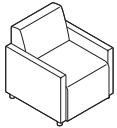
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line

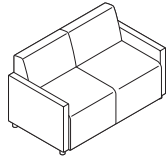
Lounge Seating, continued

Coupe Lounge Seating

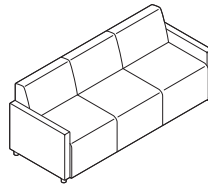
Understanding
 ▶ Page 88
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 90



Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



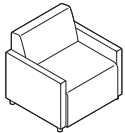
3-Seat Lounge



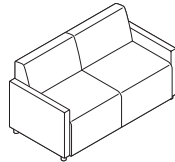
Ottoman

Coupe Wood Lounge Chair

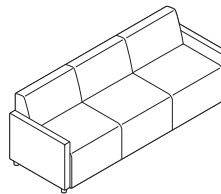
Understanding
 ▶ Page 88
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 92



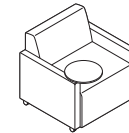
Grande Lounge Chair



Grande 2-Seat
Lounge



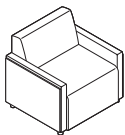
Grande 3-Seat
Lounge



Grande Mobile
Lounge Chair

Coupe Wood Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 88
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 94



Wood Lounge Chair

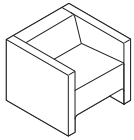
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

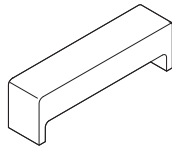
Lounge Seating, continued

Davos Lounge Seating

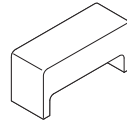
Understanding
 ► Page 95
 Specifying
 ► Page 96



Lounge Chair



Large Bench



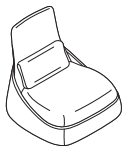
Medium Bench



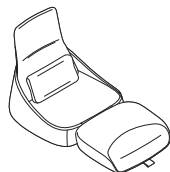
Small Bench

Hosu Lounge Seating

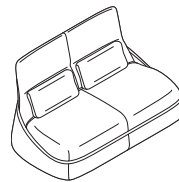
Understanding
 ► Page 98
 Specifying
 ► Page 100



Lounge Chair with
Lumbar Pillow



Lounge Chair with Ottoman
and Lumbar Pillow



2-Seat Lounge with
Two Lumbar Pillows

Joel Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ► Page 103
 Specifying
 ► Page 104

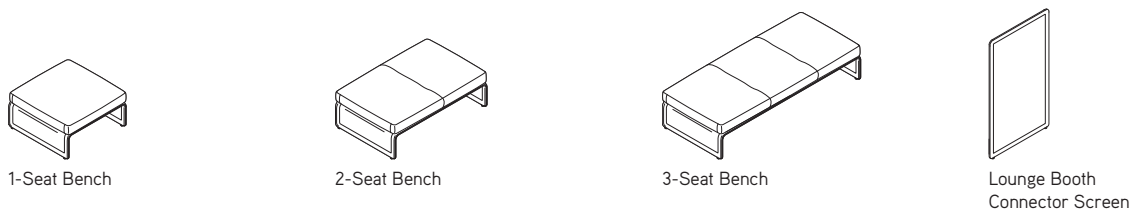
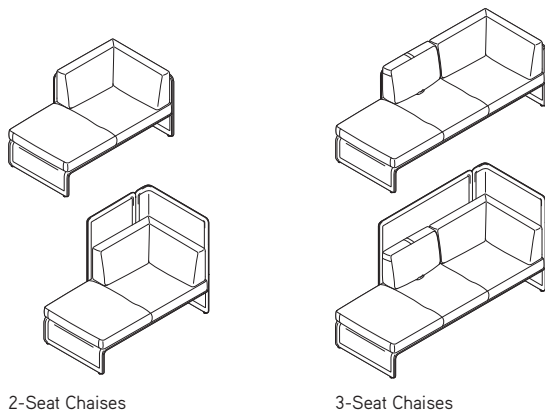
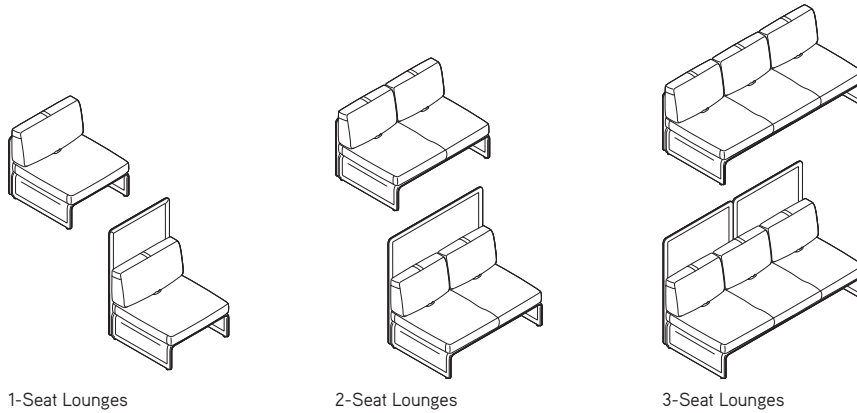


Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Lounge System

Understanding
► Page 106
Specifying
► Pages 126–155



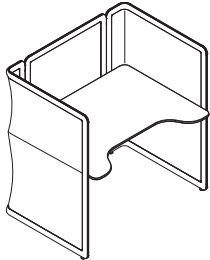
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Understanding
 ▶ Page 156
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 158



Massaud Lounge Seating

Understanding
 ▶ Page 160
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 162



Lounge



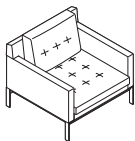
Work Lounge



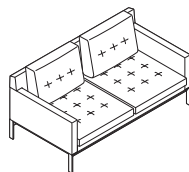
Ottoman

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

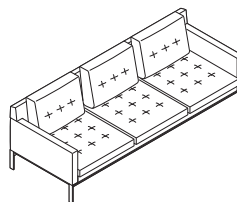
Understanding
 ▶ Page 166
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 170



Lounge



2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge



Round Arm Bolster



Square Arm Bolster

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

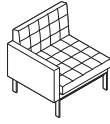
Understanding
 ▶ Page 168
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 170



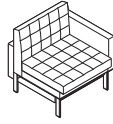
Lounge
without Arms



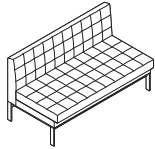
Lounge
with Arms



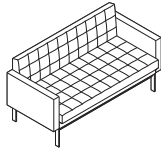
Lounge
with Left Arm Facing



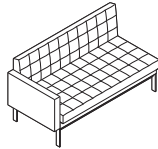
Lounge
with Right Arm Facing



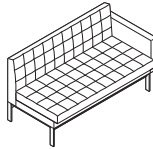
2-Seat Lounge
without Arms



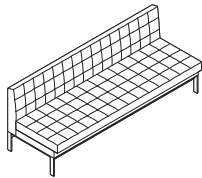
2-Seat Lounge with
Arms



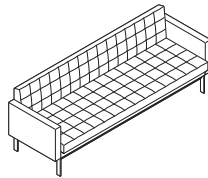
2-Seat Lounge
with Left Arm Facing



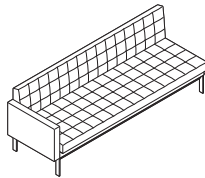
2-Seat Lounge
with Right Arm Facing



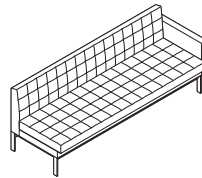
3-Seat Lounge
without Arms



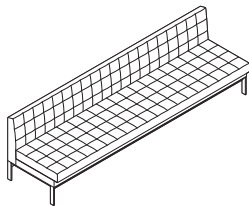
3-Seat Lounge
with Arms



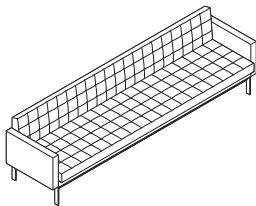
3-Seat Lounge
with Left Arm Facing



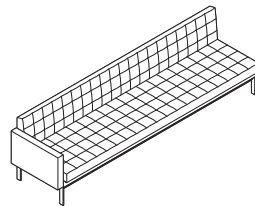
3-Seat Lounge
with Right Arm Facing



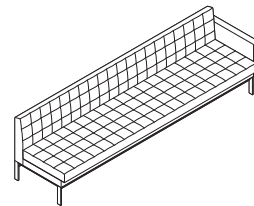
4-Seat Lounge
without Arms



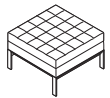
4-Seat Lounge
with Arms



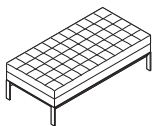
4-Seat Lounge
with Left Arm Facing



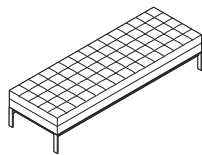
4-Seat Lounge
with Right Arm Facing



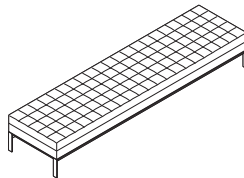
1-Seat
Bench



2-Seat Bench



3-Seat Bench



4-Seat Bench

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Montara650 Lounge Chair

Understanding
► Page 178
Specifying
► Page 180



Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Montara650 Rocker

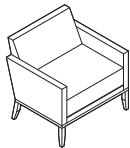
Understanding
► Page 182
Specifying
► Page 184



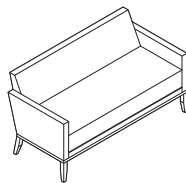
Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Passerelle Lounge Seating

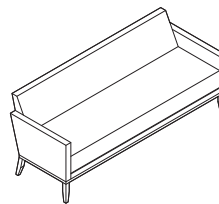
Understanding
► Page 188
Specifying
► Pages 190–193



Lounge Chair



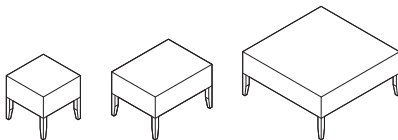
2-Seat Lounge



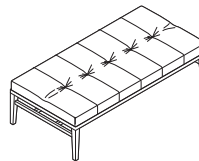
3-Seat Lounge



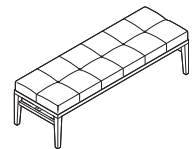
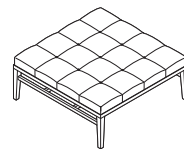
Arm Bolster



Ottomans

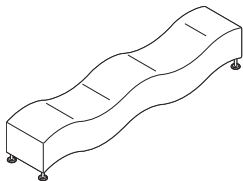


Benches

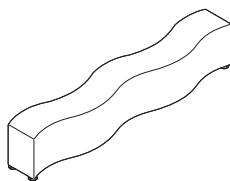


Ripple Benches

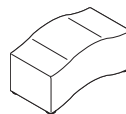
Understanding
► Page 196
Specifying
► Page 198



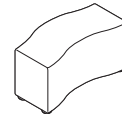
Upholstered
Wave Seat



Upholstered
Flat Seat



Little Ripple
Wave Seat



Little Ripple
Flat Seat

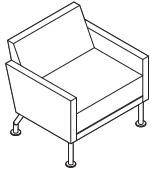
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line

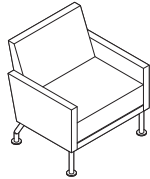
Lounge Seating, continued

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

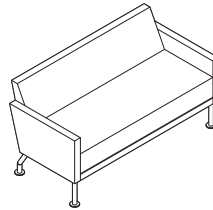
Understanding
► Page 202
Specifying
► Page 204



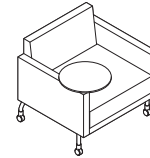
Low-Back Lounge Chair



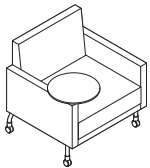
High-Back Lounge Chair



2-Seal Lounge



Mobile Low-Back Lounge
Chair with Tablet



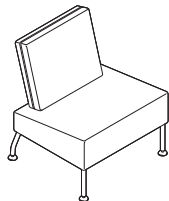
Mobile High-Back Lounge
Chair with Tablet



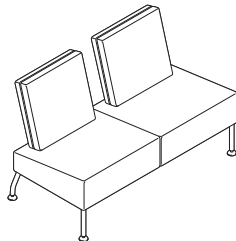
Arm Bolster

Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating

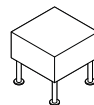
Understanding
► Page 208
Specifying
► Page 210



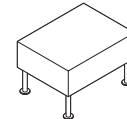
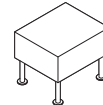
Lounge Chair



2-Seal Lounge

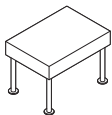


Ottoman

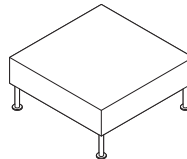
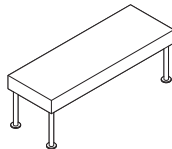
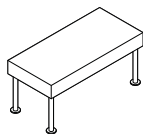


Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

Understanding
► Page 208
Specifying
► Page 212



Bench



Ottoman

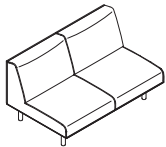
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

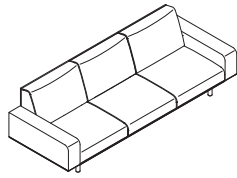
Lounge Seating, continued

Sistema Lounge System, Leg Base

Understanding
► Pages 214–216
Specifying
► Pages 220–226



2-Seat Lounge



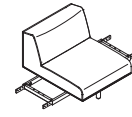
3-Seat Lounge



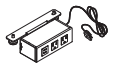
End Legs



Connector Frame With Legs



1-Seat Connector Lounge

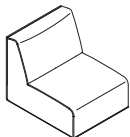


Power Module

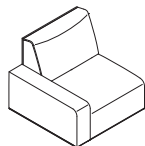
Tip: Legs are not included with 2- and 3-seat lounges and must be ordered separately.

Sistema Lounge System, Fully Upholstered Base

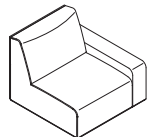
Understanding
► Page 218
Specifying
► Page 228



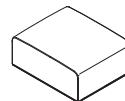
Lounge Chair, Armless



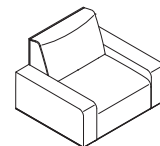
Lounge Chair, Right Arm



Lounge Chair, Left Arm



Backless Bench Lounge



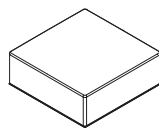
Lounge Chair, With Arms

Sistema Lounge System Accessories

Understanding
► Page 219
Specifying
► Pages 232–235



Round Ottoman



Square Ottoman



Arm Bolster, Moveable



Moveable Table



Square Pillow



Lumbar Pillow

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

SW_1 Lounge Seating

Understanding
 ► Page 238
 Specifying
 ► Page 240



Low-Back Collaborative
Lounge Chair



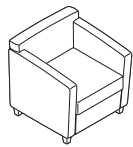
High-Back Collaborative
Lounge Chair



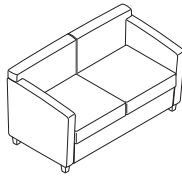
Ottoman

Swathmore Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

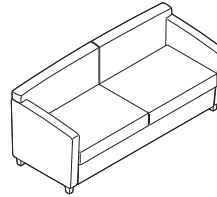
Understanding
 ► Page 244
 Specifying
 ► Page 246



Lounge Chair with
Wood Legs



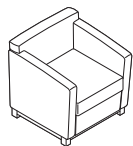
2-Seat Lounge with
Wood Legs



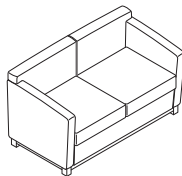
3-Seat Lounge with
Wood Legs

Swathmore Lounge Seating Louver

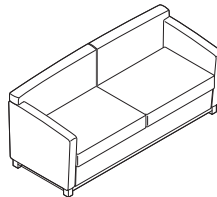
Understanding
 ► Page 244
 Specifying
 ► Page 247



Lounge Chair with
Wood Louver Base



2-Seat Lounge with
Wood Louver Base



3-Seat Lounge with Wood
Louver Base

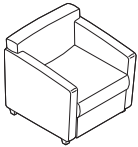
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

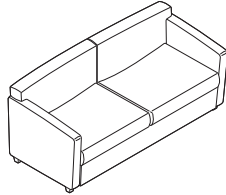
Lounge Seating, continued

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

Understanding
 ► Page 244
 Specifying
 ► Page 248



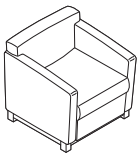
Grande Lounge Chair
with Wood Legs



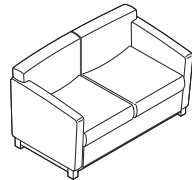
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with
Wood Legs

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Louver

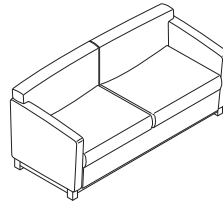
Understanding
 ► Page 244
 Specifying
 ► Page 249



Grande Lounge Chair
with Wood Louver Base



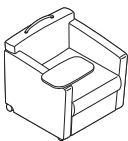
Grande 2-Seat Lounge
with Wood Louver Base



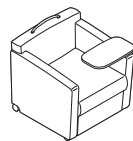
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with
Wood Louver Base

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

Understanding
 ► Page 244
 Specifying
 ► Page 250



Grande Mobile Lounge
Chair/Tablet Left Facing



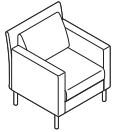
Grande Mobile
Lounge Chair/Tablet
Right Facing

Statement of Line

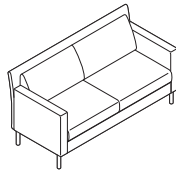
Lounge Seating, continued

Switch Lounge Seating

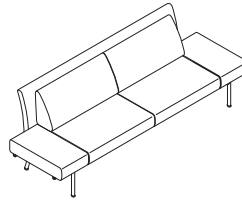
Understanding
► Page 252
Specifying
► Page 254



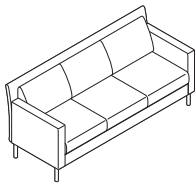
Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



2-Seat Lounge with Extensions



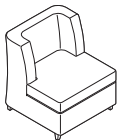
3-Seat Lounge



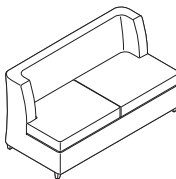
Arm Bolster

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

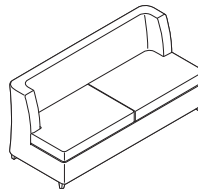
Understanding
► Page 258
Specifying
► Page 260



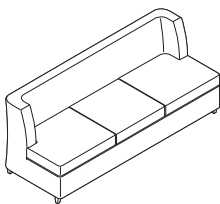
Lounge Chair



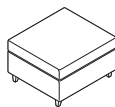
Small Lounge



Medium Lounge



Long Lounge



Ottoman

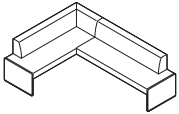
Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Together Bench

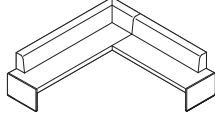
Understanding
 ► Page 264
 Specifying
 ► Page 266

70½"D 96½"W 31"H

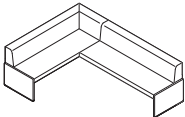


Left Corner with Back 8" Offset

97¼"D 96½"W 31"H

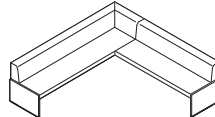


70½"D 96½"W 31"H

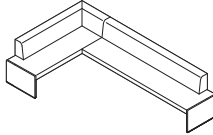


Left Corner with Back 1½" Offset

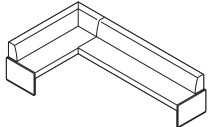
97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



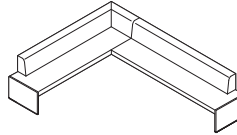
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



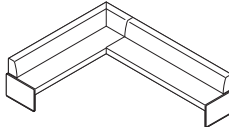
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



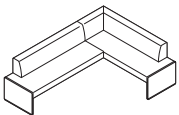
97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H



97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

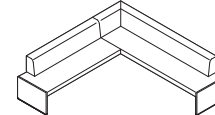


70½"D 96½"W 31"H

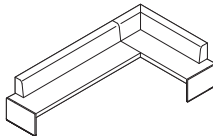


Right Corner with Back 8" Offset

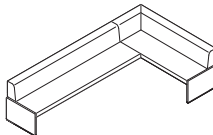
97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



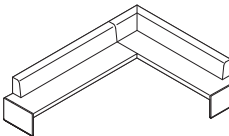
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



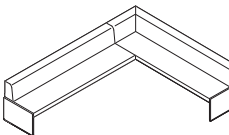
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



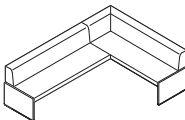
97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H



97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

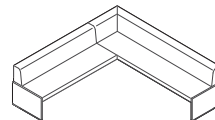


70½"D 96½"W 31"H

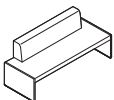


Right Corner with Back 1.5" Offset

97¼"D 96½"W 31"H

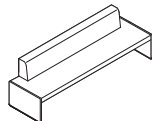


26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H

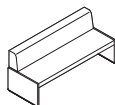


Straight with 8" Offset Back

26¾"D 96½"W 31"H

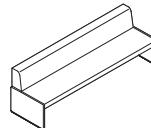


26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H

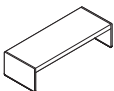


Straight with 1.5" Offset Back

26¾"D 96½"W 31"H

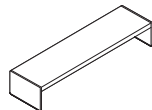


26¾"D 69¾"W 18½"H



Straight without Back

26¾"D 96½"W 18½"H



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Topo Lounge Seating

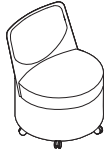
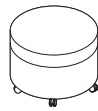
Understanding
 ▶ Page 274
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 276–277



Lounge Chair



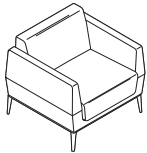
Lounge Jr.

Mobile Lounge
Chair

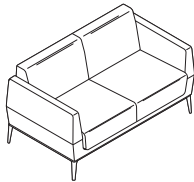
Mobile Lounge Jr.

Visalia Lounge Seating

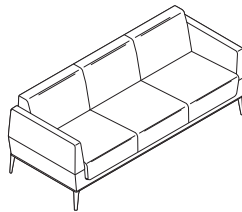
Understanding
 ▶ Page 280
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 282



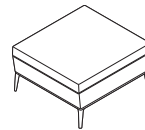
Lounge Chair



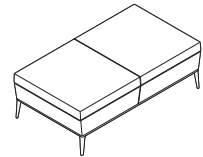
2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge



Ottoman



Bench

Collaboration Seating

Bindu Conference Seating

Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 290

Mid-Back Conference
ChairHigh-Back Conference
Chair

Chord Conference Seating

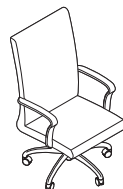
Understanding
 ▶ Page 292
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 294



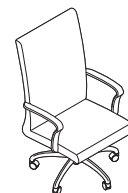
Conference Narrow



Mid-Back



High-Back Narrow



High-Back/Large Scale

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

Collaboration Seating, continued

Marien152 Conference Seating

Understanding
 ► Page 296
 Specifying
 ► Page 298



4-Star Conference Chair



5-Star Conference Chair

Lox Seating

Understanding
 ► Page 301
 Specifying
 ► Page 302



4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat



4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back



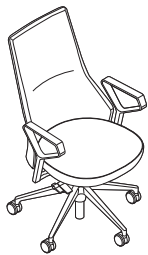
5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat



5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

Massaud Conference Seating

Understanding
 ► Page 304
 Specifying
 ► Page 306



Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm



Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm



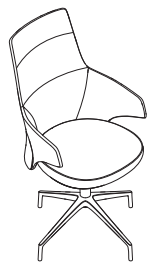
Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm



Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm



Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm



Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Statement of Line

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Collaboration Seating, continued

SW_1 Conference Seating

- Understanding
► Page 311
- Specifying
► Page 312



Conference Chair
with 4-Star Base



Conference Chair
with 5-Star Base

Guest Seating

Bindu Chairs

- Understanding
► Page 316
- Specifying
► Page 317



Low-Back Chair



Mid-Back Chair

Bob Chair

- Understanding
► Page 318
- Specifying
► Page 319



Guest Chair



Ottoman

Capa Chair

- Understanding
► Page 320
- Specifying
► Page 321



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

Guest Seating, continued

Enea Stacker Chairs

Understanding
► Page 322
Specifying
► Pages 324–326



Wood Seat and Back with Arms



Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms



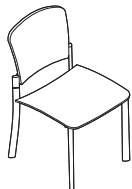
Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms



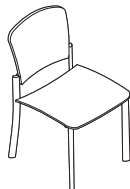
Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms



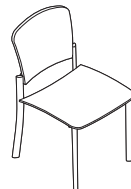
Wood Seat and Back Without Arms



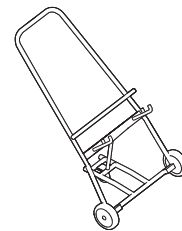
Upholstered Seat and Back Without Arms



Upholstered Seat and Wood Back Without Arms



Polypropylene Seat and Back Without Arms



Dolly

Enea Lottus Chairs

Understanding
► Page 328
Specifying
► Pages 330–333



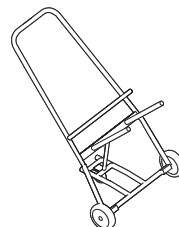
Armless Chair



Cantilever Arm Chair



Aluminum Loop Arm Chair



Dolly

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

Understanding
► Page 334
Specifying
► Pages 335



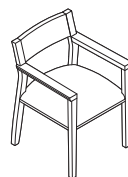
Armless Chair



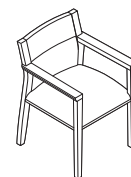
Armless Chair with Upholstered Cushion Insert

Kathryn Chairs

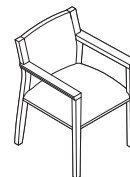
Understanding
► Page 336
Specifying
► Page 338



Open Wood Back



Upholstered Wood Back Panel



Fully Upholstered Back

Statement of Line

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Guest Seating, continued

LessThanFive Chairs



Understanding
► Page 340
Specifying
► Page 341

Marien152 Guest Seating



Wood Base Chair



Metal Base Chair

Understanding
► Page 342
Specifying
► Pages 344-345

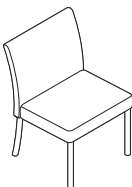
Montara650 Chairs



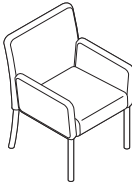
Wood Shell, Wood Shell
with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with ¾
Upholstery, and Fully
Upholstered

Understanding
► Page 348
Specifying
► Page 350

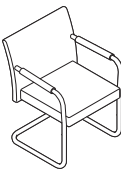
Switch Chairs



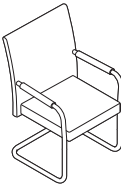
Armless Chair



Arm Chair



Low-Back Sled
Base Chair



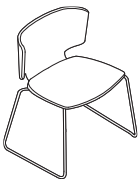
High-Back Sled
Base Chair

Understanding
► Page 353
Specifying
► Page 354

Wrapp Chairs



4-Leg Chair



Sled-Base Chair

Understanding
► Page 356
Specifying
► Page 357

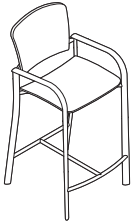
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

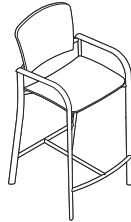
Stools

Enea Bar Stools

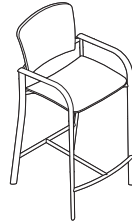
Understanding
► Page 360
Specifying
► Pages 362–364



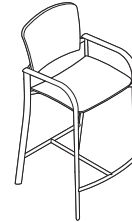
Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back with Arms



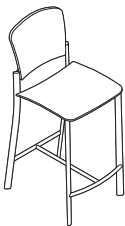
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms



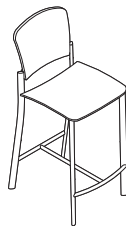
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms



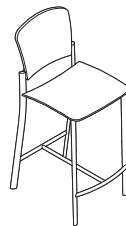
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms



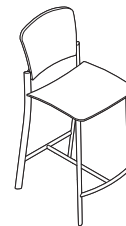
Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back without Arms



Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms



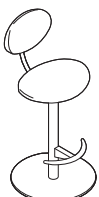
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back without Arms



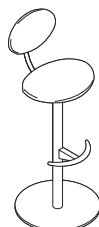
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back without Arms

Enea Café Post Stools

Understanding
► Page 366
Specifying
► Pages 368–370



Café Counter-Height Stool



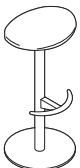
Café Bar-Height Stool



Low Stool Upholstered Seat



Café Counter-Height Stool Upholstered Seat



Café Bar-Height Stool Upholstered Seat



Low Stool



Café Counter-Height Stool



Café Bar-Height Stool

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line

Stools, continued

Enea Café Wood Stools

Understanding
 ▶ Page 372
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 374



Café Wood Counter-Height
Stool Upholstered Seat



Café Wood Bar-Height Stool
Upholstered Seat



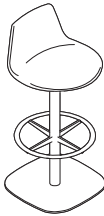
Café Wood Counter-Height
Stool



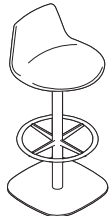
Café Wood Bar-Height Stool

Enea Lottus Stools

Understanding
 ▶ Pages 376 and 380
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 378 and 382



Counter-Height
Post Base Stool



Bar-Height
Post Base Stool



Counter-Height
Sled Base Stool



Bar-Height
Sled Base Stool

Enea Altzo943 Stools

Understanding
 ▶ Page 384
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 385



Counter-Height Stool



Bar-Height Stool



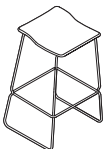
Counter-Height Stool with
Upholstered Cushion Insert



Bar-Height Stool with
Upholstered Cushion Insert

Last Minute Stools

Understanding
 ▶ Page 386
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 387



High Stool



Medium Stool

Lox Stools

Understanding
 ▶ Page 388
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 389



Counter-Height Stool



Bar-Height Stool

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Statement of Line *continued*

Stools, continued

Montara650 Stools

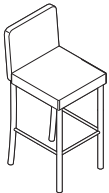
Understanding
 ► Page 390
 Specifying
 ► Page 392



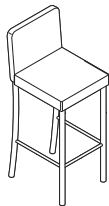
Counter-Height or
 Bar-Height Stool: Wood
 Shell, Wood Shell with
 Upholstered Seat, and
 Fully Upholstered

Switch Stools

Understanding
 ► Page 394
 Specifying
 ► Page 395



Counter-Height Stools



Bar-Height Stools

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lounge Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

Await Lounge System*	32
Bix Lounge System*	40
Bob Lounge Chairs*	64
Circa Lounge System*	68
Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating	88
Davos Lounge Seating	95
Hosu Lounge Seating	98
Joel Lounge Chair	103
Lagunitas Lounge System*	106
Lagunitas Focus Nook	156
Massaud Lounge Seating*	160
Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating*	166
Montara650 Lounge Chair*	178
Montara650 Rocker*	182
Passerelle Lounge Seating*	188
Ripple Benches	196
Sidewalk Lounge Seating*	202
Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating	208
Sistema Lounge System	214
SW_1 Lounge Seating*	238
Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating	244
Switch Lounge Seating*	252
Thoughtful Lounge Seating	258
Together Benches	264
Topo Lounge Seating	274
Visalia Lounge Seating	280

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Await Lounge System

DESIGN E00S

The Await lounge system

is the perfect solution for a variety of settings. Its staggered ganging capabilities offer versatility and functionality in transforming spaces.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Upholstery features a topstitch detail.

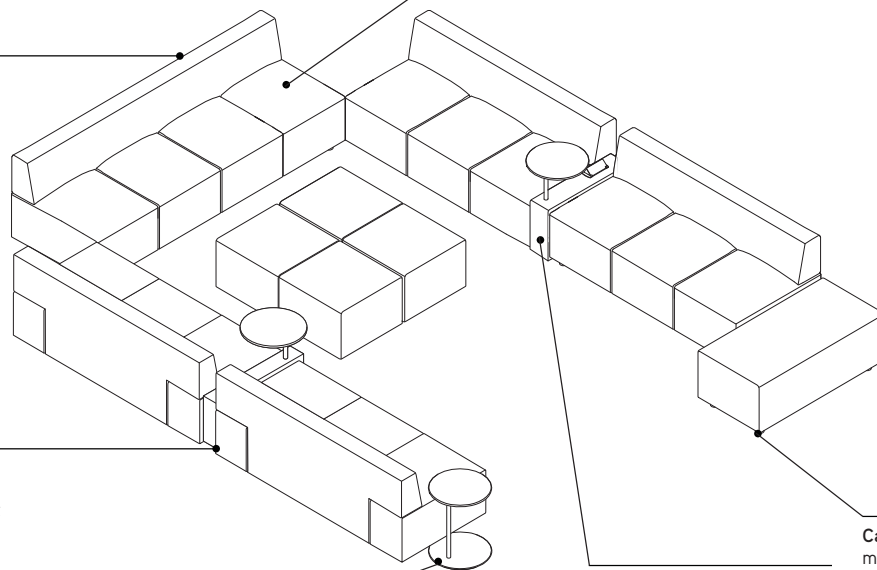
Legs are black, high-density polyurethane resin with non-adjustable glides. Floor mount legs available.

Freestanding tables and connector tables feature a High-Pressure Laminate top with a 3 mm edge band. ½" thick glass top with radiused edges is also available.

Seat features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and spring packs for added comfort.

Casters are standard on ottoman and are non-locking.

Connector tables attach to seating units with ¼" ganging plates. Power/data modules are also available.

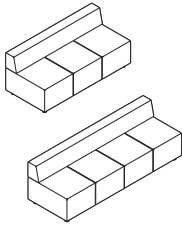


- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

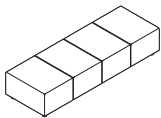
Await Lounge System

DESIGN E00S

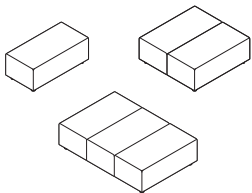
Product Details



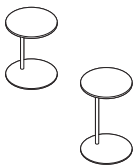
Lounge is available in 3- or 4-seat.



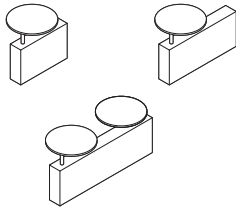
4-seat bench provides a backless seating option.



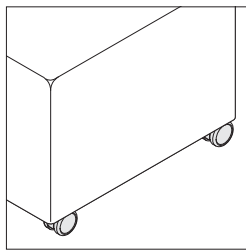
Connector benches are available in 1-, 2-, and 3-sections and feature a fixed seat with top and double needle stitching on seams. Ganging kit is available.



Freestanding tables are 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter, and available in two heights: 19"H and 25"H. Standard with silver frame.
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



Connector tables are 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W and comes in three diameters: 20"D, 28"D, and 42"D; and in two heights: 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H and 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H. The tablet is 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter and $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. Bottom connecting ganging plate is standard. Power/data module is available. Panels are available in black, white, or gray.
Tip: Connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.



Ottoman standard with non-locking casters.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Table/Tablet Top

- Laminate
- Glass

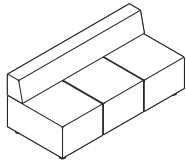
Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Await Lounge System

DESIGN E00S



Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting option available only on lounges.

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood• Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester foam and polyester fiber• Lounge:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Seat and back: fabric or leather- Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin- Glides: non-adjustable• Ottoman:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Seat: fabric or leather- Casters: non-locking	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .		
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.	
	Fire code seating			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3-seat lounge, 4-seat lounge, and bench	+\$711	Specify with <i>fire code seating</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ottoman	+\$273	Specify with <i>fire code seating</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
	Acrylic backer			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 64	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4-seat lounge	+\$ 80	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4-seat bench	+\$ 56	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ottoman	+\$ 18	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Floor Mount Legs		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Floor mount legs	+\$146 per unit	Specify with <i>floor mount legs</i> .
Related Products		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Connector benches and tables• Occasional tables		► Pages 36 and 37 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

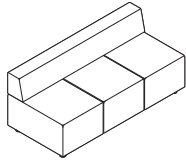


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

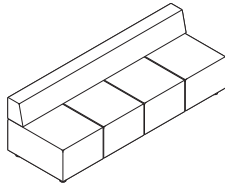
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Await Lounge System

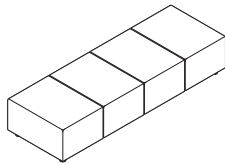
DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 30"D 66"W 27"H
 Inside: 22"D 66"W 27"H
 Seat: 16½"H
 Arm: 10½"H



Overall: 30"D 88"W 27"H
 Inside: 22"D 88"W 27"H
 Seat: 16½"H
 Arm: 10½"H



Overall: 30"D 88"W 16½"H
 Seat: 16½"H



Overall: 22"D 22"W 16½"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

3-Seat Lounge

460-3	\$3952	\$4004	\$4048	\$4120	\$4340	\$4485	\$4651	\$4765	\$4969	\$5254	\$4115	\$7006	\$7528
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 147

4-Seat Lounge

460-4	\$4820	\$4932	\$4985	\$5077	\$5356	\$5537	\$5745	\$5890	\$6149	\$6508	\$4983	\$8649	\$9301
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7¼, COL/sq ft = 185

4-Seat Bench

460-4B	\$3573	\$3617	\$3659	\$3727	\$3939	\$4076	\$4233	\$4346	\$4540	\$4812	\$3736	\$6503	\$6997
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 100

Mobile Ottoman

460-H	\$ 883	\$ 883	\$ 895	\$ 913	\$ 972	\$1008	\$1052	\$1083	\$1135	\$1208	\$1158	\$1876	\$2005
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Await Lounge System Connector Benches

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 33	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bench: fabric or leather • Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Fixed seat • Top and double needle stitching on seams • Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin • Glides 	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire code seating • 1-section connector bench • 2-section connector bench • 3-section connector bench 	+\$273 +\$547 +\$711	Specify with fire code seating. Specify with fire code seating. Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-section connector bench • 2-section connector bench • 3-section connector bench 	+\$ 26 +\$ 38 +\$ 58	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Floor Mount Legs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field-installed Floor mount legs 	+\$146 per unit	Specify with floor mount legs.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occasional tables • Lounge seating 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 34

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

1-Section Connector Bench

461-1B	\$1631	\$1631	\$1648	\$1676	\$1762	\$1818	\$1884	\$1929	\$2010	\$2121	\$1877	\$2980	\$3176
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 53

2-Section Connector Bench

461-2B	\$2507	\$2507	\$2534	\$2580	\$2725	\$2818	\$2927	\$3000	\$3134	\$3321	\$2693	\$4562	\$4899
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83

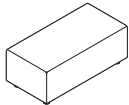
3-Section Connector Bench

461-3B	\$3454	\$3498	\$3540	\$3608	\$3820	\$3957	\$4114	\$4227	\$4421	\$4693	\$3617	\$6255	\$6726
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

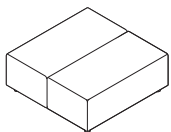
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Ganging Kit

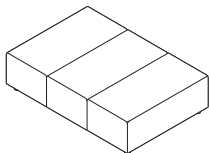
460-GANGPKG	\$ 55
-------------	-------



Overall: 44"D 22"W 16½"H



Overall: 44"D 44"W 16½"H



Overall: 44"D 66"W 16½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Await Lounge System Connector Tables

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Await connector tables are not recommended to be used in end-of-run applications.

Tip: Await connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 33

Standard Includes

- Connector table frame: panels are black, white, or gray
- Top: High-Pressure Laminate top with matching 3 mm edge band
- Glass top (tablet):
 - 1/2" thick
 - Radiused edges
- Ganging plate: 1/4" thick ganging plates attach to the bottom of units to the seating unit plates

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate top and tablets, if selected:
 - 2746 Black
 - 2730 Arctic White
 - 290N North Sea
 - 3 Glass color number for top, if selected
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

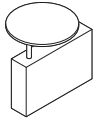
Related Products

- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

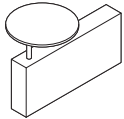
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
► Page 34

Specification Information

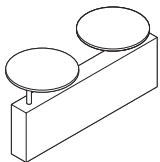
Style Number	U.S. Prices			Glass Tablet:			
	Laminate Top: No Tablet	Tablet	Power/Data	Acid Etched 6511 Glass Tablet	Acid Etched 6511 Tablet and Power/Data	Back-Painted Glass Tablet	Back-Painted Tablet and Power/Data
460-SE22	\$ 750	\$1722	N.A.	\$1798	N.A.	\$1982	N.A.
460-SE22PD	N.A.	N.A.	\$2046	N.A.	\$2189	N.A.	\$2372
460-SE30	\$ 859	\$1831	N.A.	\$1912	N.A.	\$2091	N.A.
460-SE30PD	N.A.	N.A.	\$2162	N.A.	\$2305	N.A.	\$2488
460-SE44	\$1054	\$2998	N.A.	\$3066	N.A.	\$3427	N.A.
460-SE44PD	N.A.	N.A.	\$3318	N.A.	\$3525	N.A.	\$3892



Overall: 20"D 4 1/2"W 15 3/4"H
With Tablet: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H



Overall: 28"D 4 1/2"W 15 3/4"H
With Tablet: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H



Overall: 42"D 4 1/2"W 25 3/8"H
With Tablets: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H

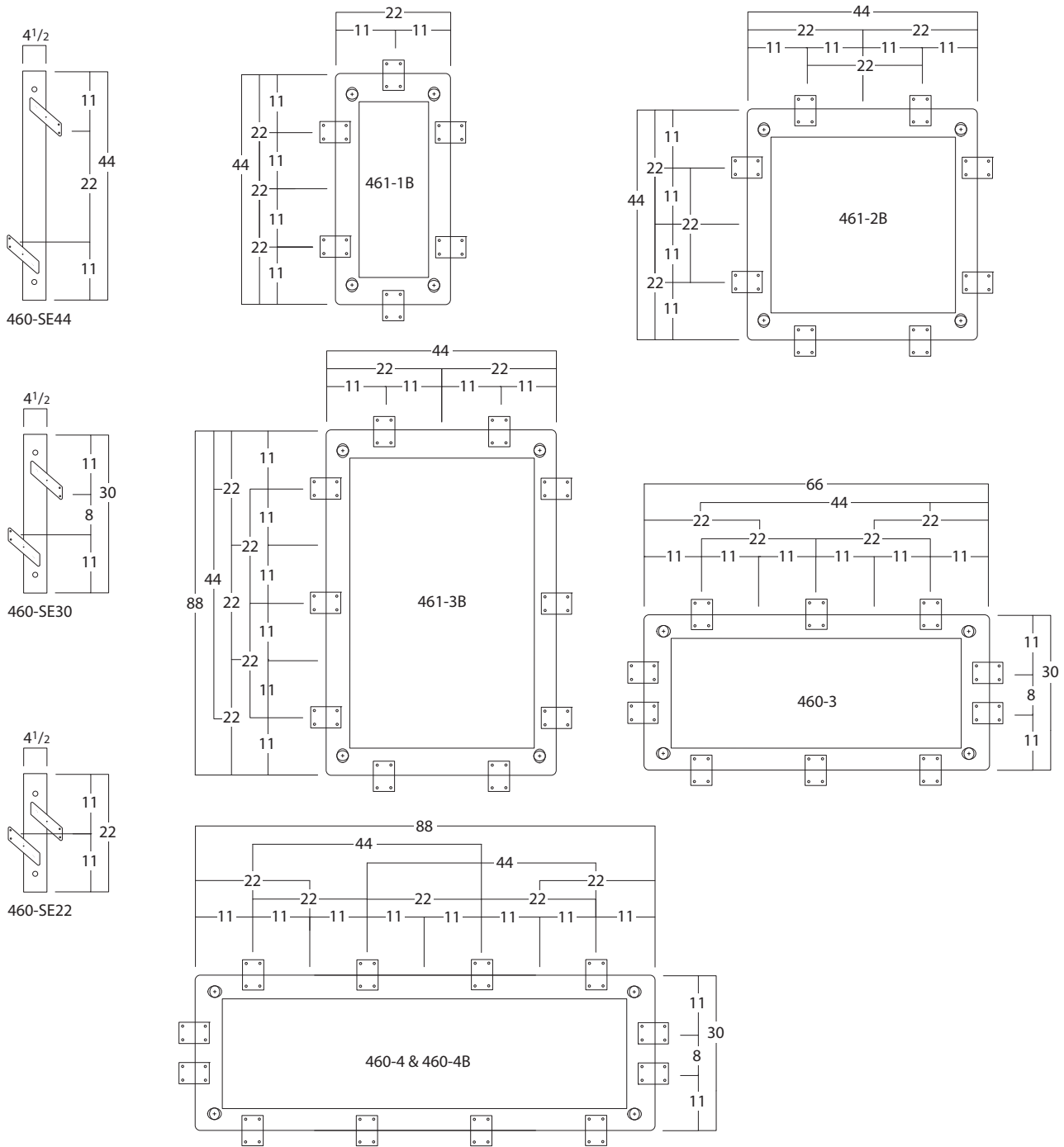


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Await Lounge System Ganging Diagrams by Model (Underside View)

DESIGN E00S



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Await Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

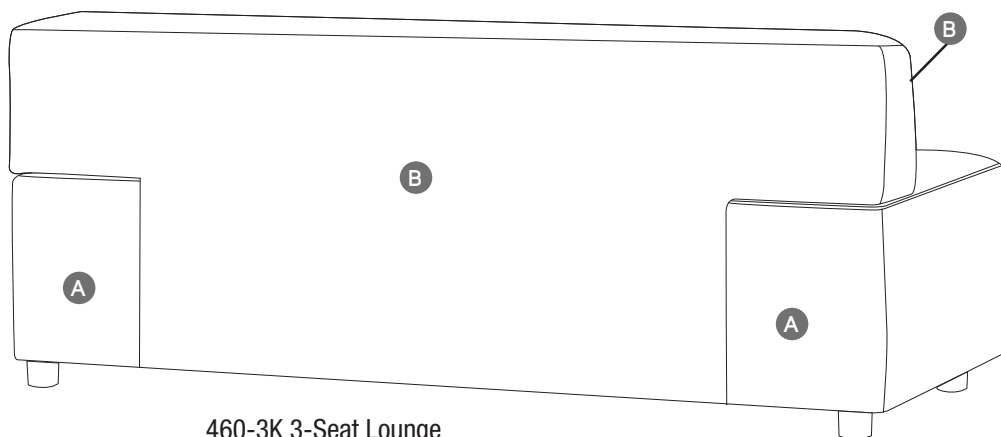
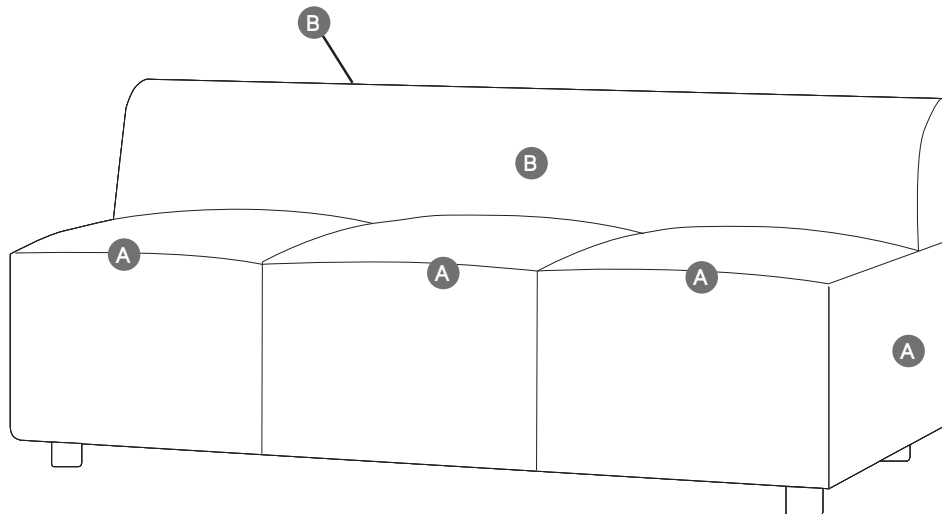
B Back: _____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 460-3K

☐ 460-4K



460-3K 3-Seat Lounge

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix offers a system of seating and tables that can create a variety of lounge-based applications that address group or individual work needs. Each application provides convenient connections to power, voice, and data.

Collaborative meeting space created with Bix furniture offers a sense of enclosure without walls for collaborating and provides social and physical comfort.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Back screen is available on select units to provide privacy and divide space. It is upholstered.

Seat is upholstered.

Arms are available on select seating units. They are upholstered.

Back is upholstered.

Sled base on a lounge chair is finished with paint. The back of the sled base does not extend past the chair back.

Side table offers a freestanding mobile tablet surface. It is available in vinyl.

Face lock, keyed randomly, is standard on storage drawers to secure the items stored in it.

Bolster is upholstered.

Storage drawer is available on select models to store equipment.

Legs and base are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They are finished with paint. They are either inset under the seating unit (sled base) or slant off the back of a unit (legs).

Tablet provides a surface for user's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

Leveling glides adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 3/4".

Actual Dimensions

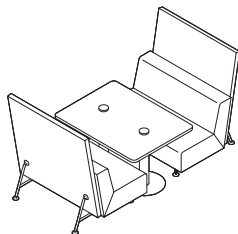
► See page 43

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

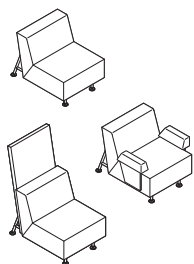
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Product Details

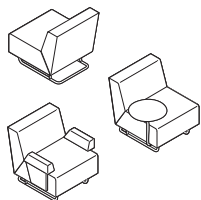


Individual work-booth area provides an alternative to a confined workstation. It offers a semi-private setting for temporary tasks that require projects to be spread out. It is created by grouping two straight sectionals or lounge chairs with a 27"H work-booth table.

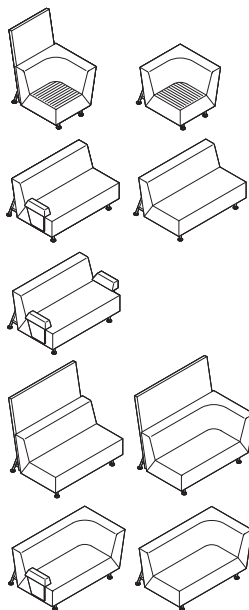
Tip: Extended corner sectionals or straight sections with arms should not be used in a work-booth application because access to the seating area is obstructed.



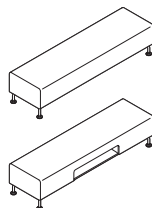
Lounge chairs are available with or without upholstered back screens. Models with upholstered arms are also available.



Sled lounge chairs feature a compact base that is designed for small spaces or to be used flush against the wall. They are available with or without upholstered arms or a tablet arm.

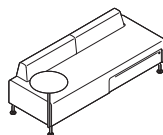


Sectional seating is offered in corner, extended corner, and straight units to provide a variety of configurations. They are offered with or without back screens and with or without arms. All sections include an integrated ganging device. Corner sectional units are handed. Handedness is determined by the location of the back screen or back support legs.



Bench provides a backless seating option. It can also be used as an alternative soft occasional table. An open storage space that is accessible from either side is available for storing magazine and media equipment.

18" seat height is an available option on all lounge, sectional seating, bench, and podiums. This option should not be used in conjunction with work booth tables. It allows a higher sit for healthcare applications.



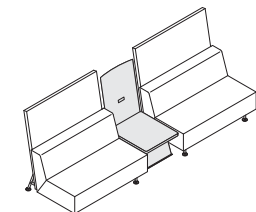
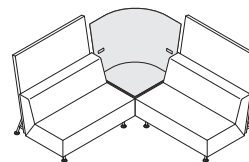
Podium serves as a focal point for lounge-based meeting spaces and provides comfortable seating for the presenter. A lockable storage drawer secures presentation tools. A fixed tablet arm provides a surface for presenter's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on lounge, sectional, and podium seating units for an additional fee per specified fabric.

- Seat cushion and sides of seat cushion - no additional fee
- Back cushion and sides of back cushion - additional fee
- Back screen (if selected) - no additional fee
- Armrest (if selected) - no additional fee

► See *Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form*, pages 55 and 59.

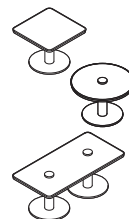
Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.



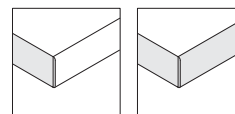
Bridge tables integrate with Bix sectional seating to create a range of lounge-based applications and are available with two top shapes - rectangular and corner. Translucent screens are available to create a sense of visual privacy for open space environments. The worksurface is available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18"W x 12½"H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.

Tip: Bridge tables are used with sectional seating. They do not attach to benches or podiums.

Corner bridge tables are offered in 20" table height option to be used with the 18" seat height option only.

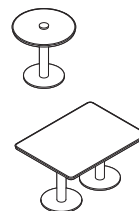


Occasional tables are free-standing 18"H tables that can be used a variety of lounge applications. They are available with a round, square, or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. ► See occasional tables section in *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



Plastic edge Wood edge

Edge detail is available in either plastic or wood edge.



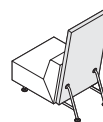
Work-booth tables are free-standing 27"H tables that are used with sectional seating to create a work-booth configuration. They are available with either a round or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. Base features a low profile for foot clearance.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



Side table offers a freestanding, mobile tablet surface. The tripod base allows it to be positioned close to a seating unit. The top is available in vinyl.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



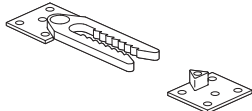
Back screen is available on lounge and sectional seating. It is fully upholstered with a zipper detail. However, it is not removable. Back screens must be ordered with the chair. It cannot be retrofitted to an existing backless lounge chair or seating sections.

Bix Lounge System *continued*

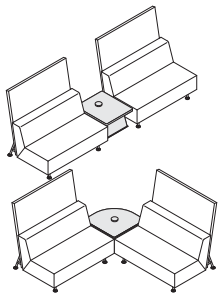
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Connections



Integrated ganging device, included, connects sectional seating units together in the field. It is not intended for user reconfiguration.



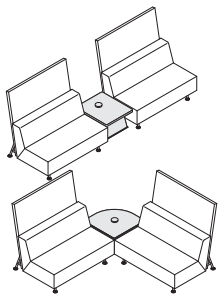
Bridge tables connect on both sides between sectional seating units. A rectangular top is used in an in-line configuration. A corner top is used in an L-shape configuration.

Exception: Bridge tables cannot attach to a seating unit with arms.

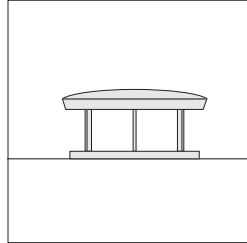
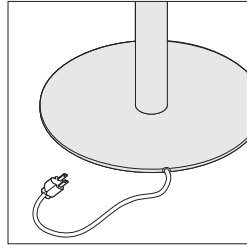
Lounge chairs are independent and are not intended to connect to sectional units or bridge tables.

► See *How To Plan*, page 44

Wiring & Cabling

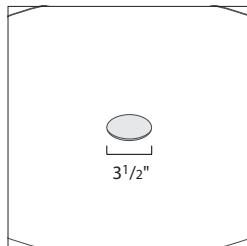


Bridge tables are available with a grommet, factory installed, to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. Wire management clips, attached to the underside of the top, are used to route cords and cables. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in the grommet.

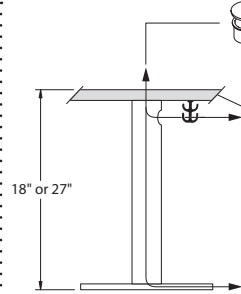


Occasional and work-booth tables are available with a factory-installed grommet located over each column and base to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in each grommet location.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

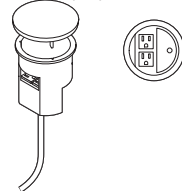


The work surface cutout for the grommet and PVD is 3 1/2" in diameter.



Column and base of occasional and work-booth tables are used to route and conceal cords. The cords pass through the worksurface down through the column and out through a mouse hole in the base plate. Bases may be installed with the mouse hole facing in any of four directions, depending upon where cords need to exit for access to power/data/voice in the wall or floor. Cords should be routed through the concealed channels and out the mouse hole during the installation of the table base.

Hole at the top of each column allows cords to be routed between tables directly below the worksurfaces. Wire management clips are included for routing purposes.



Power, voice, and data module can be installed in the grommet locations to bring power and communication to the worksurface. Each module is equipped with two 110 volt electrical outlets and one snap-in voice/data module insert consisting of dual CAT 5 RJ45 universal T568A/B jacks. It is UL listed and CSA certified. It has a 6' power cord. For additional data/voice outlet options, please contact Metro Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Hardwired applications require on-site modifications by a licensed electrician following all local electrical code requirements.

Tip: The base will accommodate a 3/8" diameter flex-conduit.

Surface Materials

Seat and back

- Fabric

Arms

- Fabric

Bolster

- Fabric

Legs

- Paint

Sled base

- Paint

Glides

- Paint and nylon bottom

Back screen

- Fabric

Tablet surface

- Bronco onyx vinyl

Tablet support

- Paint

Open storage interior

- Paint

Storage drawer front

- Laminate (standard)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Custom wood veneer finish (option)

Integrated storage drawer pull

- Paint

Bridge, occasional, and work-booth table surface

- Laminate with matching 3 mm plastic edge
- Wood veneer with matching wood edge
- Custom wood veneer finish (option)

Bridge table frame and tilted display surface

- Paint

Bridge table screen

- Translucent material

Occasional and work-booth table base

- Paint (textured only)

Grommet

- Black plastic only

Side table surface and base cover

- Bronco onyx vinyl

Side table base

- Paint (vinyl)

Note: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Note: Due to unusual upholstery conditions inherent in the design of Bix, not all seating fabrics may be specified. Refer to <http://fabric.coalesse.com/> for a list of pre-approved DesignTex fabrics on Bix.

Pre-approval is required for all COM fabric. Also, due to the geometric shapes and flat planes of the Bix design, seat fabric tautness will vary depending upon the amount of stretch in the fabric. Leather naturally stretches with use.

Designers

Metro Design Group | San Francisco

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Actual Dimensions

	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height From Floor	Back Height From Seat	Arm Height
Lounge	38½"	26" or 30"	29" or 31"	19½"	26"	16" or 18"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge	30½"	26", 30", or 36½"	29"	19½"	26"	16"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Corner sectional	38½"	30"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	19½"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Extended corner sectional	38½"	54" or 56"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Straight sectional, no arms	38½"	48" or 72"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Straight sectional, one arm	38½"	50" or 74"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Straight sectional, two arms	38½"	52" or 76"	29" or 31"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Back screen	1¾"	23½", 45½", 51½", or 69"	49" or 51"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bench	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.
Podium	26½"	81⅞" Includes tablet	25" or 27" 52" or 54"	19½"	N.A.	16" or 18"	7" or 34"	N.A.
Podium tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	26"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular bridge table	26"	22"	18" or 46"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Corner bridge tables	26"	26"	18" or 20" 46" or 48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bridge table screen	N.A.	22"	46"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round occasional tables	20" or 28" Dia.	N.A.	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square occasional tables	24"	24"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular occasional tables	24"	48" or 72"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Occasional table base	18" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Occasional table column	4" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round work-booth tables	20" or 28" Dia.	N.A.	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular work-booth tables	36"	48" or 72"	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Side table	16" Dia.	N.A.	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

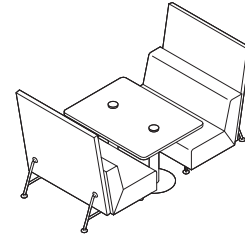
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System How To Plan

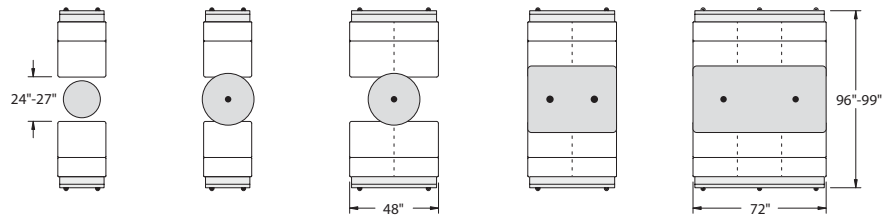
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – work-booths with 27" high tables

Two straight sections are grouped with 27" high tables to create work-booth applications. Lounge chairs may also be specified with 27" high tables to create a two-person work-booth. Facing seats edges should be spaced 24"–27" apart from one another to accommodate leg clearance and maintain the correct user relationship to the worksurface. The table base is centered within the 24"–27" space.

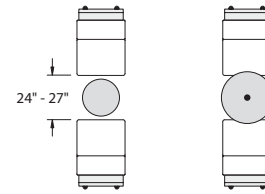


Configuration Examples

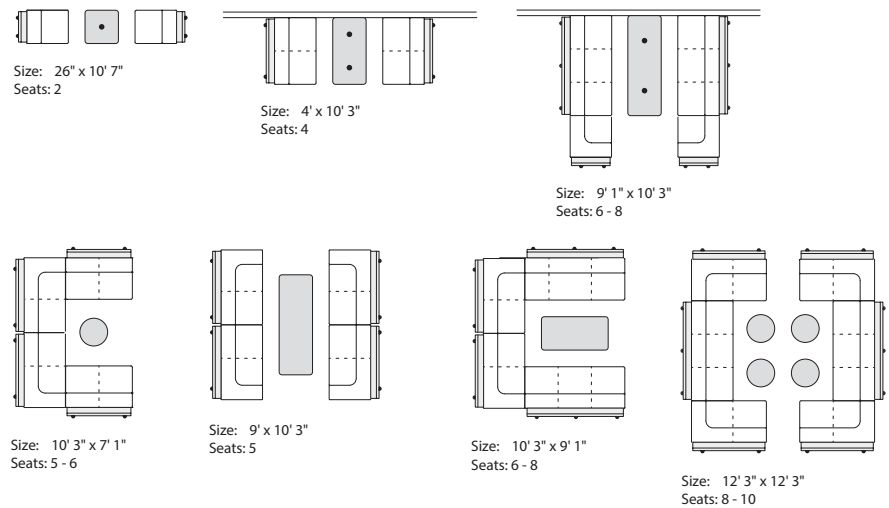


Configuration guidelines – work settings with 18" high tables

A variety of configurations may be created by combining sectional seating and 18" high tables. The Bix system is built upon a 12"/24" dimension module for planning. Seats are 24" wide. Rectangular tables are 24" deep. Tables are spaced 12" from seat edges. A 24" opening should be maintained for large 360° group enclaves.



Configuration Examples

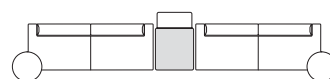
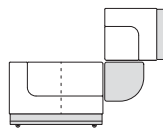
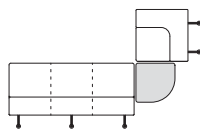
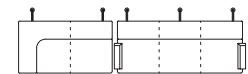
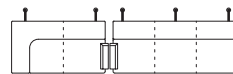
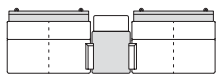
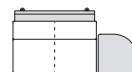
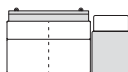
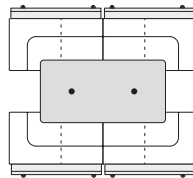
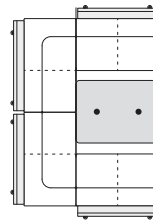
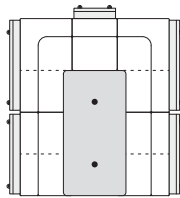
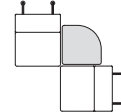
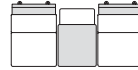
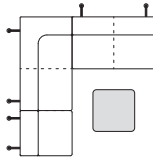
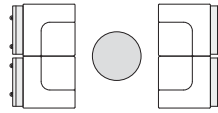
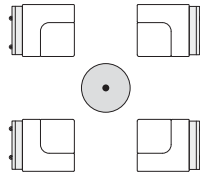


Bix Lounge System How To Plan

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – DON'TS

- 30" wide corner sections are not intended to be freestanding. 30" wide corner sections must always be connected to an adjoining 54" wide extended corner or straight section, using the ganging hardware provided.
- Individual lounge chairs are independent elements not designed as a module within the seating system. The lounge chair seat is wider than the 24" system module and lounge chairs do not include ganging hardware. Bridge tables also do not connect to lounge chairs.
- Do not create a U-shaped configuration with a 27" high rectangular table. Access to the closed end is difficult and the table edge is too far from reach for the user.
- Do not use 54" wide extended corner sections or straight sections with arms to create a work-booth configuration with 27" high tables. Access is obstructed.
- Bridge tables must be connected on both sides to a seating section.
- Bridge tables do not connect to seating sections with arms. Seating sections do not gang with arms at the seam.
- Do not attach 30" wide corner sections to a corner bridge table. This application does not allow enough leg room for two users.
- Bridge tables do not attach to benches or podiums.



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System How To Plan *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

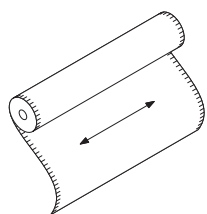
Orientation & fabric direction

Corner units are handed from a facing position. Handedness for 30"W corner units is determined by the location of the back-screen or back support legs. Location of back-screens should be considered for each configuration. In order to create a consistent pattern across seats in the configuration,

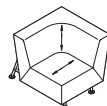
30"W corner units are available with two seat fabric direction options. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back-screen or back support legs. Seat and back fabric on 54"W extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

Examples below assume a striped patterned fabric:

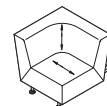
30"W Corner Sections



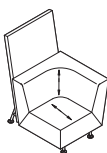
Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll



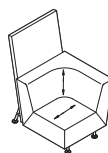
Left-hand,
fabric cut-right
BSCB30LB



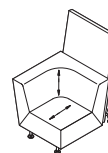
Right-hand,
fabric cut-right
BSCB30RB



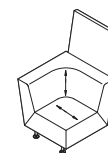
Left-hand,
fabric railroaded
BSCB30LA



Left-hand,
fabric cut-right
BSCB30LB



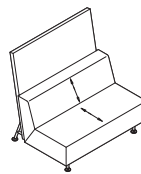
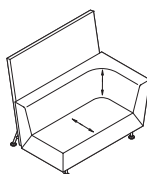
Right-hand,
fabric railroaded
BSCB30RA



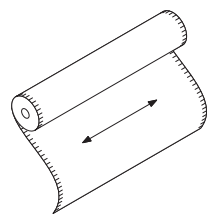
Right-hand,
fabric cut-right
BSCB30RB

54"W Extended Corner and Straight Sections

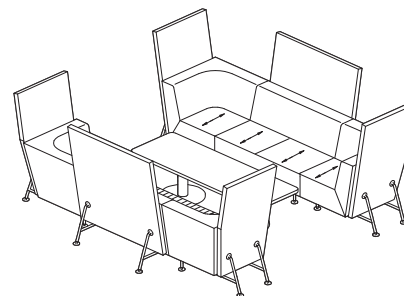
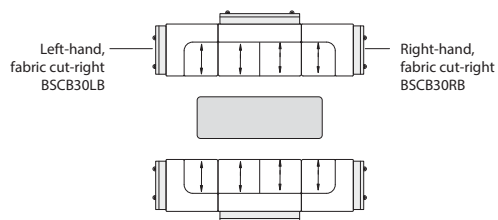
Tip: Seat and back fabric is always railroaded



Configuration Examples



Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
► Page 60

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 40</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair • Lounge chair with arms • Lounge chair with back screen 	+\$ 40 +\$ 56 +\$ 66	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Seat Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" seat height 	+\$268	Specify with 18" seat height.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sectional seating • Bench • Podium • Occasional tables • Collaborative and conference tables • Side table 		► Page 50 ► Page 56 ► Page 58 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

Lounge Chair

BL26XX	\$2008	\$2008	\$2028	\$2064	\$2169	\$2238	\$2318	\$2372	\$2471	\$2607	\$2186	\$3221	\$3408
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

Lounge Chair with Arms

BL26AA	\$2811	\$2811	\$2838	\$2884	\$3029	\$3122	\$3231	\$3304	\$3438	\$3625	\$3061	\$4197	\$4424
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73

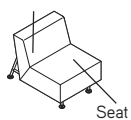
Lounge Chair with Back Screen

BLB26XX	\$2896	\$2901	\$2935	\$2991	\$3165	\$3276	\$3406	\$3496	\$3655	\$3878	\$3135	\$4684	\$4986
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

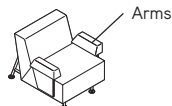
Chair: COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

Screen: COM/yds = 1¾

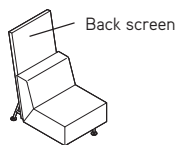
Back cushion



Seat



Arms



Back screen



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
► Page 60

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 40</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Base and tablet support, if selected: paint • Glides • Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and tablet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair and lounge chair with tablet arm • Lounge chair with arms 	+\$ 40 +\$ 56	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bench • Podium • Occasional tables • Side table • Collaborative and conference tables 		► Page 56 ► Page 58 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

Sled Lounge Chair

BLD26XX	\$1794	\$1794	\$1814	\$1850	\$1955	\$2024	\$2104	\$2158	\$2257	\$2393	\$1893	\$3007	\$3194
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													

Sled Lounge Chair with Arms

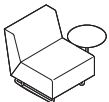
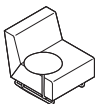
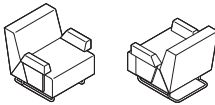
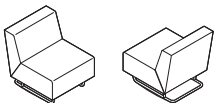
BLD26AA	\$2597	\$2597	\$2624	\$2670	\$2815	\$2908	\$3017	\$3090	\$3224	\$3411	\$2723	\$3983	\$4210
COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73													

Sled Lounge Chair with Left-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26TX	\$2168	\$2168	\$2188	\$2224	\$2329	\$2398	\$2478	\$2532	\$2631	\$2767	\$2302	\$3381	\$3568
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													

Sled Lounge Chair with Right-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26XT	\$2168	\$2168	\$2188	\$2224	\$2329	\$2398	\$2478	\$2532	\$2631	\$2767	\$2302	\$3381	\$3568
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

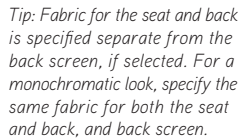
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System

Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on these pages reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.

► **Page 60**

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

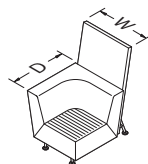
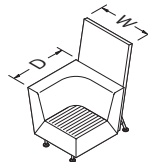
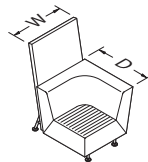
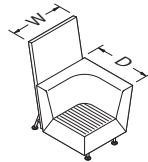
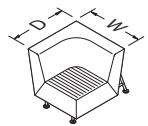
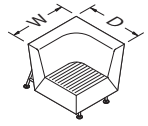
Tip: 30"W corner sections are available cut-right. Illustrations assume a striped patterned fabric.
► Page 61

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

BSC30LB	\$2878	\$2883	\$2917	\$2973	\$3147	\$3258	\$3388	\$3478	\$3637	\$3860	\$3112	\$4241	\$4468
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

30"W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

BSC30RB	\$2878	\$2883	\$2917	\$2973	\$3147	\$3258	\$3388	\$3478	\$3637	\$3860	\$3112	\$4241	\$4468
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded

BSCB30LA	\$3778	\$3862	\$3908	\$3990	\$4241	\$4403	\$4590	\$4720	\$4951	\$5273	\$4131	\$5996	\$6373
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

BSCB30LB	\$3778	\$3862	\$3908	\$3990	\$4241	\$4403	\$4590	\$4720	\$4951	\$5273	\$4131	\$5996	\$6373
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded

BSCB30RA	\$3778	\$3862	\$3908	\$3990	\$4241	\$4403	\$4590	\$4720	\$4951	\$5273	\$4131	\$5996	\$6373
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

BSCB30RB	\$3778	\$3862	\$3908	\$3990	\$4241	\$4403	\$4590	\$4720	\$4951	\$5273	\$4131	\$5996	\$6373
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

✕4/22 = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

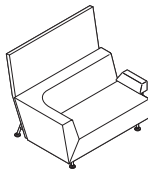
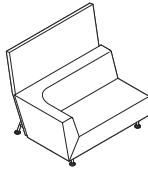
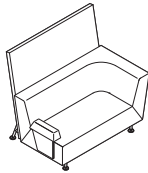
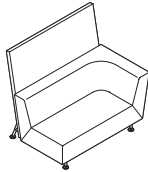
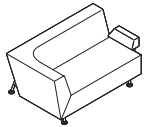
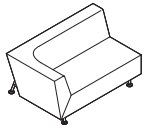
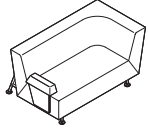
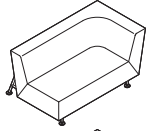
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Extended corner sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
► Page 61

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section

BSE54LX	\$3950	\$4051	\$4104	\$4193	\$4463	\$4636	\$4837	\$4975	\$5226	\$5573	\$4327	\$5954	\$6292	
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140														

54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Arm

BSE54LA	\$4332	\$4452	\$4508	\$4604	\$4893	\$5078	\$5295	\$5445	\$5711	\$6082	\$4758	\$6550	\$6927	
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149														

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section

BSE54RX	\$3950	\$4051	\$4104	\$4193	\$4463	\$4636	\$4837	\$4975	\$5226	\$5573	\$4327	\$5954	\$6292	
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140														

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Arm

BSE54RA	\$4332	\$4452	\$4508	\$4604	\$4893	\$5078	\$5295	\$5445	\$5711	\$6082	\$4758	\$6550	\$6927	
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149														

54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Back Screen

BSEB54LX	✕4/22	\$5072	\$5329	\$5410	\$5550	\$5974	\$6247	\$6564	\$6784	\$7174	\$7720	\$5595	\$8463	\$9048
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140														
Screen: COM/yds = 4														

54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Back Screen and Arm

BSEB54LA	✕4/22	\$5452	\$5728	\$5814	\$5960	\$6403	\$6687	\$7017	\$7249	\$7658	\$8228	\$6022	\$9270	\$9931
Chair: COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149														
Screen: COM/yds = 4														

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Back Screen

BSEB54RX	✕4/22	\$5072	\$5329	\$5410	\$5550	\$5974	\$6247	\$6564	\$6784	\$7174	\$7720	\$5595	\$8463	\$9048
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140														
Screen: COM/yds = 4														

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Back Screen and Arm

BSEB54RA	✕4/22	\$5452	\$5728	\$5814	\$5960	\$6403	\$6687	\$7017	\$7249	\$7658	\$8228	\$6022	\$9270	\$9931
Chair: COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149														
Screen: COM/yds = 4														

► Specification Information, continued on next page

✕4/22 = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

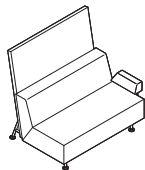
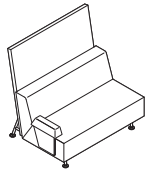
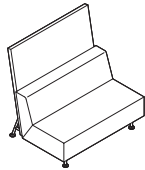
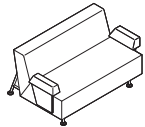
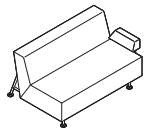
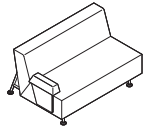
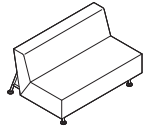
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

► Page 61



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

48"W Straight Section

BSS48XX	\$2974	\$2979	\$3013	\$3069	\$3243	\$3354	\$3484	\$3574	\$3733	\$3956	\$3221	\$4657	\$4939		
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

48"W Straight Section with Left Arm

BSS48AX	\$3355	\$3378	\$3416	\$3480	\$3672	\$3795	\$3941	\$4041	\$4218	\$4466	\$3652	\$5143	\$5445		
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

48"W Straight Section with Right Arm

BSS48XA	\$3355	\$3378	\$3416	\$3480	\$3672	\$3795	\$3941	\$4041	\$4218	\$4466	\$3652	\$5143	\$5445		
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

48"W Straight Section with Two Arms

BSS48AA	\$3737	\$3781	\$3823	\$3891	\$4103	\$4240	\$4397	\$4510	\$4704	\$4976	\$4083	\$5741	\$6079		
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 108

48"W Straight Section with Back Screen

BSSB48XX	\$4013	\$4133	\$4189	\$4285	\$4574	\$4759	\$4976	\$5126	\$5392	\$5763	\$4398	\$6977	\$7486		
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

Screen: COM/yds = 3

48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm

BSSB48AX	\$4393	\$4533	\$4593	\$4694	\$5003	\$5201	\$5433	\$5591	\$5877	\$6272	\$4827	\$7464	\$7990		
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

Screen: COM/yds = 3

48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm

BSSB48XA	\$4393	\$4533	\$4593	\$4694	\$5003	\$5201	\$5433	\$5591	\$5877	\$6272	\$4827	\$7464	\$7990		
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

Screen: COM/yds = 3

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

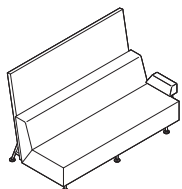
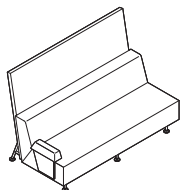
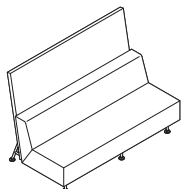
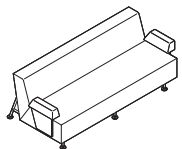
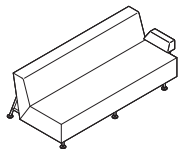
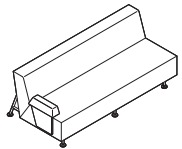
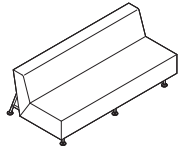
Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

► Page 61

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

72"W Straight Section

BSS72XX	\$4152	\$4236	\$4282	\$4364	\$4615	\$4777	\$4964	\$5094	\$5325	\$5647	\$4554	\$ 6370	\$ 6747
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130

72"W Straight Section with Left Arm

BSS72AX	\$4531	\$4632	\$4685	\$4774	\$5044	\$5217	\$5418	\$5556	\$5807	\$6154	\$4987	\$ 6961	\$ 7377
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

72"W Straight Section with Right Arm

BSS72XA	\$4531	\$4632	\$4685	\$4774	\$5044	\$5217	\$5418	\$5556	\$5807	\$6154	\$4987	\$ 6961	\$ 7377
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

72"W Straight Section with Two Arms

BSS72AA	\$4913	\$5033	\$5089	\$5185	\$5474	\$5659	\$5876	\$6026	\$6292	\$6663	\$5416	\$ 7557	\$ 8008
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 148

72"W Straight Section with Back Screen

BSSB72XX	\$5538	\$5795	\$5876	\$6016	\$6440	\$6713	\$7030	\$7250	\$7640	\$8186	\$6122	\$ 9676	\$10,392
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	----------

Chair: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm

BSSB72AX	\$5916	\$6192	\$6278	\$6424	\$6867	\$7151	\$7481	\$7713	\$8122	\$8692	\$6551	\$10,268	\$11,021
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm

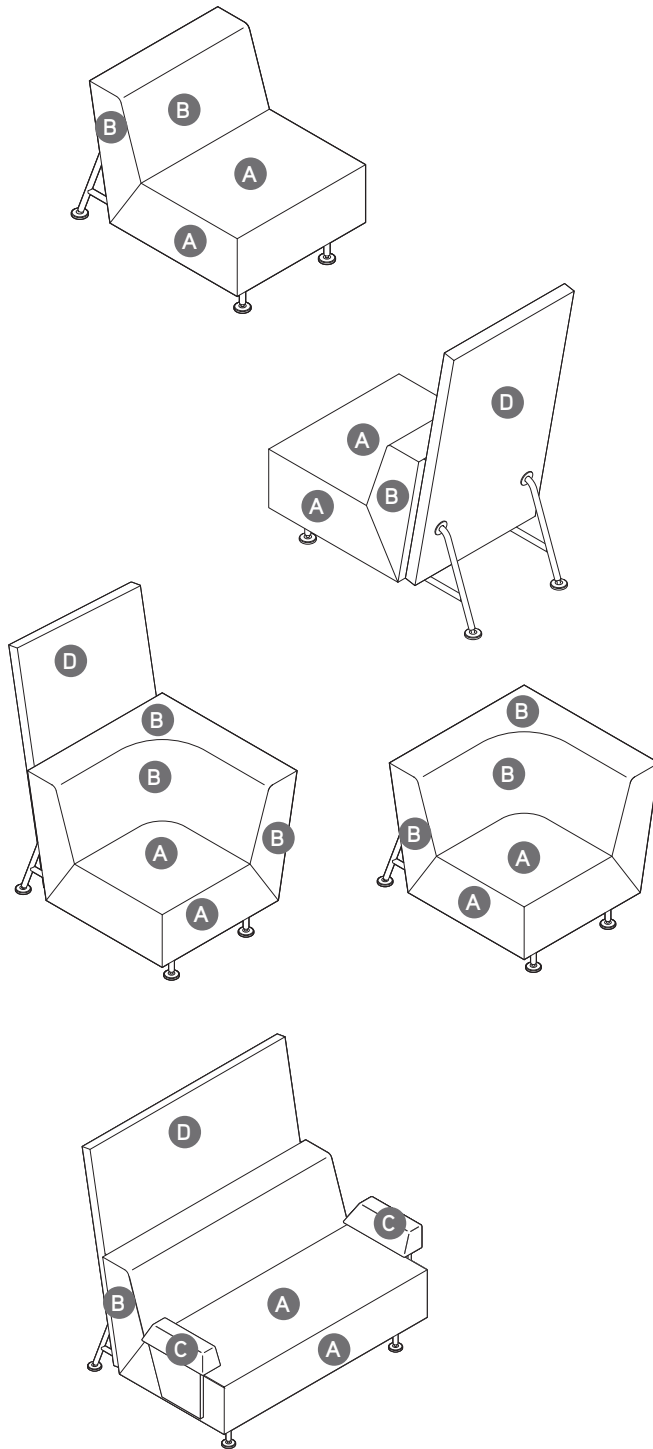
BSSB72XA	\$5916	\$6192	\$6278	\$6424	\$6867	\$7151	\$7481	\$7713	\$8122	\$8692	\$6551	\$10,268	\$11,021
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arms (if applicable): _____

D Backscreen (if applicable): _____

**Back screen defined separately when ordered.*

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat: fabric or leather • Legs and open storage interior, if selected: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs 		1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs, glides, and open storage interior, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Acrylic backer		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48"W benches • 72"W benches 	+\$ 26 +\$ 35	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Seat Height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" seat height 	+\$268	Specify with 18" seat height.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chairs • Sectional seating • Podium • Side table • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables 		► Page 47 ► Page 50 ► Page 58 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

48"W Bench

BB48	\$1801	\$1801	\$1818	\$1846	\$1932	\$1988	\$2054	\$2099	\$2180	\$2291	\$1984	\$2927	\$3097
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41

72"W Bench

BB72	\$2178	\$2178	\$2202	\$2239	\$2353	\$2429	\$2514	\$2576	\$2683	\$2830	\$2382	\$3595	\$3822
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54

48"W Bench with Open Storage

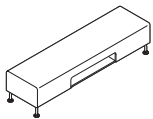
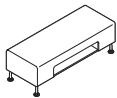
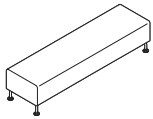
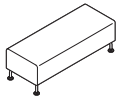
BBS48	\$2079	\$2079	\$2096	\$2124	\$2210	\$2266	\$2332	\$2377	\$2458	\$2569	\$2300	\$3205	\$3375
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41

72"W Bench with Open Storage

BBS72	\$2454	\$2454	\$2478	\$2515	\$2629	\$2705	\$2790	\$2852	\$2959	\$3106	\$2695	\$3871	\$4098
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Podium

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage and Square Footage Requirements.

► Page 60

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 40</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and bolster: fabric or leather • Legs, tablet support, and drawer pull • Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl • Drawer front: laminate • Face-mounted lock, keyed random: black only • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and bolster 4 Paint color number for legs, glides, tablet support, and drawer pull, if selected 5 Laminate color number for drawer front 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer 	+\$ 75	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Storage drawer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer Grade 1 • Wood veneer Grade 2 	+\$ 38 +\$ 59	Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Grade 2 laminate drawer front	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
Seat Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" seat height 	+\$268	Specify with 18" seat height.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chairs • Sectional seating • Bench • Side table • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables 		► Page 47 ► Page 50 ► Page 56 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14							

Podium with Left Tablet

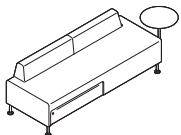
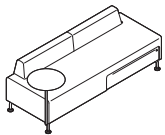
BP72TX \$4811 \$4874 \$4919 \$4995 \$5226 \$5374 \$5547 \$5667 \$5881 \$6178 \$5303 \$7455 \$7906

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108

Podium with Right Tablet

BP72XT \$4811 \$4874 \$4919 \$4995 \$5226 \$5374 \$5547 \$5667 \$5881 \$6178 \$5303 \$7455 \$7906

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108

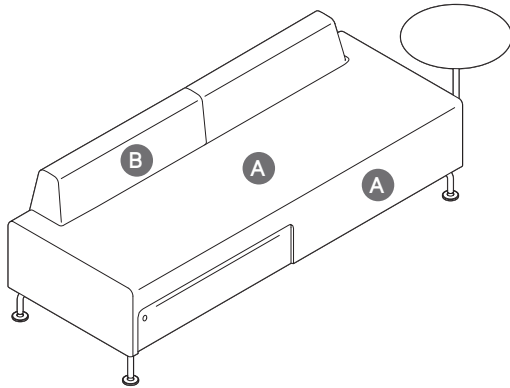


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX...888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

Description	Style Number	COM YDS*			
		Seat	Back	Arm(s)	Back Screen
Lounge chair	BL26XX	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge chair with arms	BL26AA	1¾	1¾	1	N.A.
Lounge chair with back screen	BLB26XX	1¾	1¾	N.A.	1¾
Sled lounge chair	BLD26XX	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with arms	BLD26AA	1¾	1¾	1	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm	BLD26TX	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm	BLD26XT	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section—left section with seat fabric cut-right	BSC30LB	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section—right section with seat fabric cut-right	BSC30RB	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section with back screen—left section with seat fabric railroaded	BSCB30LA	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen—left section with seat fabric cut-right	BSCB30LB	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen—right section with seat fabric railroaded	BSCB30RA	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen—right section with seat fabric cut-right	BSCB30RB	2	2½	N.A.	2
54"W extended corner section—left section	BSE54LX	2½	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section—left section with arm	BSE54LA	2½	3	½	N.A.
54"W extended corner section—right section	BSE54RX	2½	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section—right section with arm	BSE54RA	2½	3	½	N.A.
54"W extended corner section—left section with back screen	BSEB54LX	2½	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section—left section with back screen and arm	BSEB54LA	2½	3	½	4
54"W extended corner section—right section with back screen	BSEB54RX	2½	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section—right section with back screen and arm	BSEB54RA	2½	3	½	4
48"W straight section	BSS48XX	2½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
48"W straight section with left arm	BSS48AX	2½	2½	½	N.A.
48"W straight section with right arm	BSS48XA	2½	2½	½	N.A.
48"W straight section with two arms	BSS48AA	2½	2½	1	N.A.
48"W straight section with back screen	BSSB48XX	2½	2½	N.A.	3
48"W straight section with back screen and left arm	BSSB48AX	2½	2½	½	3
48"W straight section with back screen and right arm	BSSB48XA	2½	2½	½	3
72"W straight section	BSS72XX	4½	4½	N.A.	N.A.
72"W straight section with left arm	BSS72AX	4½	4½	½	N.A.
72"W straight section with right arm	BSS72XA	4½	4½	½	N.A.
72"W straight section with two arms	BSS72AA	4½	4½	1	N.A.
72"W straight section with back screen	BSSB72XX	4½	4½	N.A.	4½
72"W straight section with back screen and left arm	BSSB72AX	4½	4½	½	4½
72"W straight section with back screen and right arm	BSSB72XA	4½	4½	½	4½
Podium with left tablet	BP72TX	3½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
Podium with right tablet	BP72XT	3½	2½	N.A.	N.A.

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart on the following page for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2" - 8"	9" - 14"	15" - 24"
Bix	15%	30%	75%

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

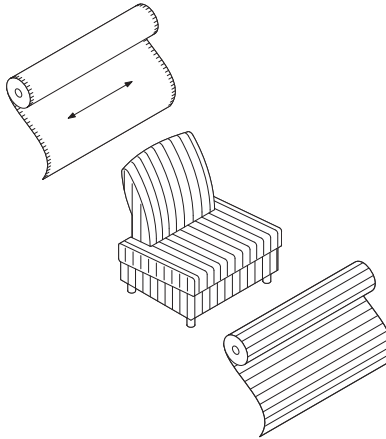
Pattern matching on Bix

Due to Coalesse's high standards for pattern matching, we reserve the right to apply the following upcharges for extra labor incurred by a pattern or material that poses such challenges.

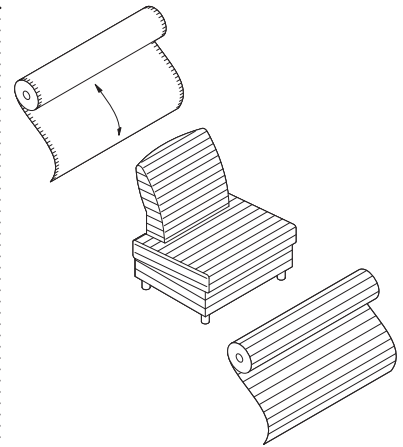
Customers will be informed if an upcharge will be applied to their order during the approval process. Should Coalesse receive an order without prior approval, it will be held as pending until the customer accepts such charges. The upcharge will be applied per item where applicable.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.



Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.



Vertical or cut-right (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

X 4/22

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 41</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Laminate top (Grade 1 laminates) with matching plastic edge – Laminate top (Grade 1 Steelcase) with contrasting plastic edge – Wood veneer top with matching flat wood edge • Frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected: paint • Grommet, if selected: black plastic only • Screens, if selected: translucent material only • Wire management clips: black plastic only • Attachment hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate or wood veneer color number for top 3 Plastic edge color number for top with Grade 1 Steelcase or Grade 2/3 laminate, if selected 4 Paint color number for frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cable Management	• PDV module: black plastic	+\$425	Specify with PDV module.
Corner Bridge Table Height	• 20" table height	+\$268	Specify with 20" table height.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sectional seating• Collaborative and conference tables• Occasional tables		<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Page 50▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i>.▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i>.

Tip: 20" table height must be used in conjunction with 18" seat height in the sectional seating.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		Wood Veneer 1	Wood Veneer 2
D	W	H		Lam 1	Lam 2 and 3		

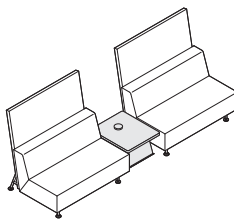
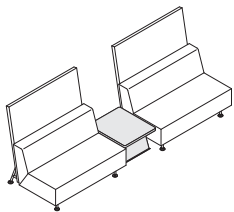
Rectangular Bridge Table

26"	22"	18"	BTB2226	X 4/22	\$1050	\$1103	\$1293	\$1422
-----	-----	-----	---------	---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

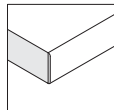
Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet

26"	22"	18"	BTB2226U	X 4/22	\$1116	\$1173	\$1359	\$1488
-----	-----	-----	----------	---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

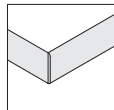
► Specification Information, continued on next page



Edge Profiles



Plastic edge



Wood edge



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

X 4/22 = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

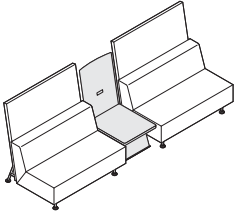
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		Wood Veneer 1	Wood Veneer 2
D	W	H		Lam 1	Lam 2 and 3		

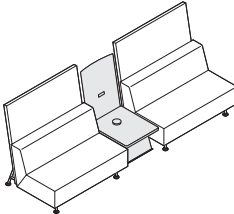
Rectangular Bridge Table with Screen

26"	22"	46"	BTBS2226	✕4/22	\$1588	\$1666	\$1831	\$1960
-----	-----	-----	----------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------



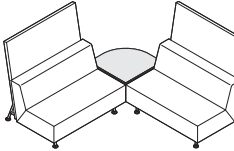
Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen

26"	22"	46"	BTBS2226U	✕4/22	\$1654	\$1735	\$1897	\$2026
-----	-----	-----	-----------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------



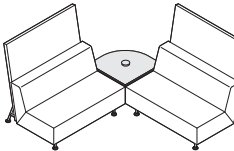
Corner Bridge Table

26"	26"	18"	BTB2626	✕4/22	\$1190	\$1249	\$1463	\$1594
-----	-----	-----	---------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------



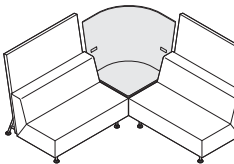
Corner Bridge Table with Grommet

26"	26"	18"	BTB2626U	✕4/22	\$1258	\$1321	\$1531	\$1662
-----	-----	-----	----------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------



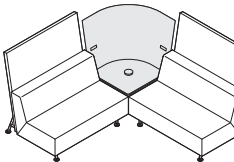
Corner Bridge Table with Screen

26"	26"	46"	BTBS2626	✕4/22	\$1893	\$1986	\$2166	\$2297
-----	-----	-----	----------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Corner Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen

26"	26"	46"	BTBS2626U	✕4/22	\$1957	\$2056	\$2230	\$2361
-----	-----	-----	-----------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

✕4/22 = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

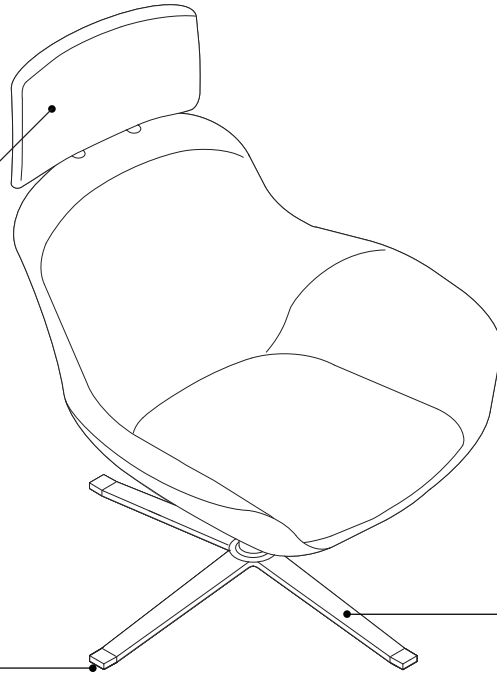
DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob lounge chair is well-suited to any professional space with its flared arms, aluminum base (painted or polished), and a coordinating ottoman.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Adjustable headrest has a 2¾" range; also available without headrest.



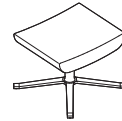
Glides are a non-marring, black polymer. Optional soft felt glides can be used on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base comes standard with a swivel mechanism. An optional return swivel mechanism is available.

Product Details



Bob Lounge is available without adjustable headrest.



Ottoman is available in matching upholstery.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available on lounge chairs)

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum (available on swivel base only)

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 64	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint • Swivel base for lounge chairs, if selected • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Glides 		1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics, if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fire code seating • Fire code seating	+\$268	Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	Acrylic backer • Lounge chair • Lounge chair with headrest • Ottoman	+\$ 35 +\$ 38 +\$ 10	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Base	Lounge chair with standard swivel mechanism • Aluminum matte polished	No cost	Specify with standard swivel and select aluminum matte polished.
	• Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint	No cost +\$ 79	Specify with standard swivel and select paint color number. Specify with standard swivel and select paint color number.
	Lounge chair with return swivel mechanism • Aluminum matte polished	+\$270	Specify with return swivel and select aluminum matte polished.
Glides	• Felted glides	+\$ 16	Specify with felted glides.
Related Products	• Guest seating • Occasional tables • Collaborative and conference tables		► Page 319 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Lounge Chair

216	\$2566	\$2566	\$2590	\$2627	\$2741	\$2817	\$2902	\$2964	\$3071	\$3218	\$2771	\$4180	\$4437
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72

Lounge Chair with Headrest

221	\$3042	\$3042	\$3067	\$3112	\$3246	\$3333	\$3434	\$3504	\$3630	\$3801	\$3226	\$4878	\$5176
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 31¾"H
 Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 21¾"H



Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 41¼"H
 Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 27½"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 21¾"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

Ottoman

221-H	\$945	\$937	\$946	\$958	\$997	\$1021	\$1050	\$1071	\$1106	\$1156	\$1220	\$1650	\$1735
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22



Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H



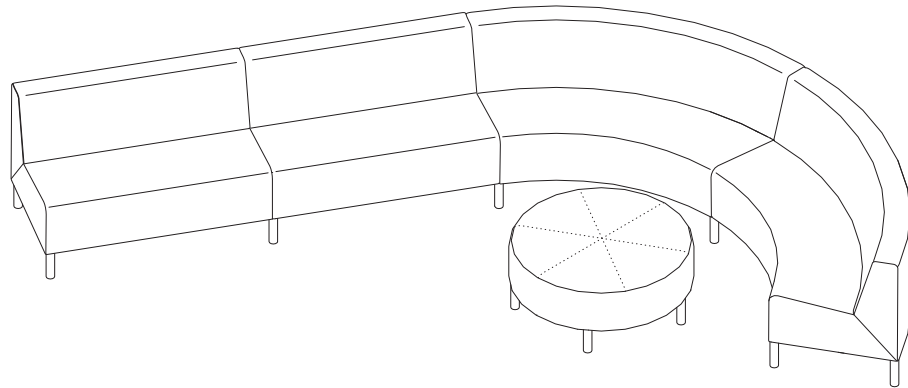
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

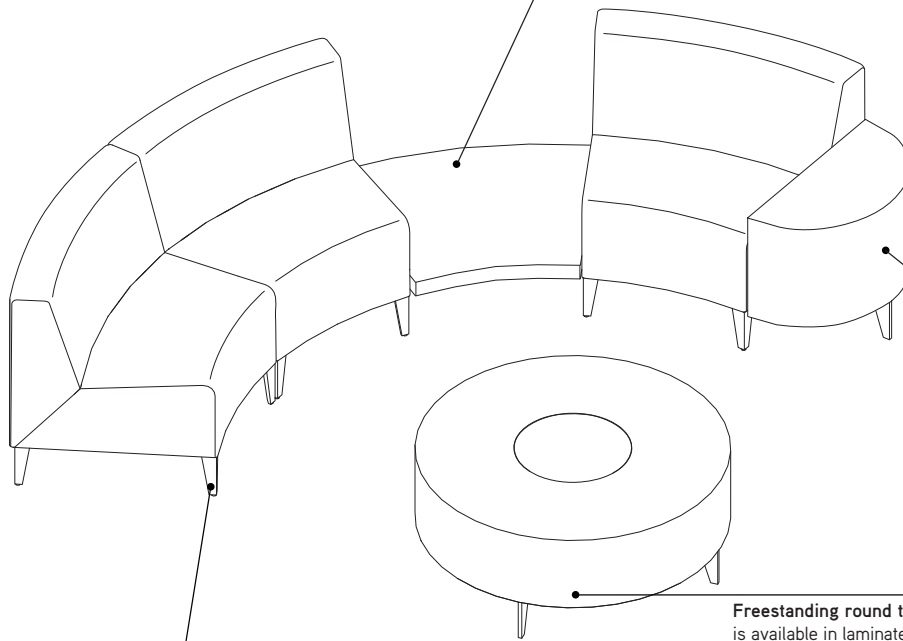
Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.



Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.



End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

Circa Lounge System

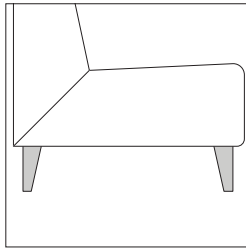
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

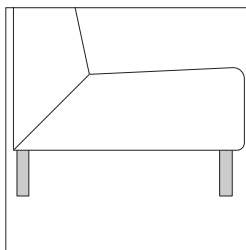
Product Details

Cylinder legs are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

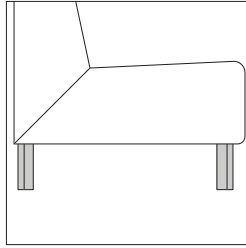
Modern metal legs are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.



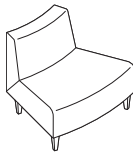
Tapered legs are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



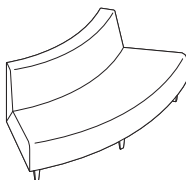
Cylinder legs are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



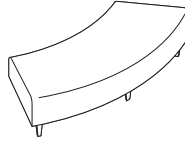
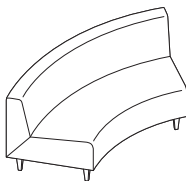
Modern metal legs are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



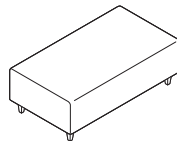
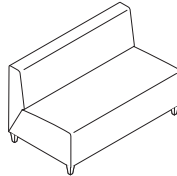
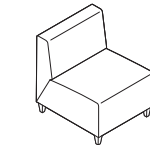
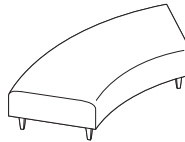
30° wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.



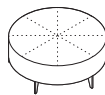
60° wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.



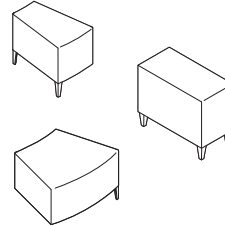
60° wedge bench is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.



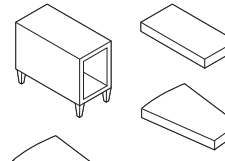
Straight seating available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.



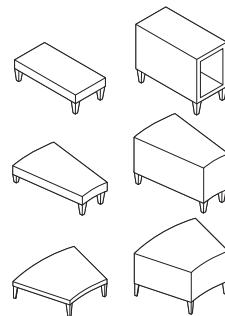
Round ottoman has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42" diameter and 17"H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.



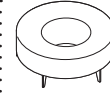
Straight, inside, or outside (15° or 30°) armrests can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



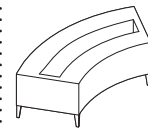
High and low ganging tables are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



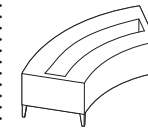
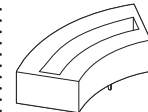
High and low freestanding tables are available straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge.



Freestanding round table is available in one size, 42" diameter, 15 3/4"H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.



Freestanding table-planter is available in one size, 60° wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.



Freestanding and ganging planters are available in one size, a 60° wedge. Tables can be specified freestanding or ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side. The planter is galvanized aluminum.

Circa Lounge System continued

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops

- Laminate with self edge (option)
- Veneer
 - Maple veneer (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
 - Walnut veneer (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
 - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Tapered legs

- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel

Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.

Cylinder wood legs

- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Modern metal legs

- Painted steel

Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

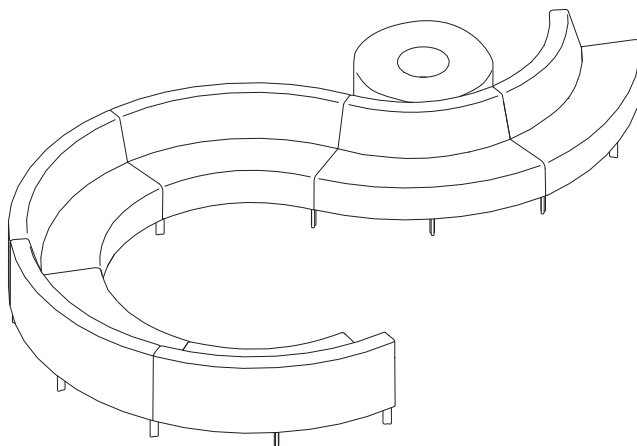
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Modern Metal Legs, Shared Application



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
1	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	5 Leg
3	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
2	451-7460FO	60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
1	45-T42RD	Freestanding Round Table	

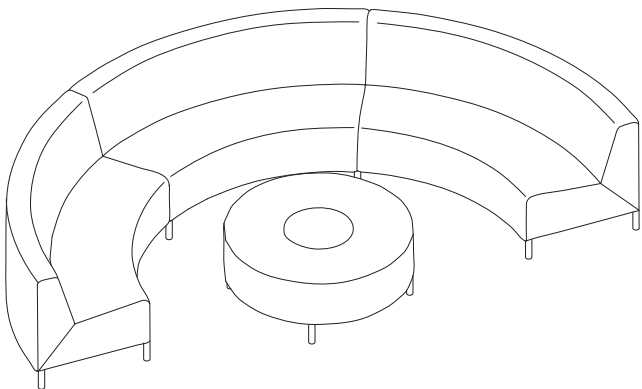
Circa Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application



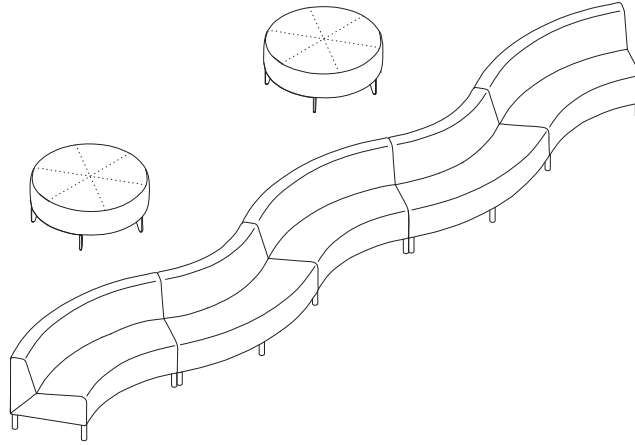
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
1	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	5 Leg
2	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
1	45-T42RD	Freestanding Round Table	

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tapered Metal Legs, Non-Shared Application



Quantity	Style Number	Description
3	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
2	451-7460FO	60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
1	451-B42RD	Freestanding Round Ottoman

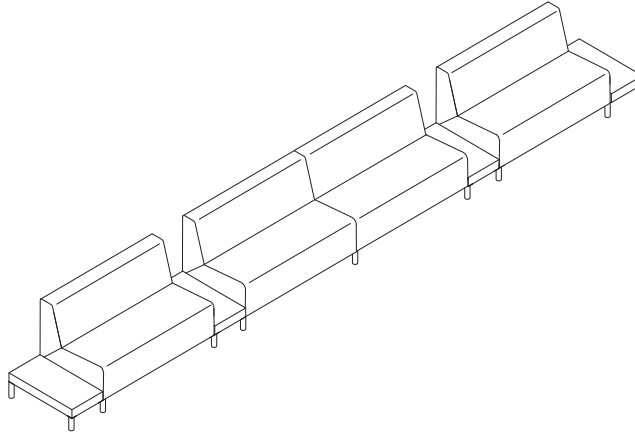
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
3	451-5000	Straight 2-Seat Lounge	4 Leg
1	451-5000	Straight 2-Seat Lounge	2 Leg (Shared)
2	45-T1300LG	Straight Low Table, Ganging	
1	45-T1300LER	Straight Low Table, End-of-Run	

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.

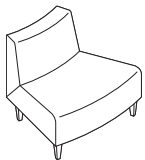
Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams • Legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood leg type 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 30° outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge	+\$ 37	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 30° inside facing wedge seat 1-seat lounge	+\$ 38	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 60° outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge	+\$ 68	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 60° benches	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Straight 1-seat lounge	+\$ 26	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Straight 2-seat lounge	+\$ 56	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Straight bench	+\$ 35	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Shared Leg Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder wood legs • Modern metal legs 	-\$206 -\$206	Specify with cylinder wood legs. Specify with modern metal legs.
Metal Legs	Tapered legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$155 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$176 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Modern legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$155 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$176 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Related Products	• Modular tables		► Page 82

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E
30° Outside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge															
451-3730FO		\$1586	\$1586	\$1612	\$1652	\$1778	\$1858	\$1951	\$2016	\$2134	\$2294	\$1831	\$3589	\$3911	
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72															

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 30°

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

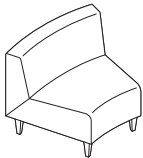
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FI	\$1586	\$1586	\$1612	\$1652	\$1778	\$1858	\$1951	\$2016	\$2134	\$2294	\$1831	\$3589	\$3911	
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

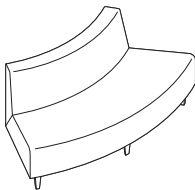


Overall: 28"D 38"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 30°

60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FO	\$2523	\$2607	\$2653	\$2735	\$2986	\$3148	\$3335	\$3465	\$3696	\$4018	\$2712	\$6291	\$6933	
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

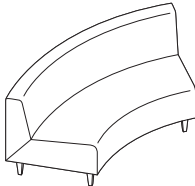


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FI	\$2523	\$2607	\$2653	\$2735	\$2986	\$3148	\$3335	\$3465	\$3696	\$4018	\$2712	\$6291	\$6933	
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105

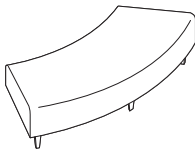


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Outside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FO	\$1999	\$1999	\$2023	\$2060	\$2174	\$2250	\$2335	\$2397	\$2504	\$2651	\$2247	\$3867	\$4169	
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

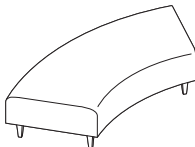


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Inside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FI	\$1999	\$1999	\$2023	\$2060	\$2174	\$2250	\$2335	\$2397	\$2504	\$2651	\$2247	\$3867	\$4169	
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Individual Lounge Units *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

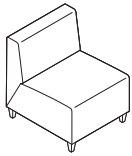
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

Straight 1-Seat Lounge

451-2500	\$1426	\$1426	\$1443	\$1476	\$1572	\$1634	\$1704	\$1756	\$1845	\$1967	\$1692	\$3030	\$3276
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

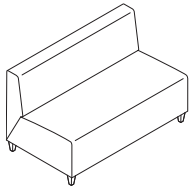


Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 0°

Straight 2-Seat Lounge

451-5000	\$2046	\$2069	\$2107	\$2171	\$2363	\$2486	\$2632	\$2732	\$2909	\$3157	\$2240	\$4976	\$5470
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 83

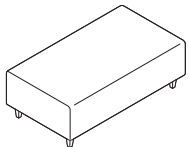


Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Bench

451-B5000	\$1820	\$1820	\$1844	\$1881	\$1995	\$2071	\$2156	\$2218	\$2325	\$2472	\$2063	\$3694	\$3981
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 0°

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	\$ 43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: hardwood panels • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane • Top stitch on seams • Legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak 		1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric on ottoman	+\$139	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Straight armrests and 15° armrests • 30° armrests and ottoman 	+\$ 22 +\$ 37	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Metal Legs	Tapered legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$155 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$176 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	Modern legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$155 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$176 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	• Modular tables		► Page 82

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Straight Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1800G	\$ 878	\$ 878	\$ 895	\$ 923	\$1009	\$1065	\$1131	\$1176	\$1257	\$1368	\$1112	\$2155	\$2346
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

Straight Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1800ER	\$1018	\$1018	\$1035	\$1063	\$1149	\$1205	\$1271	\$1316	\$1397	\$1508	\$1252	\$2295	\$2486
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

15° Inside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FIG	\$ 869	\$ 869	\$ 885	\$ 908	\$ 985	\$1036	\$1094	\$1133	\$1205	\$1303	\$1112	\$2033	\$2201
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

15° Inside Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FIER	\$1068	\$1068	\$1084	\$1107	\$1184	\$1235	\$1293	\$1332	\$1404	\$1502	\$1311	\$2232	\$2400
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

30° Inside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FIG	\$1242	\$1242	\$1266	\$1303	\$1417	\$1493	\$1578	\$1640	\$1747	\$1894	\$1447	\$2856	\$3113
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

30° Inside Arm Rest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FIER	\$1393	\$1393	\$1417	\$1454	\$1568	\$1644	\$1729	\$1791	\$1898	\$2045	\$1598	\$3007	\$3264
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

15° Outside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FOG	\$ 869	\$ 869	\$ 885	\$ 908	\$ 985	\$1036	\$1094	\$1133	\$1205	\$1303	\$1112	\$2033	\$2201
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

15° Outside Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FOER	\$1068	\$1068	\$1084	\$1107	\$1184	\$1235	\$1293	\$1332	\$1404	\$1502	\$1311	\$2232	\$2400
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

30° Outside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FOG	\$1242	\$1242	\$1266	\$1303	\$1417	\$1493	\$1578	\$1640	\$1747	\$1894	\$1447	\$2856	\$3113
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

30° Outside Arm Rest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FOER	\$1393	\$1393	\$1417	\$1454	\$1568	\$1644	\$1729	\$1791	\$1898	\$2045	\$1598	\$3007	\$3264
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Round Ottoman with Five Legs

451-B42RD	\$1899	\$1899	\$1925	\$1965	\$2091	\$2171	\$2264	\$2329	\$2447	\$2607	\$2095	\$3630	\$3904
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	\$ 43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

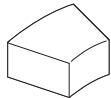


Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H

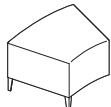


Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

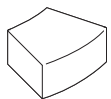


Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H

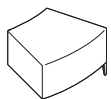


Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

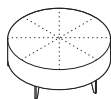


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

Circa Lounge System Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs.

Tip: All legs measure 6 1/2" in height.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: hardwood veneer Legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected 	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laminate with self edge 	Prices below	Specify with laminate and select laminate color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Metal Legs	Tapered legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint 	+\$155 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Modern legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint 	+\$155 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge seating 		► Pages 76-81

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815LG	\$1343	\$1545
------------	--------	--------

15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815LER	\$1440	\$1753
-------------	--------	--------

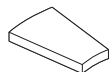
15° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815L FX4/22	\$1533	\$1965
-------------------------	--------	--------

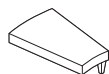
15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815HG	\$1706	\$2132
------------	--------	--------

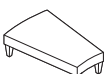
► Specification Information, continued on next page



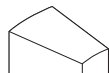
Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 8 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 8 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 8 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 22 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

FX4/22 = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

Circa Lounge System Modular Tables

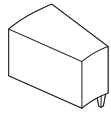
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

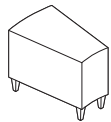
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

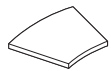
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer



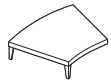
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°



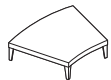
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°



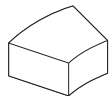
Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 2"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)



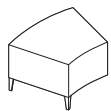
Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 8½"H



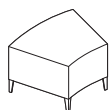
Overall: 29½"D 36⅝"W 8½"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 16"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 22½"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅞"W 22½"H

15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815HER	\$1800	\$2331
-------------	--------	--------

15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815H	\$1893	\$2542
-----------	--------	--------

30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730LG	\$1685	\$1892
------------	--------	--------

30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730LER	\$1780	\$2116
-------------	--------	--------

30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T3730L	\$1875	\$2347
-----------	--------	--------

30° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730HG 34/22	\$2363	\$2695
-------------------------	--------	--------

30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730HER	\$2460	\$2915
-------------	--------	--------

30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T3730H 34/22	\$2555	\$3146
------------------------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

34/22 = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System

Modular Tables *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer

Straight Low Table, Ganging

45-T1300LG	\$1341	\$1509
------------	--------	--------

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300LER	\$1440	\$1753
-------------	--------	--------

Straight Low Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1300L 4/22	\$1542	\$1965
---------------------------	--------	--------

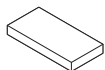
Straight High Table, Ganging

45-T1300HG	\$1975	\$2418
------------	--------	--------

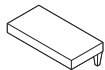
Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300HER	\$2237	\$2830
-------------	--------	--------

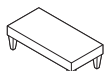
► Specification Information, continued on next page



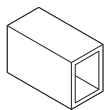
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



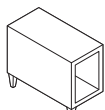
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

~~4/22~~ = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

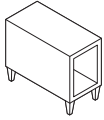
Circa Lounge System Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

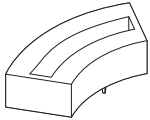
45-T1300H	\$2331	\$2999
-----------	--------	--------



Overall: 13¾"D 27½"W 22¼"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)
Tip: Model 45-T28HER has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.

30° End-of-Run, One Leg

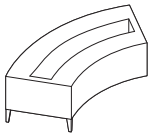
45-T28HER	\$1855	\$2284
-----------	--------	--------



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs

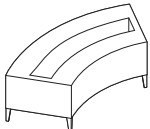
45-T7460HPG ✕4/22	\$5612	\$5987
--------------------------	--------	--------



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs

45-T7460HPER ✕4/22	\$5697	\$6044
---------------------------	--------	--------

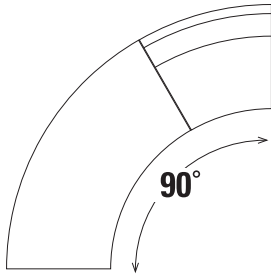


Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

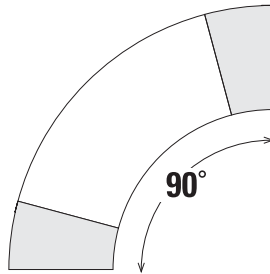
60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs

45-T7460HP ✕4/22	\$5792	\$6263
-------------------------	--------	--------

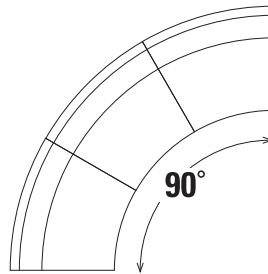
Options for Creating 90° Applications:



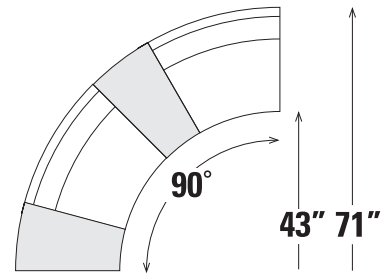
- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats



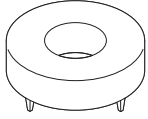
- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

✕4/22 = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA



Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs.

Tip: All legs measure 6 1/2" in height.

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Overall: 42" dia. 15 3/4"H

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 68	• Table: laminate	1 Style number	
	• Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	2 Laminate color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	
Surface Materials	Table		Required to Specify
	• Wood veneer	Price below	Specify with wood veneer and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Sunburst wood veneer	Price below	Specify with sunburst wood veneer and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Metal Legs	Tapered legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$155 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Modern legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$155 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Glass Insert	• Green tinted glass insert 3/4" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail	+\$304	Specify with glass insert.
Power/Data Module	• Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum	+\$452	Specify finish color number.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		► Pages 76–81

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	Laminate	Wood Veneer	Sunburst Wood Veneer

Round Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T42RD	\$3186	\$4248	\$4577
----------	--------	--------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Circa Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

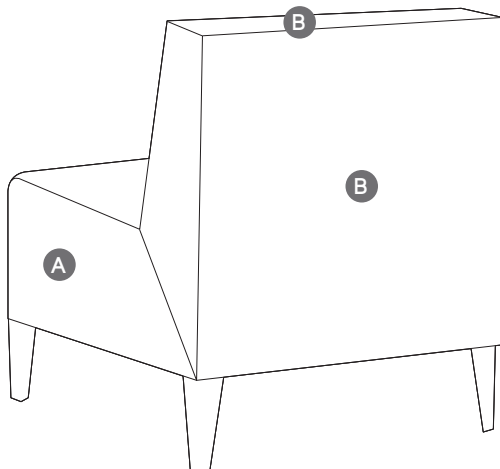
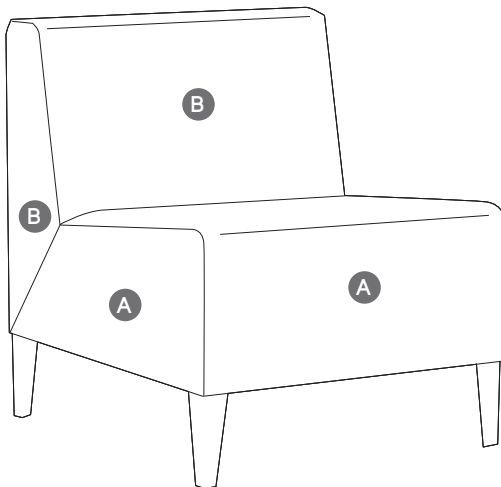
Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161



A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _____

Specify model below:

☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing

☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing

☐ 451-5000K

☐ 451-2500K

☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing

☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

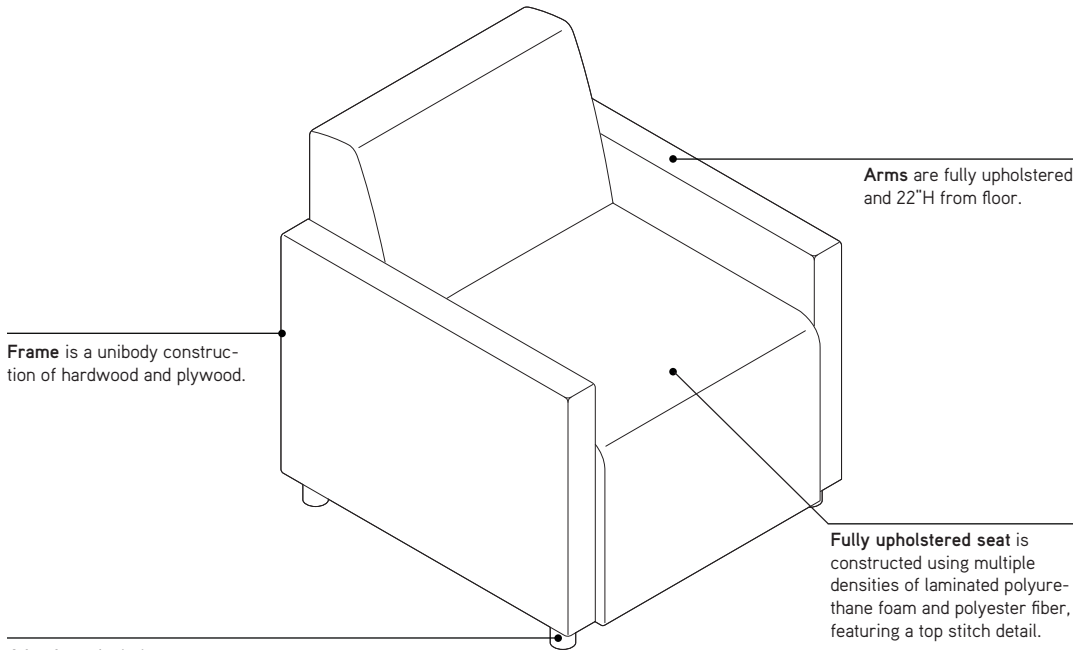
See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Coupe offers versatile lounge seating that is adaptable to multiple environments and spatial needs.



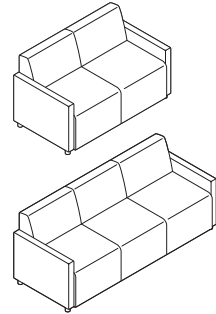
Frame is a unibody construction of hardwood and plywood.

Arms are fully upholstered and 22"H from floor.

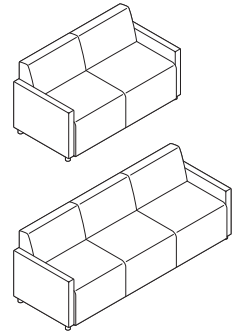
Fully upholstered seat is constructed using multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, featuring a top stitch detail.

4-leg base includes non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Standard solid beech wood legs, also available in brushed aluminum, powder coat, or clear acrylic as options.

Product Details



Coupe lounge seating also includes a 2-seat lounge that is 28"D x 52½"W x 30"H and a 3-seat lounge that is 28"D x 72"W x 30"H.



Coupe Grande lounge seating offers a full three inches of additional seat width over Coupe lounge seating, accommodating a greater range of postures.

Coupe Grande's 2-seat lounge is 28"D x 52½"W x 30"H and its 3-seat lounge is 28"D x 72"W x 30"H.

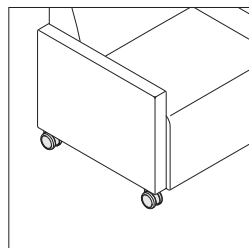
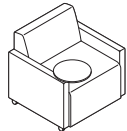
Coupe wood lounge chair has wood veneer side panels and solid wood legs; offered in either maple or walnut.

Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



Matching ottoman is 18"H; standard non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Legs are available in solid wood, aluminum, paint, or clear acrylic. Optional casters are available.



Coupe Grande's mobile chair is available with swivel hard casters with locking and non-locking wheels, or soft casters for use on hard floors. Optional tablet arm available in laminate, wood veneer, or anodized aluminum, 13¹/₂" diameter.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Solid wood
- Brushed aluminum
- Paint
- Clear acrylic

Tablet on mobile chair

- Laminate
- Anodized aluminum
- Wood veneer

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Legs: solid beech • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair • 2-seat lounge • 3-seat lounge • Ottoman 	+\$ 46 +\$ 62 +\$ 75 +\$ 20	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Legs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brushed aluminum • Powder coat 	+\$193 +\$154	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Specify with acrylic legs.
	• Acrylic: clear	+\$272	
Casters	• Ottoman casters	+\$168	Specify with casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Lounge Chair

470	\$1758	\$1758	\$1788	\$1844	\$2006	\$2112	\$2233	\$2320	\$2469	\$2680	\$1944	\$4125	\$4522
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

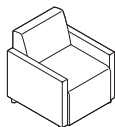
COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94

2-Seat Lounge

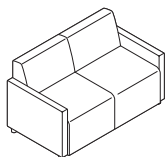
470-2	\$2618	\$2670	\$2714	\$2786	\$3006	\$3151	\$3317	\$3431	\$3635	\$3920	\$2800	\$5986	\$6194
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 127

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 26½"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 52½"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 48"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

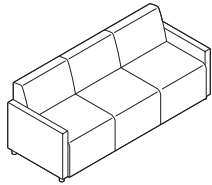
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

3-Seat Lounge

470-3	\$3022	\$3123	\$3176	\$3265	\$3535	\$3708	\$3909	\$4047	\$4298	\$4645	\$3194	\$6838	\$7488
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154



Overall: 28"D 72"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 67½"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H



Overall: 20"D 25"W 18"H

Ottoman

470-H	\$ 831	\$ 831	\$ 847	\$ 870	\$ 947	\$ 998	\$1056	\$1095	\$1167	\$1265	\$1093	\$2094	\$2284
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

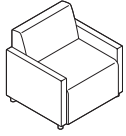


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Legs: solid beech • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail • On 476M model: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Casters: swivel hard - Locking and non-locking wheels 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back 5 Laminate color number for 476M tablet, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
	Tablet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Laminate - 13½" diameter 		
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair • 2-seat lounge • 3-seat lounge 	+\$ 56 +\$ 72 +\$ 86	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Casters on 476M only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft casters 	No cost	Specify with soft casters.
Legs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brushed aluminum • Powder coat 	+\$193 +\$154	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Specify with acrylic legs.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic: clear 	+\$272	
Tablet 476M only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anodized aluminum • Wood veneer 	+\$252 +\$140	Specify with anodized aluminum tablet. Specify with wood tablet and select wood veneer color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omit tablet 	-\$183	Specify with remove tablet.

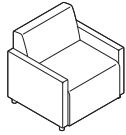


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

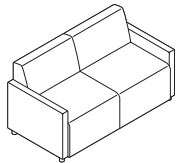
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

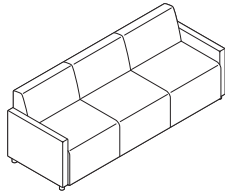
DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



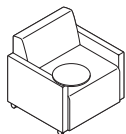
Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 61½"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 55½"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 80"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 74"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

Grande Lounge Chair

476	\$2034	\$2057	\$2095	\$2159	\$2351	\$2474	\$2620	\$2720	\$2897	\$3145	\$2206	\$4794	\$5258
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 2-Seat Lounge

476-2	\$3696	\$3759	\$3804	\$3880	\$4111	\$4259	\$4432	\$4552	\$4766	\$5063	\$3866	\$6981	\$7539
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

Grande 3-Seat Lounge

476-3	\$4195	\$4296	\$4349	\$4438	\$4708	\$4881	\$5082	\$5220	\$5471	\$5818	\$4365	\$8010	\$8661
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

Mobile Lounge Chair

476M	\$2613	\$2636	\$2674	\$2738	\$2930	\$3053	\$3199	\$3299	\$3476	\$3724	\$2785	\$5363	\$5832
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

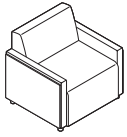


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Coupe Wood Lounge Chairs

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



Overall: 29"D 28"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 88</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Legs: solid wood • Side panels: wood veneer • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood finish number for legs 4 Wood finish number for side panels 5 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair 	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brushed aluminum • Powder coat 	+\$193 +\$154	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic: clear 	+\$272	Specify with acrylic legs.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
473MAPLE	\$4315	\$4315	\$4345	\$4401	\$4563	\$4669	\$4790	\$4877	\$5026	\$5237	\$4491	\$6673	\$7069	
473WALNUT	\$4418	\$4418	\$4448	\$4504	\$4666	\$4772	\$4893	\$4980	\$5129	\$5340	\$4592	\$6783	\$7182	

COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94



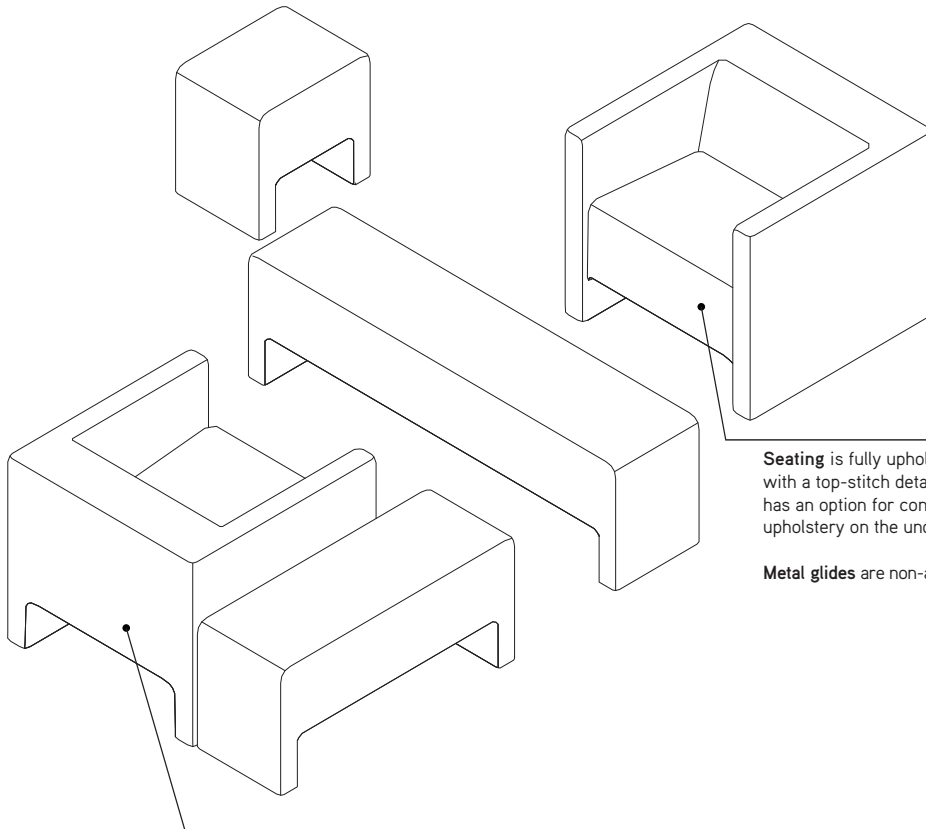
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Elegantly contemporary, Davos is a natural for social spaces. Configure the lounge with benches in a lobby, lounge, or living room setting.

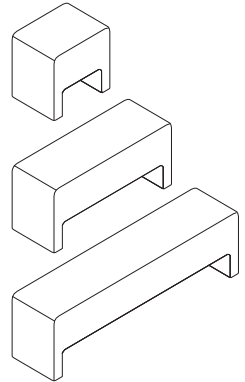


Frame is constructed of hardwood.

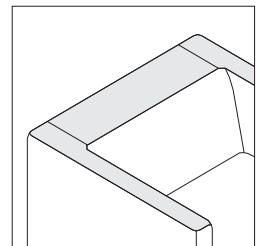
Seating is fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail and has an option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.

Metal glides are non-adjustable.

Product Details



Benches are available in three sizes: the small bench measures 18"W, the medium bench measures 38"W, and the large bench measures 59½"W. All benches are fully upholstered with the option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.



Top-stitch detail is featured on the back cushion and arm of chair.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

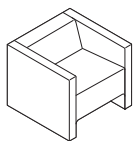
DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

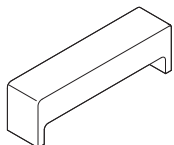
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
 ▶ See page 97 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

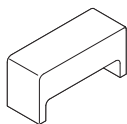
Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.



Overall: 30"D 30"W 25½"H
 Seat: 19"D 24"W 16½"H



Overall: 13¼"D 59½"W 17½"H



Overall: 13¼"D 38"W 17½"H



Overall: 13¼"D 18½"W 17½"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 95	• Upholstery for chair or bench: fabric or leather		1 Style number
	• Glides: non-adjustable metal		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
			3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
			4 Options, if selected (see below)
			▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer		
• Lounge chair	+\$ 64	Specify with acrylic backer.
• Large bench	+\$ 38	Specify with acrylic backer.
• Medium bench	+\$ 30	Specify with acrylic backer.
• Small bench	+\$ 18	Specify with acrylic backer.
		▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Lounge Chair

CODAV	\$2423	\$2446	\$2484	\$2548	\$2740	\$2863	\$3009	\$3109	\$3286	\$3534	\$2563	\$4509	\$4840
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Large Bench

CODAV60	\$1992	\$1992	\$2018	\$2058	\$2184	\$2264	\$2357	\$2422	\$2540	\$2700	\$2177	\$3303	\$3488
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 71½

Medium Bench

CODAV38	\$1431	\$1431	\$1448	\$1481	\$1577	\$1639	\$1709	\$1761	\$1850	\$1972	\$1643	\$2650	\$2816
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

Small Bench

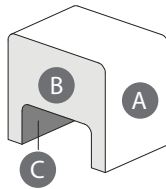
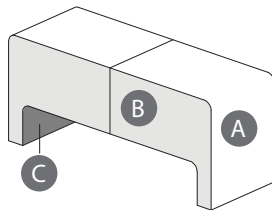
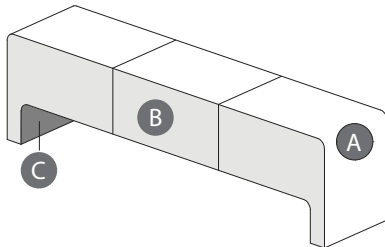
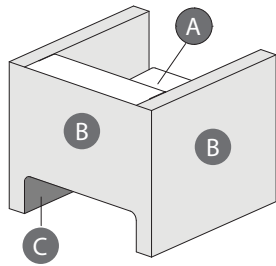
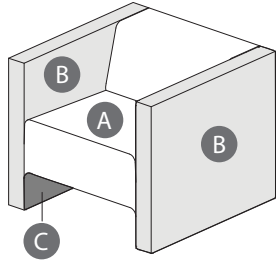
CODAV16	\$ 917	\$ 917	\$ 929	\$ 951	\$1018	\$1062	\$1112	\$1147	\$1210	\$1296	\$1158	\$1931	\$2079
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Davos Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Davos Lounge Chair

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Arms and Back: _____
- C** Underside: _____

Davos Large Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Side: _____
- C** Underside: _____

Davos Medium Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Side: _____
- C** Underside: _____

Davos Small Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Side: _____
- C** Underside: _____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

****Highest grade pricing will not apply to C and E leathers when applied to the underside.**

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Hosu Lounge Seating

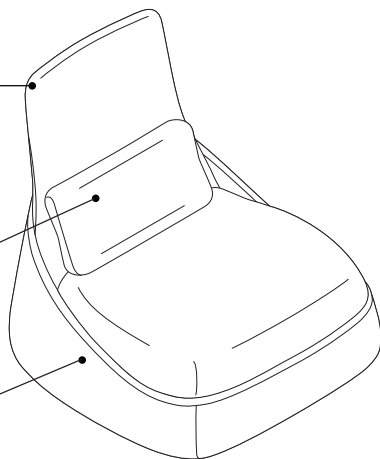
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Hosu lounge seating offers a comforting, personal space to relax and get things done.

Fully upholstered with contoured backrest cushion and frame which allows back to flex to support user's back shape.

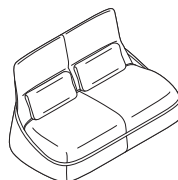
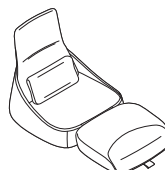
Attached lumbar pillow is 3" thick in coordinating upholstery.

Pockets on side and rear for additional storage are standard.

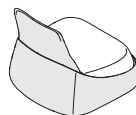


Glides are non-adjustable.

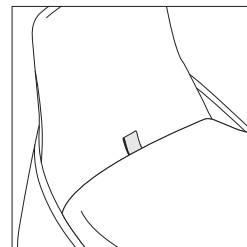
Product Details



Lounge seating is available as a fixed single seat lounge or with a convertible chaise foldout. A fixed 2-seat lounge is also available.



Storage pockets are located where the seat, backrest, and base wrap come together. Large pockets in the rear are ideal for holding magazines, and smaller pockets on the sides are sized appropriately for handheld devices. Cable pass-through holes are in the rear of the seat.



Convertible lounge converts to an extended low lounge with chaise ottoman using a webbed pull tab. The pull tab is available in red, blue, or black. The footbed surface is fusion fabric or leather.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat, back, footrest, and pillow

- Fabric
- Leather

Wrap

- Plastic

Pull tab

- Nylon

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

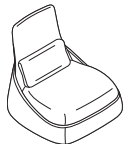
Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Vinyls will produce more wrinkles than other textiles.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to support occupants back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Hosu lounge seating only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Hexa fabrics (fabric group 10) were specifically designed by Patricia Urquiola for Hosu lounge seating.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for complete listing of Hexa fabrics.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 98</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: plywood tab construction • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber • Seat and back: fabric or leather • Wrap: made from ABS plastic • Footrest on fabric chair, if selected: Fusion fabric or leather • Footrest on leather chair, if selected: Fusion fabric or leather to match seat and back • Glides: non-adjustable • Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: Nylon strap • Grommet for wire pass-through on models COURQLO and COURQLOK, if selected • Pillow: fabric or leather 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and pillow 4 Fusion color number for footrest, if selected: CL60 Caviar CL62 Graphite CL80 Terracotta CL81 Copper CL82 Sage CL83 Blue Ink CL84 Blue Steel 5 Color number for pull tab with ottoman, if selected: CL40 Red CL41 Blue CL42 Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Pillow for lounge chair and lounge chair with ottoman <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric groups 6-10 No cost • Fabric group 11 +\$164 • Fabric group 12 +\$185 • Fabric group 13 +\$225 • Fabric group 14 +\$279 • Fabric group C +\$392 • Fabric group E +\$472 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 46 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$310 		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Pillows for 2-seat lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric groups 6-10 No cost • Fabric group 11 +\$287 • Fabric group 12 +\$325 • Fabric group 13 +\$393 • Fabric group 14 +\$487 • Fabric group C +\$694 • Fabric group E +\$839 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 46 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$310 		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair +\$ 46 • Lounge chair with ottoman +\$ 64 • 2-seat lounge +\$ 86 		Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

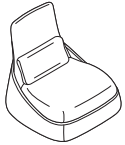


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

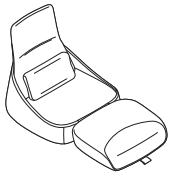
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Hosu Lounge Seating

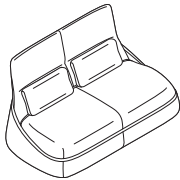
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



Overall: 35½"D 34½"W 35"H
 Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H
 Pillow: 3"D 20½"W 10½"H
 Seat height: 14"H



Overall: 35½"D 34½"W 35"H
 Overall extended: 57"L
 Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H
 Inside extended: 48"L
 Pillow: 3"D 20½"W 10½"H
 Ottoman: 24"D 31"W 8½"H
 Seat height: 14"H
 Seat height extended: 9"H



Overall: 35½"D 64½"W 35"H
 Inside: 24"D 57½"W 14"H
 Pillows: 3"D 24"W 10½"H
 Seat height: 14"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:												
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

COURQL	\$2488	\$2523	\$2561	\$2627	\$2829	\$2958	\$3112	\$3216	\$3402	\$3663	\$2628	\$4120	\$4309
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94
 Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Lounge Chair With Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

COURQLO	\$2952	\$3044	\$3094	\$3179	\$3439	\$3605	\$3802	\$3936	\$4178	\$4510	\$3092	\$5196	\$5450
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 126
 Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

COURQS	\$3879	\$4039	\$4102	\$4210	\$4535	\$4747	\$4992	\$5162	\$5467	\$5886	\$4019	\$6448	\$6737
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lounge: COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 143
 Pillows: COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39

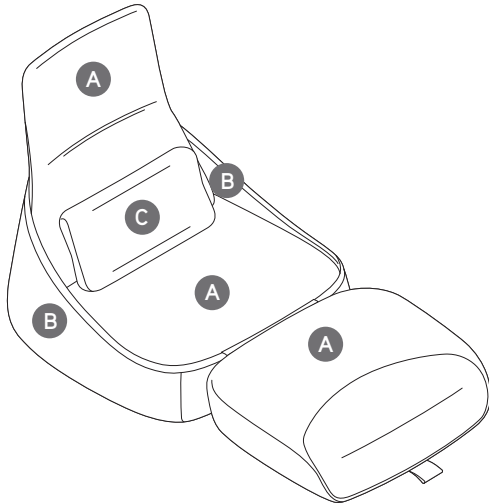


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Hosu Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

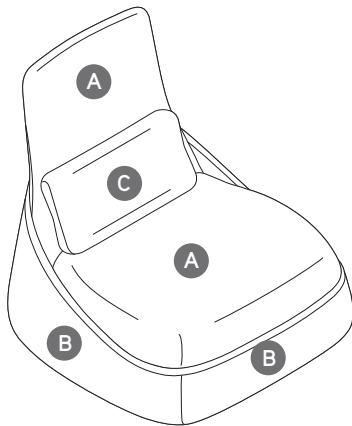
FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat & back: _____

B Wrap: _____

C Pillow: _____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.



Specify Model below:

☐ COURQLK Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQLOK Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQSK 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Footrest is standard in Fusion caviar if fabric is specified. If leather is specified, leather on footrest will match.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

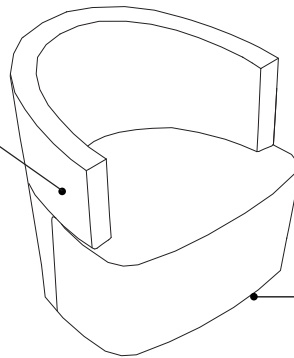
Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

The Joel lounge chair is a new take on the classic club chair - refined, modern, and comfortable.

Arms are integral to backrest with no seams for added comfort.

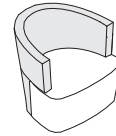
Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.



Frame is a two-piece construction. The seat is plywood and the back is steel for increased durability.

Disc base is 5/16" thick, with a chrome plated steel cover with plastic glides.

Product Details



Integral arms provide added comfort for a range of postures.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)

Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 29"D 30¼"W 27½"H
 Seat: 16¼"H
 Arm: 26¼"H
 Inside: 21½"D x 16½"-23"W x 11"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 103	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Fire code seating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire code seating 	+\$268	Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer 	+\$ 38	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
COWK100	\$2264	\$2264	\$2289	\$2334	\$2468	\$2555	\$2656	\$2726	\$2852	\$3023	\$2437	\$4117	\$4312

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

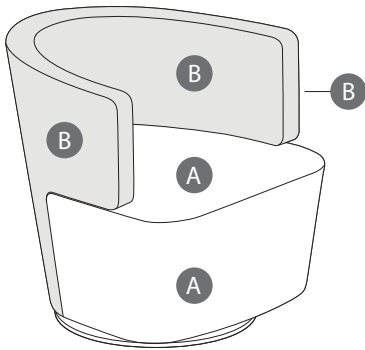


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Joel Lounge Chair Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

The Lagunitas lounge system

offers a wide range of highly customizable settings, bringing a new level of versatility to all the ways we work. Lagunitas adapts to changing work styles and shifting postures. Lagunitas utilizes a full range of design expressions with benches, lounge pieces, and tables. Fabric and knit, combined with high and low panels, allow for a full range of aesthetic and functional possibilities. Benches complement the range of lounge pieces. Work, occasional, and personal tables are curated to work specifically with Lagunitas lounges and benches. Integrated power options for the lounges, benches, and tables are available. Lagunitas supports existing and emerging work activities in an endless number of social, collaborative, and personal settings.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

All corners are standard with a stationary corner cushion for all 2- and 3-seat lounges and chaises. Arm cushions are optional on units with left- and right-hand screens to allow for articulating backs on all back cushions.

Welt cord is standard on fabric screens and will match the outside screen fabric selection if contrasting is selected.

Seat deck is available in knit or fabric and must be same material as the screen.

Lounges and chaises are standard with two glides per screen section or seat deck. Each glide can adjust $\frac{1}{2}$ " for uneven floors.

Lounges and benches are offered in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat models. The chaise is offered in 2- and 3-seat models. The corresponding table offering works with the seating dimensions for complete systematic compatibility.

Screens are available in two heights for lounges and chaises. Low-back screens are 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H and high-back screens are 50"H. Overall height of low-back units is 32 $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

Screens are available in knit or fabric.

Articulating back is standard on lounges and chaises which allow user to change from a lounge position to a task position within the same unit. An integrated pull at the top and bottom intuitively identifies the back and aids in the function of the back.

Lounge units can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

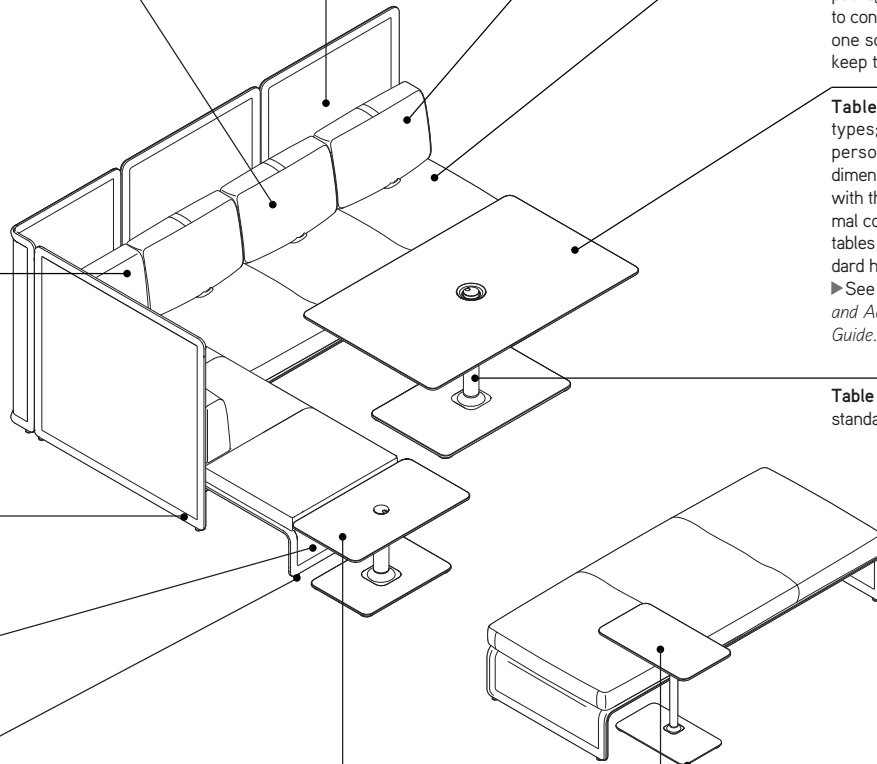
Tables are offered in three types; work, occasional, and personal tables. 26"H table dimensions are curated to work with the lounge pieces for optimal compatibility. 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H work tables are compatible with standard height seating. ► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Table bases and columns are standard in powder coat paint.

Work and occasional table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer with a 3 mm matching edge profile.

Table glides are non-adjustable and are clear plastic.

Personal table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or Fusion fabric.

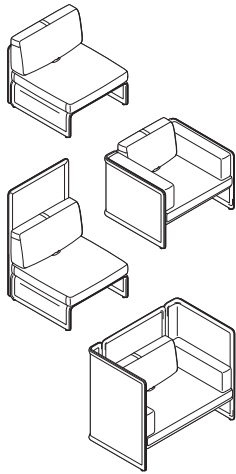


Lagunitas Lounge System

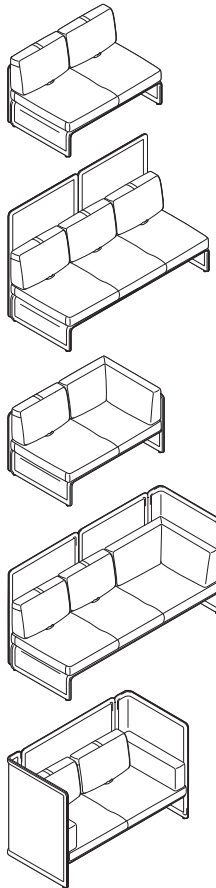
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

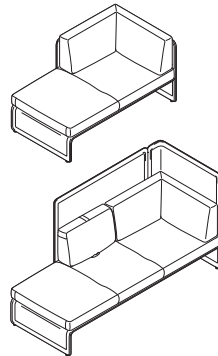
Product Details



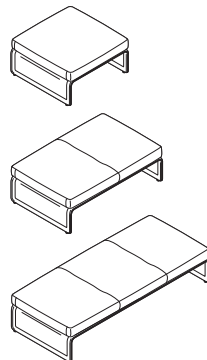
1-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back and left- and right-hand screens. 1-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushion, and articulating back cushions. Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.



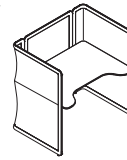
2- and 3-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back with left- or right-hand screens, or back and left- and right-hand screens. 2- and 3-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushions, fabric or leather articulating back(s) and or corner cushion(s). Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.
Tip: Handedness is noted by seated position.



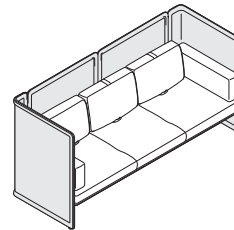
2- and 3-seat chaises are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens are back and left- or right-handed. 2- and 3-seat chaises are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screens, fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat and corner cushion.
Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.



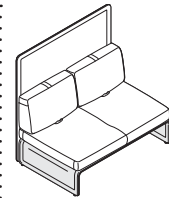
Benches are available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat models. Benches are standard with an upholstered knit or fabric seat deck and a fabric or leather seat cushion.



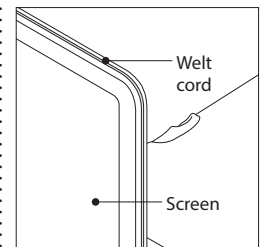
Lagunitas focus nook is available with 50"H high-back screens and is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The worksurface is 28½"H and is compatible with standard height seating. Worksurface is available in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile; or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band. Optional lighting grommet and power are specifiable on the left or right side of the worksurface.
► See page 156.



Screens are offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. The fabric panels can be either monolithic (non-contrasting) or can be specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.
Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.



Seat deck is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The seat deck material must match the screen material. If knit is specified on the screen, the seat deck will be applied automatically to the screen choice. If fabric is specified, seat deck must match either the inside or outside screen finish if contrasting is selected. When non-contrasting fabric screen is selected, seat deck will match screen fabric.

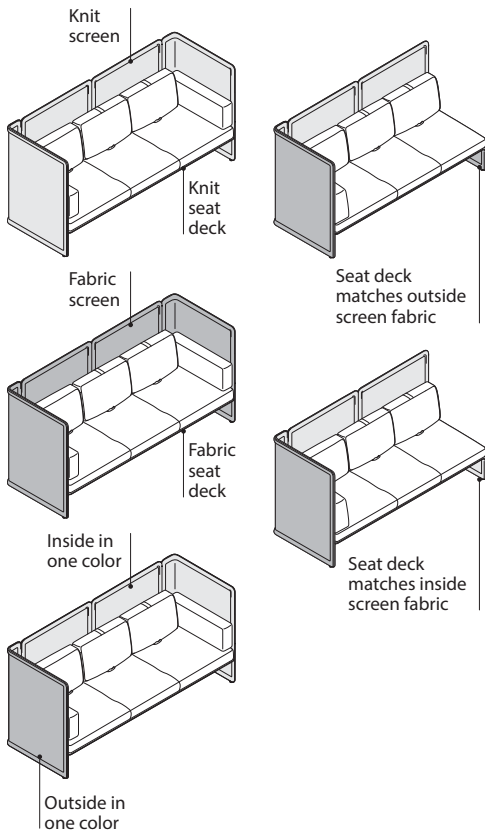


A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens and seat decks. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen specification when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen and seat deck does not require a welt cord.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

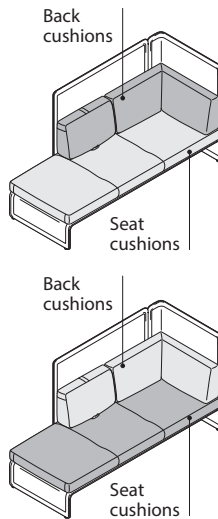


Screens and seat deck can be specified in:

- Knit
- Fabric (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric (must be from fabric family)
 - Inside screen
 - Outside screen
 - Seat deck must match either the inside or outside fabric choice

Tip: Leather and vinyl are not approved for the screen(s) and seat deck. Consult the fabric database for fabric approvals.

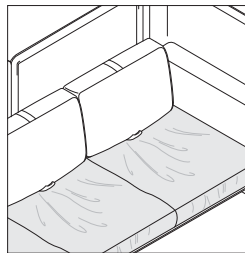
Tip: It is important to understand the seat deck implication for contrasting fabric selection when two or more pieces are attached or adjacent to each other. The seat deck for contrasting fabric specification is either the outside screen (top example) or inside screen (bottom example).



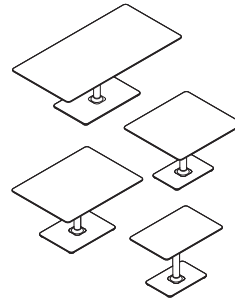
Seat back and seat cushions can be specified in:

- Fabric or leather (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric or leather
 - Seat backs
 - Seat cushion
 - Top and bottom pulls on articulating back cushion(s)

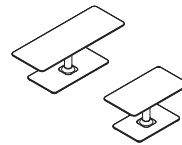
The seat back, seat cushion, as well as, top and bottom pulls on the articulating back can be specified in fabric or leather. It can be specified as non-contrasting, one finish; or contrasting, finish for back cushions(s) and finish for seat cushion. Specification of back cushion is for all back cushions for that style number. Specification of seat cushion is for all seat cushions for the style number.



Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Lagunitas. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.



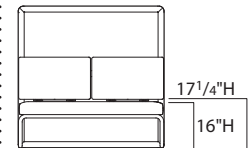
Work tables are available in six differing sizes, ranging from 30"W to 72"W that coordinate with the lounge dimensions to create a variety of social, collaborative, and personal applications. The work tables are available in two heights: 26"H and 28½"H. The work tables are comprised of a single column rectangular base in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.



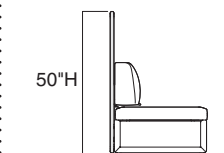
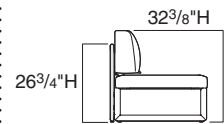
Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 32"W and 48"W, that coordinate with the lounge, chaise, and bench dimensions. The occasional tables are comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.



Personal table is available in one size. It can easily be moved to your desired location for short term laptop work or simply used to set your coffee. The personal table is comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or a Fusion fabric-wrapped surface.



16" seat height is standard on all seating and benches. The 16"H seat height integrates specifically with the heights of all Lagunitas tables. There is an additional 1¼" crown of the seat cushion, which makes it 17¼" to work with the 26" work table height.

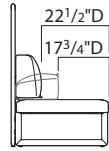


Two screen heights are available, 26¾"H for the low-back screen and 50"H for the high-back screen. Seat back cushions extend above the low-back screen, therefore, the overall height of low-back units is 32¾"H. Low-back screens are designed to provide an open environment. High-back screens are designed to provide privacy.

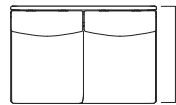
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.



Seat depth accommodates two depths due to the articulated back design. In the lounge position, the seat depth is 22½"D and in the task position, the seat depth is 17¾"D.



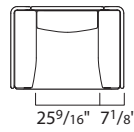
Lounge



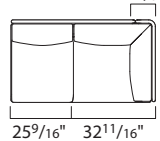
Bench

The overall seat depth on benches is 32⅝"D. The overall depth for lounge seating is 34"D.

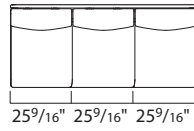
1-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens



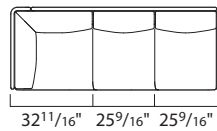
2-seat lounge, left-hand screen



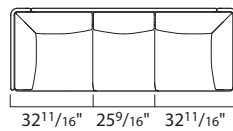
3-seat lounge



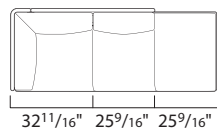
3-seat lounge, right-hand screen



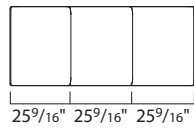
3-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens



3-seat chaise, right-hand configuration

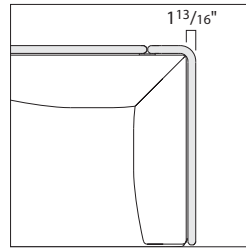


3-seat bench

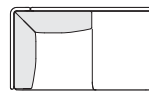


Two seat widths are available, 25⅙"W and 32⅙"W. When specifying corner or end cushions, the 32⅙"W module is used. The corner cushion and end cushion account for 7⅙" of the 32⅙" width, equating to the same seating space as the 25⅙"W module.

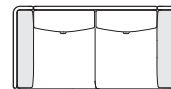
Exception: 1-seat lounge with three screens has an overall width of 46⅞" allowing for a seating space of 32⅙"W.



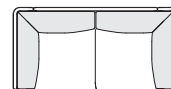
An additional 1⅜" thickness for each end screen or corner is added to the seating width to obtain the overall width of the product.



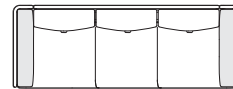
Corner cushions are standard when specifying two or three screens with closed end(s). Corner cushions are fixed and do not articulate.



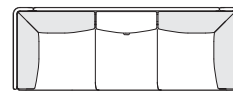
Two end cushions with two articulating backs



Two corner cushions



Two end cushions with three articulating backs



Two corner cushions with middle articulating back

Two corner cushions or two end cushions are available on all 2- and 3-seat lounges when back, left- and right-hand screens are specified. If articulating backs are specified, end cushions are required.

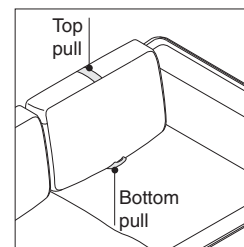


Lounge position

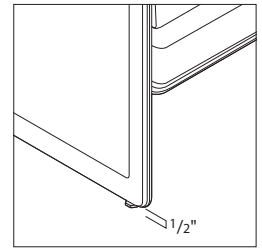


Task position

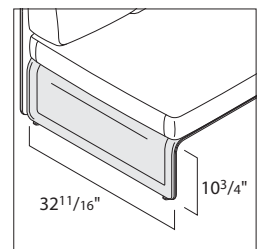
The articulating back is standard on all lounges and 3-seat chaises (2-seat chaises are only available with a corner cushion). The articulating back allows the user to easily change postures from a lounge position, when the back cushion is fully upright, to a task position, when the seat back is articulated down. Simply use the integrated pulls, one at the top and one at the bottom, to position the seat back to the desired position. The articulating mechanism is completely hidden behind the back cushion, and attaches the cushion to the seat frame.



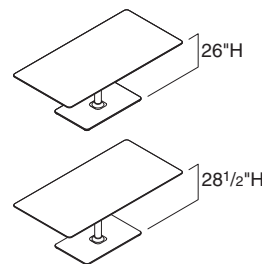
Pulls at top and bottom of all articulating backs aid the user to change from a lounge position to a task position and back to the lounge position.



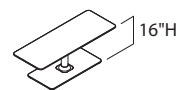
Glides adjust ½" for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen and/or seat deck. Glides have a metal rounded foot.



Space is available under the seat deck of all Lagunitas seating to provide a place to temporarily store personal items. The clearance height, without power module(s), is 10¾" and the depth is 32⅙".



Work tables are available in two heights: 26"H tables are optimized to work with the lounge seat height, while 28½"H tables work with standard height seating.

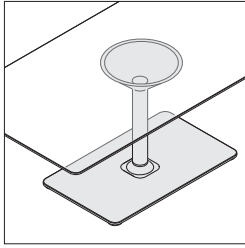


Occasional tables are available in one optimized height, 16"H, to work with the lounge seat height.

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

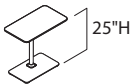
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

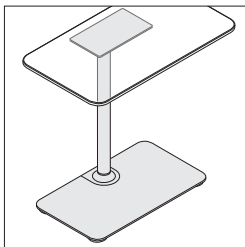


All work and occasional tables have a rectangular metal base with a centered column. The 3" column includes a cone at the top that attaches to the work surface. There are five rectangular base dimensions:

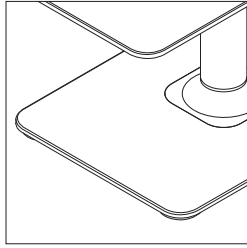
16"D x 23 $\frac{5}{8}$ "W x $\frac{3}{8}$ "H for 18"D x 32"W, 24"D x 30"W, and 24"D x 36"W work tables; 16"D x 31 $\frac{5}{8}$ "W x $\frac{3}{8}$ "H for 18"D x 48"W occasional table; 21"D x 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x $\frac{3}{8}$ "H for 36"D x 40"W and 36"D x 48"W work tables; 21"D x 35"W x $\frac{3}{8}$ "H for 36"D x 57"W x work table; and 21"D x 35"W x $\frac{1}{2}$ "H for 36"D x 72"W x work table



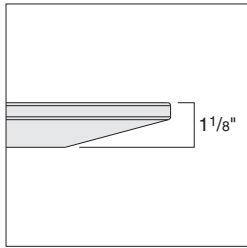
The personal table is available in one height, 25"H, to work with the lounge seat height.



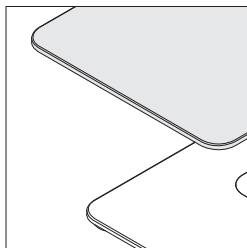
The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "D x 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ "W x $\frac{3}{8}$ "H.



Non-adjustable 3" diameter plastic glides are standard on all tables. Glides are $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick for the 36"D x 72"W table; $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick for all other work and occasional tables; and $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick for the personal table. For all work and occasional tables the glide height is needed to route cords.



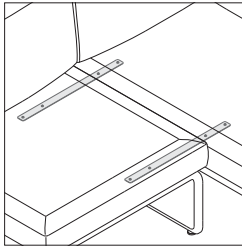
Tables are standard with a knife edge profile, that has the appearance of a $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick top that tapers to an overall top thickness of 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ".



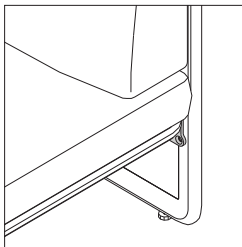
High-Pressure Laminate tables are standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

Specials are possible with Lagunitas. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Connections



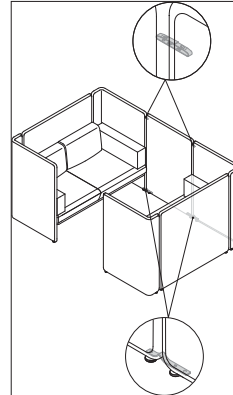
Alignment connector bracket package includes two seat attachment brackets and one screen alignment clip. The alignment connector bracket package is used when permanent connection is needed for L-, U-, and straight configurations of two or more pieces. The screen alignment clip is not needed for any bench connections, only the two seat attachment brackets would be utilized. The alignment connector bracket package should not be used if reconfigurations of the furniture pieces are required.



Attachment brackets for screen connection to seat deck must be specified in either platinum matte or low gloss black. Along with the brackets, the entire frame underneath will be painted to match the bracket finish specified.

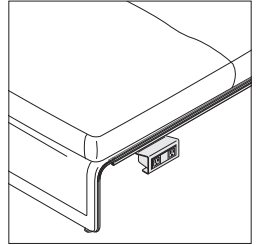
Brackets can be specified in:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint (for dark color fabrics)
- 4141 Platinum Matte paint (for light color fabrics)



Lounge booth connector screen comes with two bottom brackets and two screen ganging alignment clips. The bottom brackets can be specified in either 4710 Low Gloss Black Paint or 4141 Platinum Matte Paint. The paint should match the bracket specification of the lounge.

Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling

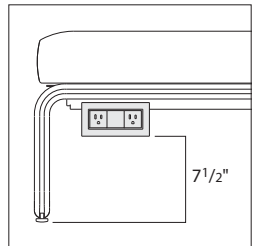


Optional power can be specified on all seating components (lounge, chaise, and bench):

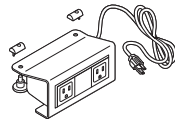
- The power module consists of two power outlets.
- The USB power module consists of one USB port and one power outlet. There is one USB per port with two amps.

Power modules can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front lounge seat.

Power modules are available in black. One optional power module is available on 1-seat lounges. One or two optional power modules are available on 2- and 3-seat lounges.



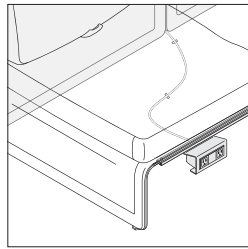
The power and USB power module options are located 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " from the floor.



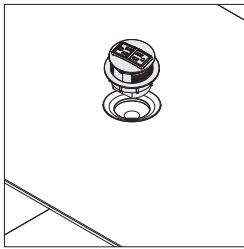
The power module has a 72"L cord and contains wire manager clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck when desired.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



The power module cord is routed to the back utilizing clips attached to the underside of the lounge. The cord is then routed between the gap where the two screens meet when wall plug in access is needed.

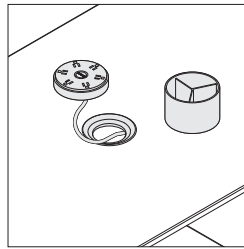


Round power modules are available on the focus nook, and all work and occasional tables. On the focus nook worksurface, the power module is specifiable on the back right or left side. On the tables, the power module is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four colors.

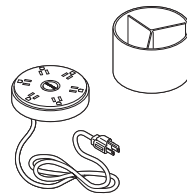
The round power modules are available in three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.

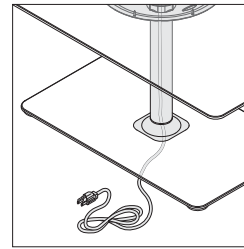


The grommet allows for pass through of cords and cables at the desktop. The grommet is open to allow for the PowerPod to be housed over or stored on the table. The grommet inside dimension is 3½" and outside dimension is 5 1/16".



PowerPod includes six 15 amp outlets with an energy saving illuminated on/off switch. It comes with a 6' cord with three prong plug. The top tray is milk and the power source is silver with a milk face. It is UL and CSA listed.

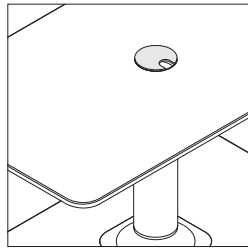
Tip: PowerPod is sold separately.



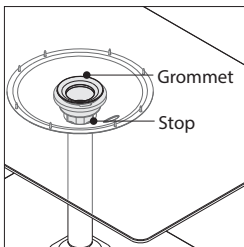
Work and occasional tables route cables and cords from the desktop through the column out through the base. Cords can be concealed in the cone.

Tip: A powerstrip cannot fit inside the cone.

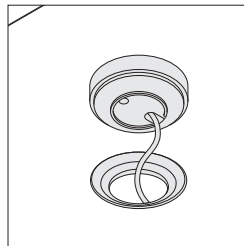
Tip: If a desktop device is desired, other than the standard PowerPod or power module, consult Specials engineering for capability.



A metal grommet is an option on all work and occasional tables. The 3" grommet is flush-mounted and located in the center of the table top over the cone and column. The metal grommet is available in anodized silver only.



PowerPod grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.



The contour of the PowerPod bottom cradle is designed to work in conjunction with the grommet for a snug fit or can be used independently without a grommet.

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Surface Materials

Screen(s) and seat deck:

- Knit
- Fabric (contrasting and non-contrasting - contrasting must be same fabric family)

Seat and back cushion(s), contrasting and non-contrasting:

- Fabric
- Leather

Lounge attachment brackets and frame:

- Paint

Lounge glides:

- Non-specifiable plated metal

Lounge power and USB power modules (options):

- Black powder paint with black receptacles

Work and occasional table top surface:

- Laminated with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Table base (cone or plate, column, and bottom plate):

- Paint

Table glides:

- Non-specifiable clear plastic

Metal grommet (option):

- Non-specifiable (anodized silver)

PowerPod grommet and stop cover (option):

- 6000 Black plastic
- 6052 Milk plastic

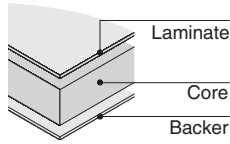
Table power modules:

- 4013 Silver/Black (silver powder paint with black receptacles)
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Personal table top surface:

- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Fusion fabric

Tip: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.



Laminates are available in two standard grades. Additional laminates from any manufacturer may also be practical—see *Other laminates* below.

Grade 1 laminates include:

- Coalesse standard laminates
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.
- Steelcase standard laminates (code 290A)
► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Any standard-grade Wilsonart laminate in solid color, woodgrain, or pattern finish (code 290A)

Grade 2 laminates

(code 290B) include any standard-grade, solid color, woodgrain, or patterned laminate from Nevamar (includes Matrix), Formica, or Pionite. Grade 2 laminates may have extended lead times. For details, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Other laminates that are not included in the Grade 1 or Grade 2 offerings may also be available, such as Abet Laminati and Laminart. To determine availability and pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770, with the laminate manufacturer's name and the name and number of the laminate you want.

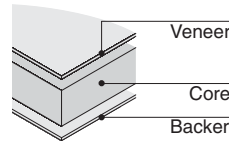
Laminate swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard laminates are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative. For samples of laminates from other manufacturers, contact them directly:

Wilsonart
1.800.433.3222
Nevamar
1.800.638.4380
Formica
1.800.FORMICA
Pionite
1.800.285.5161

Tip: Laminate manufacturers change their offerings frequently. Always check availability before ordering.



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Coalesse's primary wood finish, Clarity, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Coalesse stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Coalesse produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard wood veneers are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Stains applied to Coalesse wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Coalesse strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Stain swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Stain-to-Match is available on this product and allows the matching of any wood finish with a one-time charge per finish.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for details.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

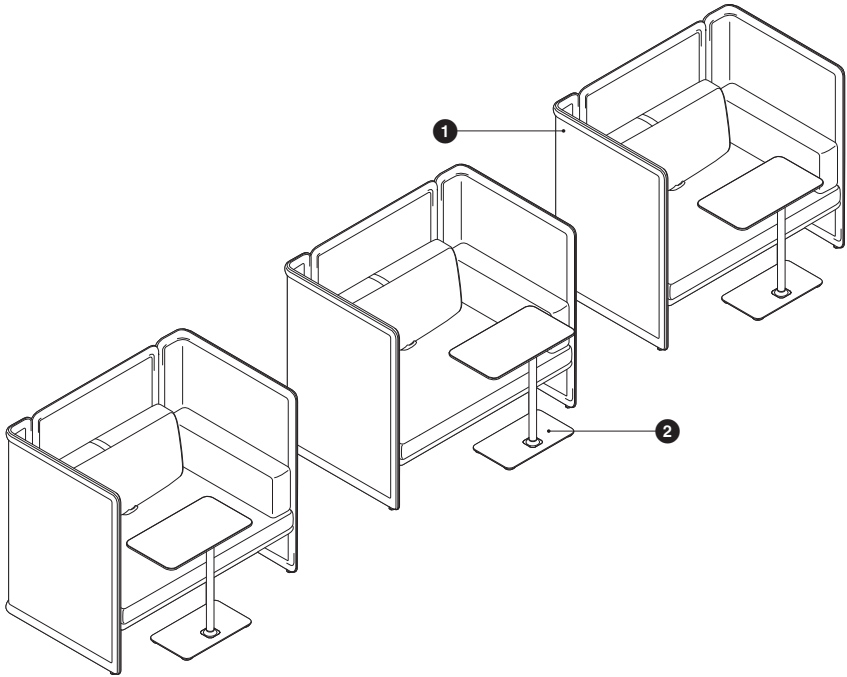
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas offers a wide range of highly customizable settings with varying degrees of privacy and multimodal support that become a desired third place to collaborate, socialize, or focus on personal work as individuals spend less time at traditional workstations and require different postures for working.

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See page 5.

Individual Carrels



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	3	COLAGLH13	1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; One Articulating Back	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	3	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

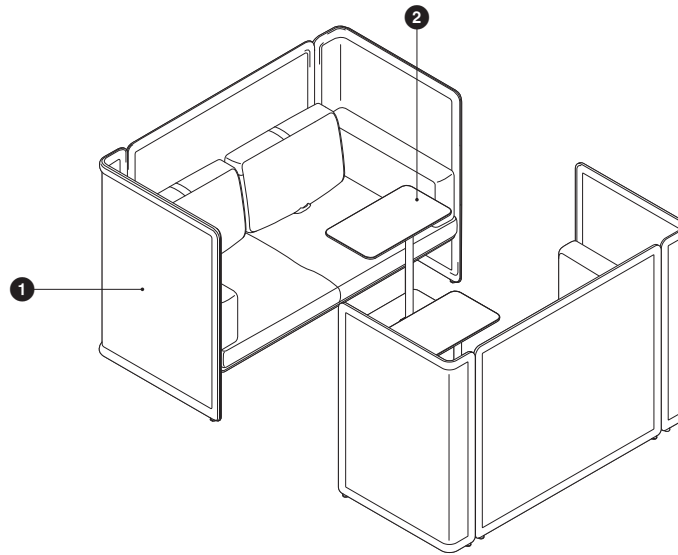
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ▶ See page 5.

Private Meeting



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH23	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

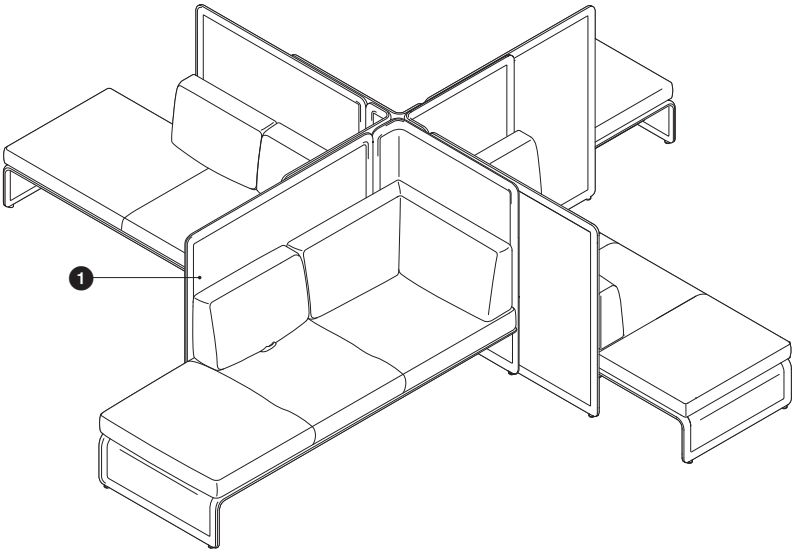
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Island



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	4	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back (Left-hand configuration)
			Screen and Seat Deck
			Seat
			Back

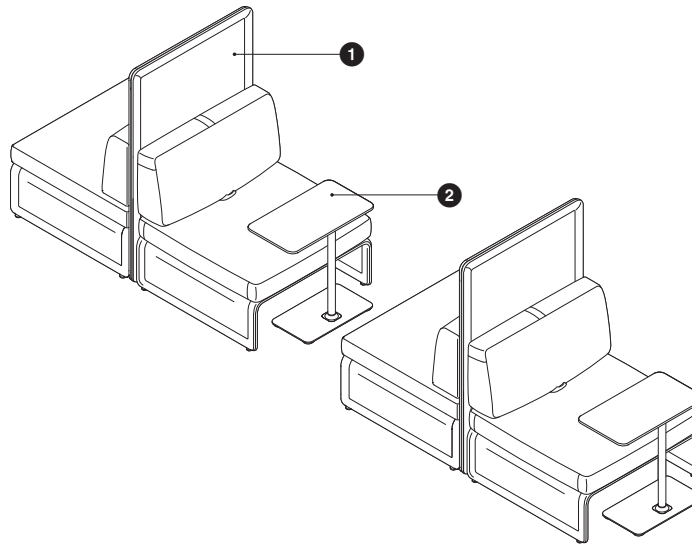
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ▶ See page 5.

Small Social



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	4	COLAGLH11	1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; One Articulating Back	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

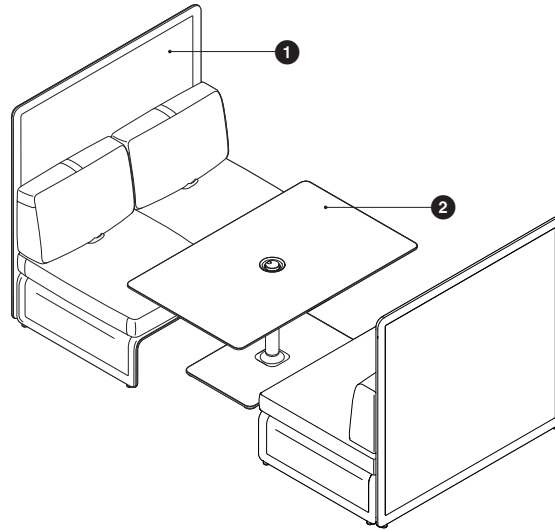
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ► See page 5.

Booth Setting



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH21	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGTRECT	Work Table	Table

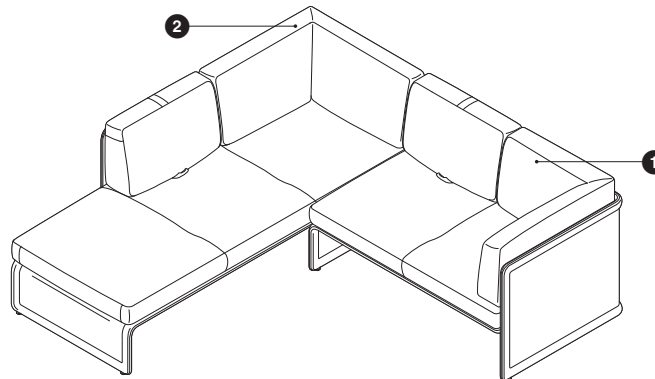
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ▶ See page 5.

Crossover



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	COLAGLL22	2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion	Screen and Seat Deck
			Seat
			Back
2	COLAGCL3	3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
			Seat
			Back

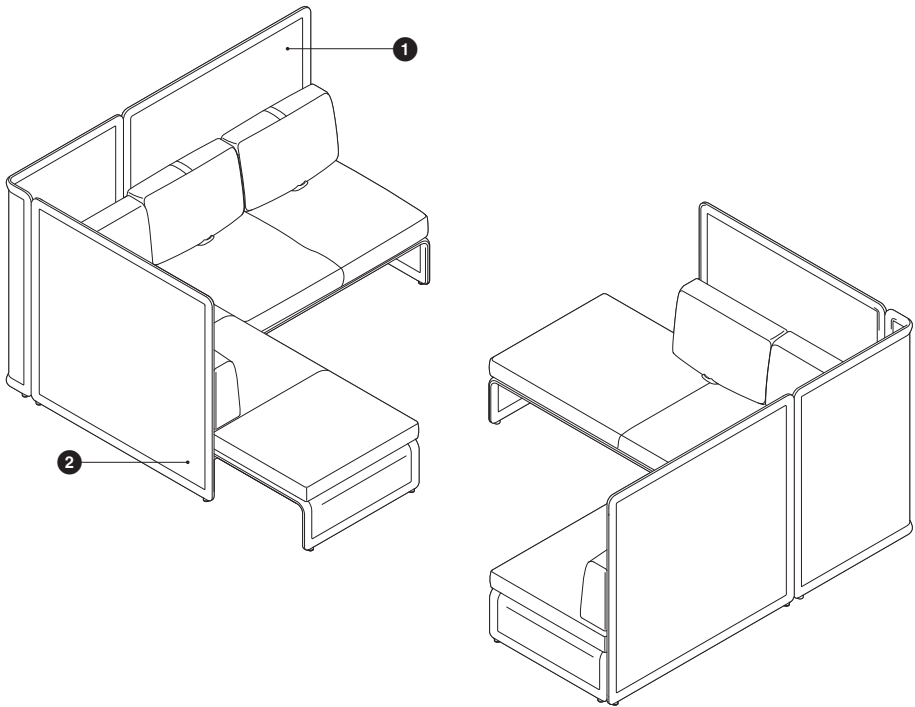
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

L-Configuration



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back

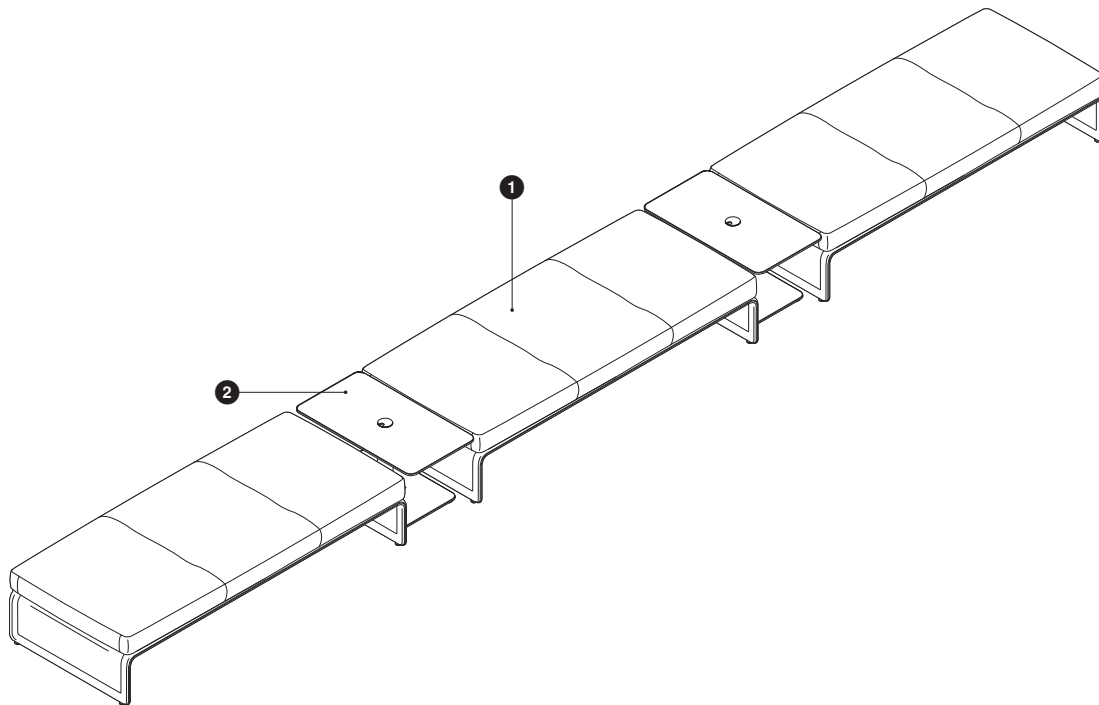
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ▶ See page 5.

Benching



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	3	COLAGB3	3-Seat Bench	Seat Deck Seat
2	2	COLAGTO	Occasional Table	Table

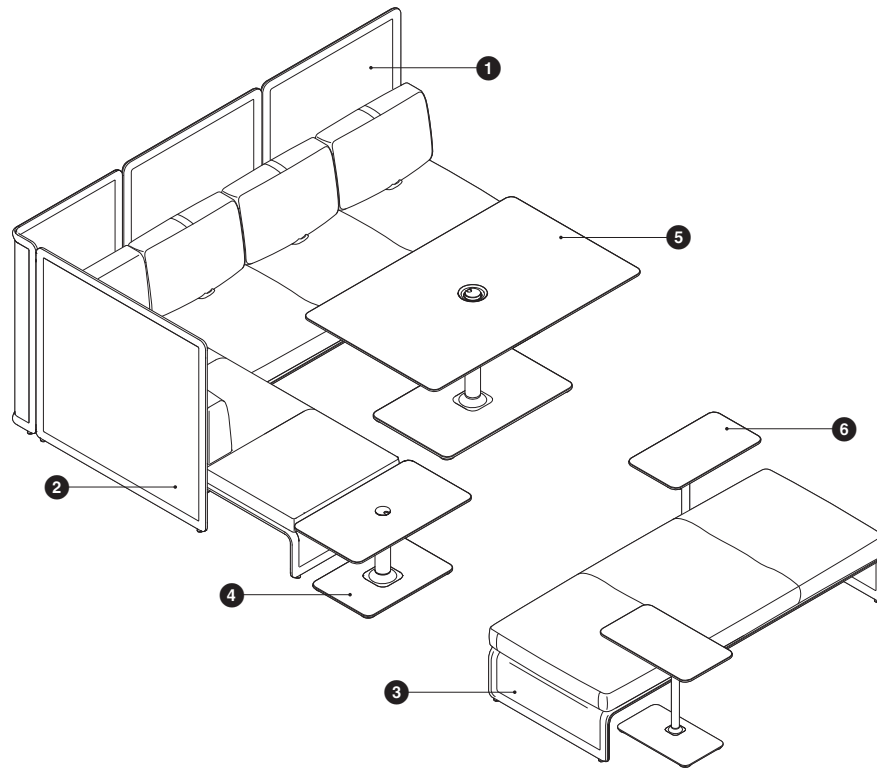
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Thought Starters and Applications

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ► See page 5.

Benching, continued



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLH31	3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Three Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGB3	3-Seat Bench	Seat Deck
				Seat
4	1	COLAGTO	32"W Occasional Table	Occasional Table
5	1	COLAGTRECT	57"W Work Table	Work Table
6	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Personal Table

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

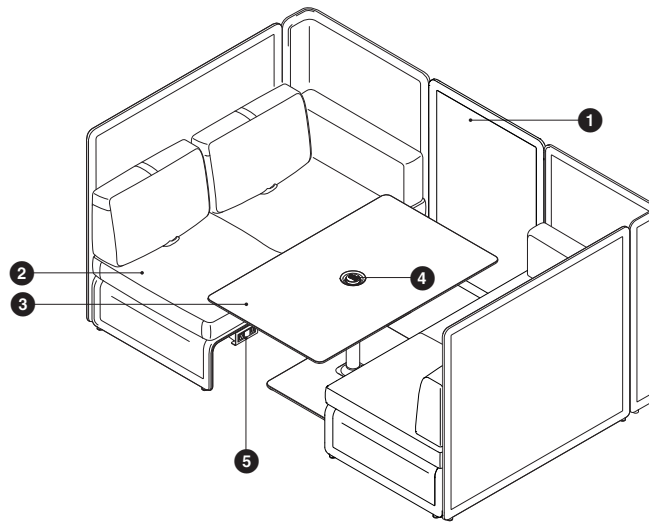
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ▶ See page 5.

Lagunitas Enclosed Booth Setting



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
①	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
②	2	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating Backs (Left Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
③	1	COLAGTRECT	Work Table 57"W	Table
④	1	Option	USB Table Power Module	USB Power (option)
⑤	2	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

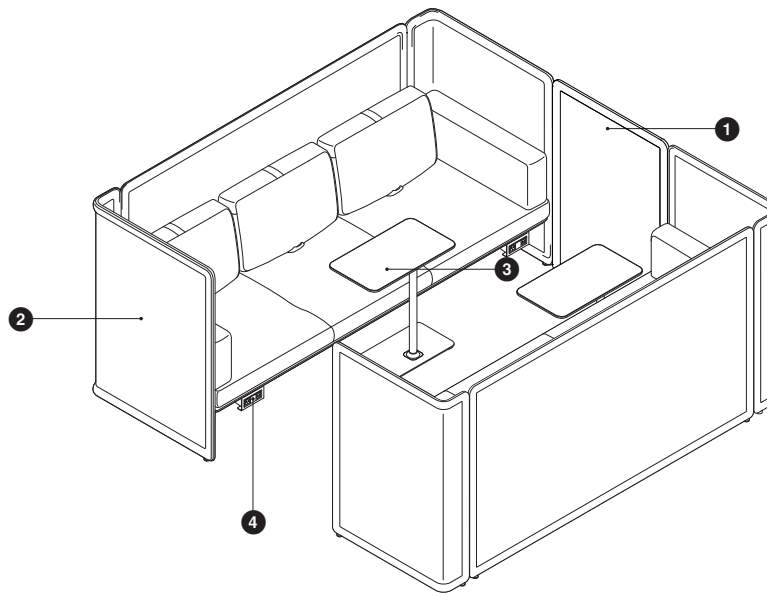
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Lagunitas Private Meeting Booth



Lounge Seating

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
①	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
②	2	COLAGLH33	3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Three Articulating Backs	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
③	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table
④	4	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

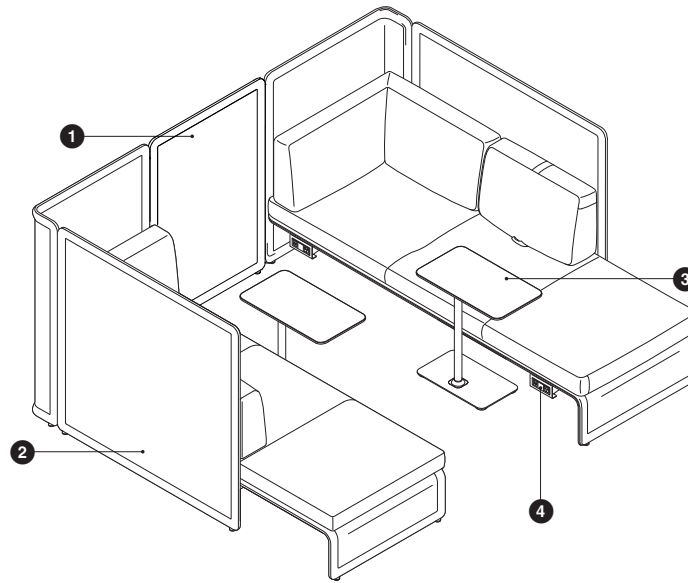
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ► See page 5.

Lagunitas Enclosed Rejuvenation Booth Setting

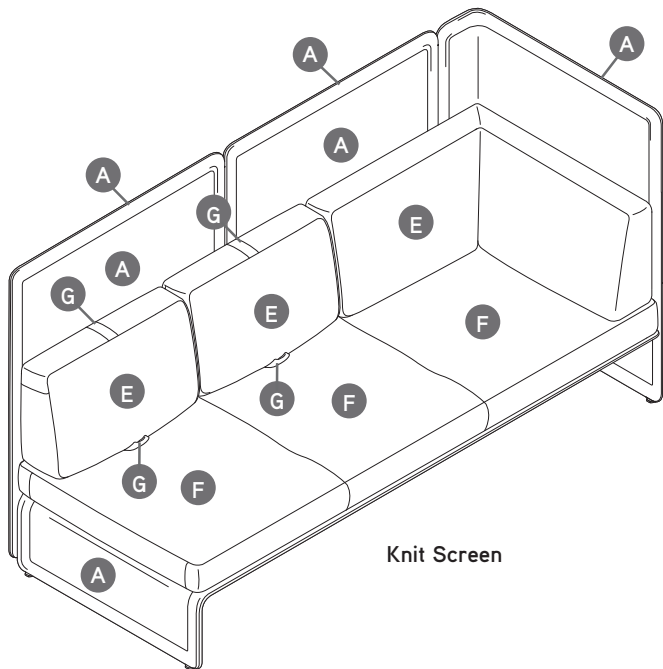


	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	2	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table
4	4	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

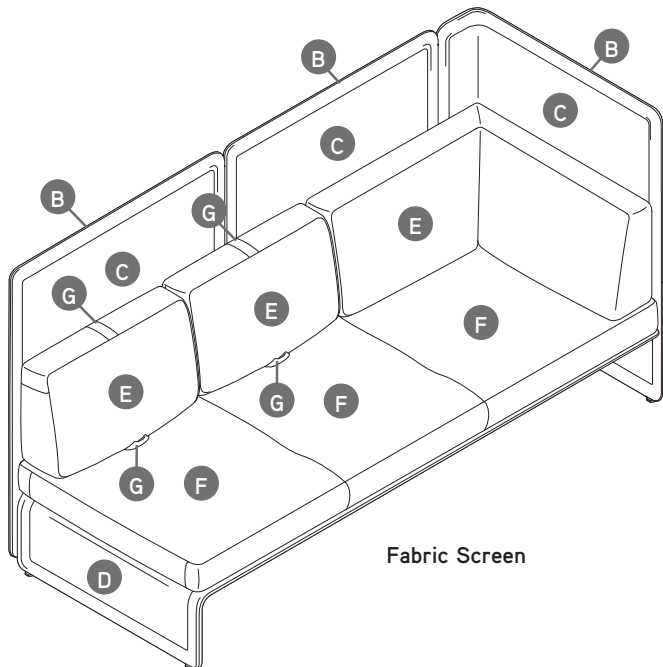
Lagunitas Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Knit Screen



Fabric Screen

Tip: When selecting contrasting fabric screens, fabrics must be from same fabric family.

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Knit screen, if selected (seat deck will match knit screen):

B Outside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

C Inside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

D Seat deck (must select to match outside or inside screen):

E Back/Corner cushion:

F Seat cushion:

G Top and bottom articulating back cushion pulls:

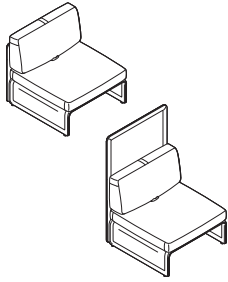
See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge specified on screen and cushion.

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge on articulating back cushions pulls.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?
Product details,
page 106

Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Knit color number for screen
 - 3 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, and end arm cushions, if selected
 - 4 Paint color number for bracket:
4141 Platinum Matte
4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric screen		
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$209	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$386	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$239	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$476	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$204	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$436	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$232	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$523	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$ 38	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$ 79	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$ 63	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$104	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• COM	+\$174	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• COL	+\$319	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$355	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/ one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$471	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
Related Products	• Bench		► Page 152
	• Chaise		► Pages 144–151
	• Collaborative and conference tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Personal table		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		► Page 154

► Specification Information, on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

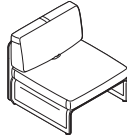
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

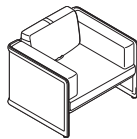
COLAGLL11 \$2251

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$146		+\$209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$ 96	+\$113	+\$144	+\$238	+\$299	+\$370	+\$419	+\$ 506	+\$629		+\$908	+\$1067
Back Cushion	+\$ 96	+\$113	+\$144	+\$238	+\$299	+\$370	+\$419	+\$ 506	+\$629		+\$908	+\$1067
Inside Screen	+\$115	+\$140	+\$177	+\$291	+\$367	+\$451	+\$516	+\$ 623	+\$770		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$167	+\$202	+\$258	+\$424	+\$533	+\$655	+\$743	+\$ 898	+\$1112		N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



One articulating back and end arm cushions
Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL13 \$3555

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$111	+\$135	+\$172	+\$282	+\$356	+\$438	+\$ 496	+\$ 599	+\$ 741		+\$1072	+\$1259
Back Cushion	+\$237	+\$283	+\$362	+\$597	+\$748	+\$924	+\$1049	+\$1266	+\$1571		+\$2267	+\$2665
Inside Screen	+\$231	+\$274	+\$351	+\$580	+\$729	+\$900	+\$1020	+\$1233	+\$1527		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$306	+\$365	+\$464	+\$766	+\$961	+\$1186	+\$1344	+\$1623	+\$2009		N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

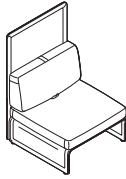
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

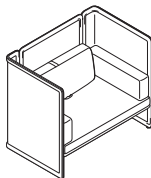
COLAGLH11 \$2606

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$146	+\$209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$ 96	+\$113	+\$144	+\$238	+\$299	+\$370	+\$419	+\$506	+\$629	+\$908	+\$1067
Back Cushion	+\$ 96	+\$113	+\$144	+\$238	+\$299	+\$370	+\$419	+\$506	+\$629	+\$908	+\$1067
Inside Screen	+\$115	+\$140	+\$177	+\$291	+\$367	+\$451	+\$516	+\$623	+\$770	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$167	+\$202	+\$258	+\$424	+\$533	+\$655	+\$743	+\$898	+\$1112	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



One articulating back and end arm cushions
Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH13 \$4741

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146	+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$ 111	+\$135	+\$172	+\$282	+\$356	+\$ 438	+\$ 496	+\$ 599	+\$ 741	+\$1072	+\$1259
Back Cushion	+\$237	+\$283	+\$362	+\$597	+\$748	+\$ 924	+\$1049	+\$1266	+\$ 1571	+\$2267	+\$2665
Inside Screen	+\$231	+\$274	+\$351	+\$580	+\$729	+\$ 900	+\$1020	+\$1233	+\$ 1527	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$306	+\$365	+\$464	+\$766	+\$961	+\$1186	+\$1344	+\$1623	+\$2009	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

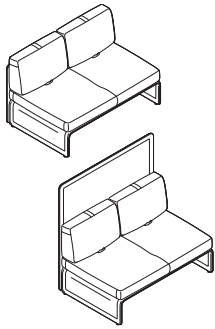


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?
Product details,
page 106

Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Knit color number for screen
 - 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected
 - 5 Paint color number for bracket:
4141 Platinum Matte
4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand configuration</i> .
	• Right-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify with <i>right-hand configuration</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric screen		
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$ 178	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$268	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$355	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$209	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$327	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$445	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$139	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$139	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$139	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$262	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$407	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$552	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$291	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$466	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$639	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Acrylic backer		
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$ 61	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$ 94	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$ 127	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$ 94	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$ 143	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$ 190	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COM	+\$ 174	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COL	+\$319	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$355	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$471	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$710	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$942	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
Related Products	• Bench		► Page 152
	• Chaise		► Pages 144–151
	• Collaborative and conference tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Personal table		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		► Page 154

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

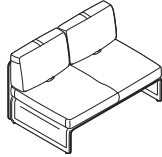
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 51¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Inside (Lounge): 51¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 51¼"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

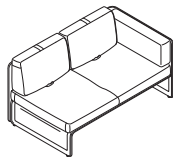
COLAGLL21 \$3379

Fabric Upcharges

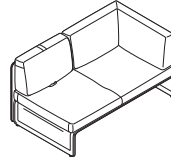
	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146	+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$111	+\$135	+\$172	+\$282	+\$356	+\$ 438	+\$496	+\$ 599	+\$ 741	+\$1072	+\$1259
Back Cushion	+\$160	+\$190	+\$243	+\$403	+\$504	+\$ 623	+\$705	+\$ 852	+\$1056	+\$1525	+\$1793
Inside Screen	+\$174	+\$206	+\$263	+\$435	+\$545	+\$ 674	+\$760	+\$ 921	+\$1142	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$221	+\$264	+\$334	+\$553	+\$694	+\$ 859	+\$973	+\$1174	+\$1455	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft



Two articulating backs
Overall: 59¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL22 \$4031

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146	+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$ 111	+\$135	+\$172	+\$282	+\$356	+\$ 438	+\$496	+\$ 599	+\$ 741	+\$1072	+\$1259
Back Cushion	+\$202	+\$243	+\$308	+\$510	+\$639	+\$ 790	+\$896	+\$1081	+\$ 1341	+\$1939	+\$2277
Inside Screen	+\$212	+\$255	+\$324	+\$536	+\$675	+\$ 833	+\$944	+\$1139	+\$ 1412	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$277	+\$328	+\$418	+\$689	+\$866	+\$1069	+\$1211	+\$1462	+\$ 1812	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

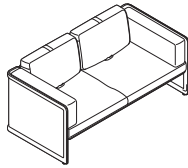
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

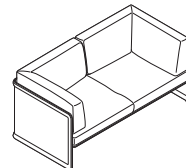
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H



Two corner cushions
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL23 \$4683

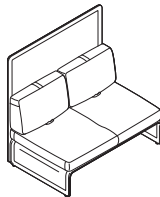
Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$125	+\$150	+\$190	+\$316	+\$ 395	+\$ 488	+\$ 552	+\$ 666	+\$ 826		+\$1194	+\$1404
Back Cushion	+\$298	+\$357	+\$452	+\$748	+\$ 941	+\$1162	+\$1316	+\$1588	+\$1968		+\$2845	+\$3343
Inside Screen	+\$267	+\$318	+\$404	+\$665	+\$ 837	+\$1033	+\$1172	+\$1416	+\$1755	N.A.	N.A.	
Outside Screen	+\$343	+\$411	+\$522	+\$864	+\$1083	+\$1338	+\$1516	+\$1831	+\$2268	N.A.	N.A.	

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft



Two articulating backs
Overall: 51¼"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 51¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 51¼"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH21 \$4090

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$ 111	+\$135	+\$172	+\$282	+\$ 356	+\$438	+\$496	+\$ 599	+\$ 741		+\$1072	+\$1259
Back Cushion	+\$160	+\$190	+\$243	+\$403	+\$504	+\$623	+\$705	+\$ 852	+\$1056		+\$1525	+\$1793
Inside Screen	+\$174	+\$206	+\$263	+\$435	+\$545	+\$674	+\$760	+\$ 921	+\$ 1142	N.A.	N.A.	
Outside Screen	+\$221	+\$264	+\$334	+\$553	+\$ 694	+\$859	+\$973	+\$1174	+\$1455	N.A.	N.A.	

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

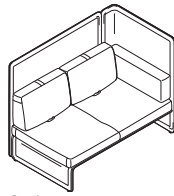
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges *continued*

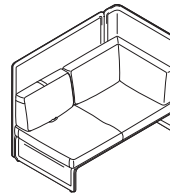
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH22 \$5157

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146	+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$ 111	+\$135	+\$172	+\$282	+\$356	+\$ 438	+\$496	+\$ 599	+\$ 741	+\$1072	+\$1259
Back Cushion	+\$202	+\$243	+\$308	+\$510	+\$639	+\$ 790	+\$896	+\$1081	+\$1341	+\$1939	+\$2277
Inside Screen	+\$212	+\$255	+\$324	+\$536	+\$675	+\$ 833	+\$944	+\$1139	+\$1412	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$277	+\$328	+\$418	+\$689	+\$866	+\$1069	+\$1211	+\$1462	+\$1812	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

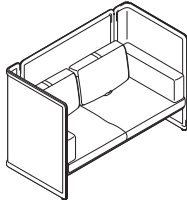
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

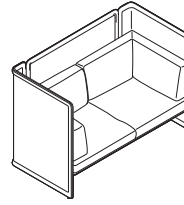
2-Seat Lounges

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



Two corner cushions
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH23

\$6224

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$125	+\$150	+\$190	+\$ 316	+\$ 395	+\$ 488	+\$ 552	+\$ 666	+\$ 826		+\$ 1194	+\$1404
Back Cushion	+\$298	+\$357	+\$452	+\$748	+\$ 941	+\$1162	+\$1316	+\$1588	+\$1968		+\$2845	+\$3343
Inside Screen	+\$267	+\$318	+\$404	+\$665	+\$ 837	+\$1033	+\$1172	+\$1416	+\$1755	N.A.	N.A.	
Outside Screen	+\$343	+\$ 411	+\$522	+\$864	+\$1083	+\$1338	+\$1516	+\$1831	+\$2268	N.A.	N.A.	

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft

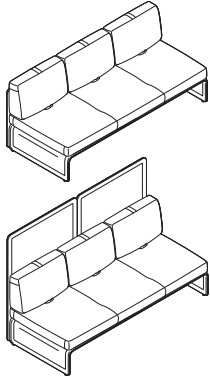


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?
Product details,
page 106

Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Eight adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Knit color number for screen
 - 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected
 - 5 Paint color number for bracket:
4141 Platinum Matte
4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify <i>left-hand configuration</i> .
	• Right-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify <i>right-hand configuration</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric screen		
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$268	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$355	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$445	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$298	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$386	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$506	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$139	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$139	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$139	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$320	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$494	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$666	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$346	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$551	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$754	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Acrylic backer		
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$ 83	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$125	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$168	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$143	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$184	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$228	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COM	+\$174	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COL	+\$319	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$355	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$471	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$710	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$942	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
Related Products	• Bench		► Page 152
	• Chaise		► Pages 144–151
	• Collaborative and conference tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Personal table		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		► Page 154

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

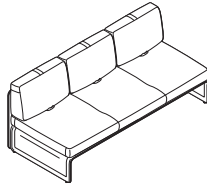
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 76¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Inside (Lounge): 76¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 76¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

COLAGLL31 \$4624

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$155	+\$185	+\$235	+\$390	+\$490	+\$ 605	+\$ 687	+\$ 829	+\$1027		+\$1485	+\$ 1746
Back Cushion	+\$237	+\$283	+\$362	+\$597	+\$748	+\$ 924	+\$1049	+\$1266	+\$1571		+\$2267	+\$2665
Inside Screen	+\$228	+\$272	+\$345	+\$569	+\$ 714	+\$ 884	+\$1000	+\$1210	+\$1499		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$286	+\$342	+\$438	+\$722	+\$904	+\$ 1121	+\$1267	+\$1531	+\$1898		N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

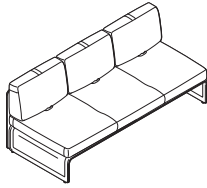
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

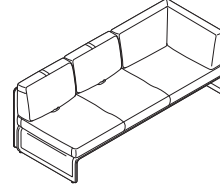
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 76¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H



Two articulating backs and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL32 \$5275

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$148	+\$176	+\$222	+\$369	+\$ 464	+\$ 573	+\$ 648	+\$ 783	+\$ 970		+\$1402	+\$1647
Back Cushion	+\$281	+\$335	+\$426	+\$705	+\$ 886	+\$1094	+\$1239	+\$1497	+\$1856		+\$2680	+\$3151
Inside Screen	+\$274	+\$328	+\$420	+\$695	+\$ 870	+\$1077	+\$1220	+\$1472	+\$1826		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$354	+\$423	+\$536	+\$890	+\$1118	+\$1379	+\$1562	+\$1889	+\$2340		N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft
Two Articulating Backs and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

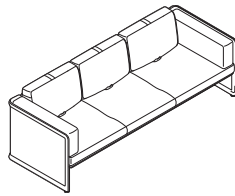
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

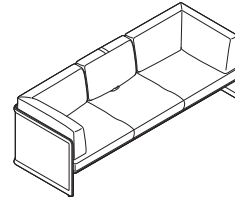
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 93¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and two corner cushions
Overall: 93¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL33 \$5927

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$155	+\$185	+\$235	+\$ 390	+\$ 490	+\$ 605	+\$ 687	+\$ 829	+\$1027		+\$1485	+\$1746
Back Cushion	+\$375	+\$448	+\$570	+\$ 945	+\$1184	+\$1464	+\$1659	+\$2001	+\$2482		+\$3586	+\$4215
Inside Screen	+\$323	+\$385	+\$490	+\$ 808	+\$1014	+\$1253	+\$ 1419	+\$ 1714	+\$2125		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$416	+\$491	+\$628	+\$1035	+\$1301	+\$1606	+\$1820	+\$2200	+\$2727		N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft
One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

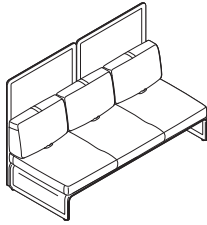
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 76⁷/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 76⁷/₈"W x 22¹/₂"D
Inside (Task): 76⁷/₈"W x 17³/₄"D
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH31 \$5573

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$155	+\$185	+\$235	+\$390	+\$490	+\$605	+\$ 687	+\$ 829	+\$1027		+\$1485	+\$1746
Back Cushion	+\$237	+\$283	+\$362	+\$597	+\$748	+\$924	+\$1049	+\$1266	+\$ 1571		+\$2267	+\$2665
Inside Screen	+\$228	+\$272	+\$345	+\$569	+\$714	+\$884	+\$1000	+\$1210	+\$1499		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$286	+\$342	+\$438	+\$722	+\$904	+\$1121	+\$1267	+\$1531	+\$1898		N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

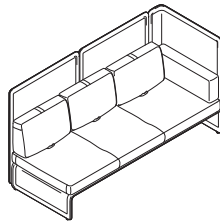
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

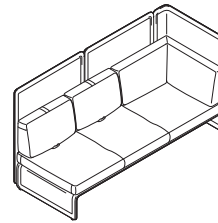
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34½"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



Two articulating backs with one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34½"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH32 \$6638

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$148	+\$176	+\$222	+\$369	+\$464	+\$ 573	+\$ 648	+\$ 783	+\$ 970		+\$1402	+\$1647
Back Cushion	+\$281	+\$335	+\$426	+\$705	+\$886	+\$1094	+\$1239	+\$1497	+\$1856		+\$2680	+\$3151
Inside Screen	+\$274	+\$328	+\$420	+\$695	+\$870	+\$1077	+\$1220	+\$1472	+\$1826		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$354	+\$423	+\$536	+\$890	+\$1118	+\$1379	+\$1562	+\$1889	+\$2340		N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

Two Articulating Backs with One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

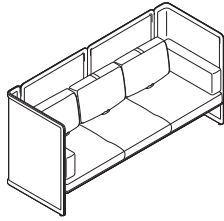
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

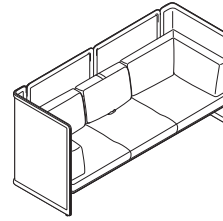
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 93 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and two corner cushions
Overall: 93 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W x 34"D x 32 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH33 \$7704

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146		+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$155	+\$185	+\$235	+\$ 390	+\$ 490	+\$ 605	+\$ 687	+\$ 829	+\$1027		+\$1485	+\$1746
Back Cushion	+\$375	+\$448	+\$570	+\$ 945	+\$1184	+\$1464	+\$1659	+\$2001	+\$2482		+\$3586	+\$4215
Inside Screen	+\$323	+\$385	+\$490	+\$ 808	+\$1014	+\$1253	+\$1419	+\$1714	+\$2125		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$416	+\$491	+\$628	+\$1035	+\$1301	+\$1606	+\$1820	+\$2199	+\$2727		N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

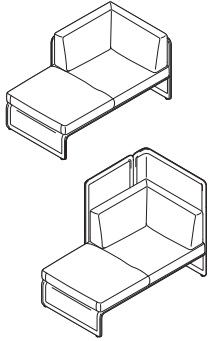


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 106</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen: grade 1 knit • Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 2-seat chaises	No cost only (seated position)	Specify with left-hand configuration.
	• Right-hand, 2-seat chaises	No cost only (seated position)	Specify with right-hand configuration.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric screen		
	• 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$268	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$327	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$404	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$466	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$ 79	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$ 119	Specify with acrylic backer.

► Options, continued on next page

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	• COM	+\$174	Specify with COM and select fabric color number
	• COL	+\$319	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$355	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$471	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$710	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$942	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge • Bench • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables • Personal table • Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector 		► Pages 126–143 ► Page 152 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 154

► Specification Information, on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

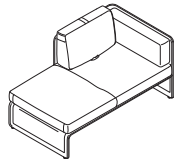
Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Chaises *continued*

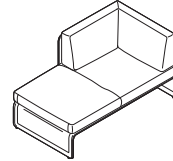
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H



One corner cushion
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

2-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL2

\$ 3412

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146	+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$129	+\$154	+\$194	+\$324	+\$407	+\$503	+\$ 569	+\$ 688	+\$ 852	+\$1230	+\$1446
Back Cushion	+\$125	+\$150	+\$190	+\$316	+\$395	+\$488	+\$ 552	+\$ 666	+\$ 826	+\$1194	+\$1404
Inside Screen	+\$ 179	+\$ 211	+\$270	+\$444	+\$559	+\$691	+\$ 783	+\$ 946	+\$1173	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$239	+\$285	+\$362	+\$599	+\$750	+\$926	+\$1050	+\$1268	+\$1573	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

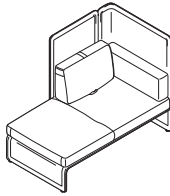
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

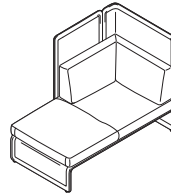
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One corner cushion
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

2-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH2 \$4189

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146	+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$129	+\$154	+\$194	+\$324	+\$407	+\$503	+\$ 569	+\$ 688	+\$ 852	+\$1230	+\$1446
Back Cushion	+\$125	+\$150	+\$190	+\$316	+\$395	+\$488	+\$ 552	+\$ 666	+\$ 826	+\$1194	+\$1404
Inside Screen	+\$180	+\$213	+\$272	+\$449	+\$566	+\$698	+\$ 790	+\$ 955	+\$ 1184	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$242	+\$287	+\$365	+\$603	+\$756	+\$934	+\$1058	+\$1278	+\$1585	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft
One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

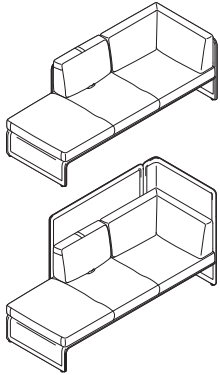


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 106</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen: grade 1 knit • Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness		
• Left-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify with left-hand configuration.
• Right-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify with right-hand configuration.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Fabric screen		
• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$355	Specify with screen type fabric.
• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$386	Specify with screen type fabric.
• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Knit screen		
• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
• Grade 2 knit screen		
– 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$489	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
– 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$547	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
Acrylic backer		
• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$104	Specify with acrylic backer.
• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$166	Specify with acrylic backer.

► Options, continued on next page

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	• COM	+\$174	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COL	+\$319	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$355	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$471	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$710	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$942	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
Related Products	• Lounge • Bench • Collaborative and conference tables		► Pages 126–143 ► Page 152 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables • Personal table • Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 154

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

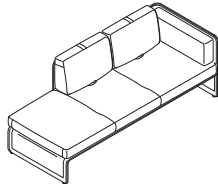
Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Chaises *continued*

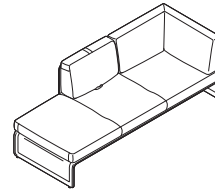
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL3 \$4489

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146	+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$177	+\$211	+\$268	+\$443	+\$555	+\$ 687	+\$ 777	+\$ 941	+\$1165	+\$1682	+\$1977
Back Cushion	+\$202	+\$243	+\$308	+\$510	+\$639	+\$ 790	+\$ 896	+\$1081	+\$1341	+\$1939	+\$2277
Inside Screen	+\$226	+\$270	+\$343	+\$568	+\$714	+\$ 883	+\$1000	+\$1209	+\$1498	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$288	+\$343	+\$437	+\$720	+\$905	+\$ 1118	+\$1267	+\$1531	+\$1896	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

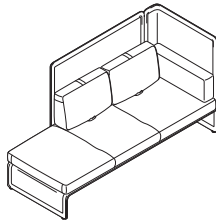
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

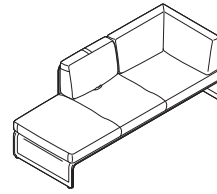
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH3 \$5266

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 21	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 55	+\$ 69	+\$ 85	+\$ 97	+\$ 116	+\$ 146	+\$ 209	+\$ 246
Seat Cushion	+\$ 177	+\$ 211	+\$268	+\$443	+\$555	+\$ 687	+\$ 777	+\$ 941	+\$1165	+\$1682	+\$1977
Back Cushion	+\$202	+\$243	+\$308	+\$510	+\$639	+\$790	+\$ 896	+\$1081	+\$1341	+\$1939	+\$2277
Inside Screen	+\$226	+\$270	+\$343	+\$568	+\$714	+\$ 883	+\$1000	+\$1209	+\$1498	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$288	+\$343	+\$437	+\$720	+\$905	+\$1118	+\$1267	+\$1531	+\$1896	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

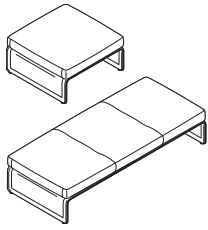


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 106</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat deck: grade 1 knit • Seat cushion: fabric or leather • Four adjustable glides • Ships assembled 	<p>1 Style number 2 Knit color number for seat deck 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat cushion 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Acrylic backer		
	• 1-seat bench cushion	+\$ 18	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat bench cushion	+\$ 25	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat bench cushion	+\$ 33	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Fabric seat deck	Prices at right	Specify with fabric seat deck and select fabric color number.
	Knit seat deck		
	• Grade 1 knit seat deck	No cost	Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number.
	• Grade 2 knit seat deck		
	– 1-seat bench	+\$ 87	Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number.
	– 2-seat bench	+\$ 116	Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number.
	– 3-seat bench	+\$146	Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number.
	• COM	+\$174	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• COL	+\$310	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Power/USB Configuration	1-seat benches		
	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$355	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$471	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	2- and 3-seat benches		
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$710	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$942	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
Related Products	• Lounge		► Pages 126–143
	• Chaise		► Pages 144–151
	• Collaborative and conference tables		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	• Occasional tables		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	• Personal table		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.



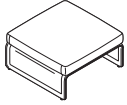
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Specification Information

**Overall:** 32¾"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 2.8 yards**Seat Cushion:** 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft

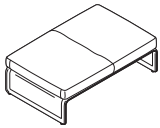
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

1-Seat Bench

COLAGB1	\$1207
---------	--------

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat Deck	+\$290	+\$321	+\$378	+\$543	+\$651	+\$776	+\$863	+\$1018	+\$1234	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+\$111	+\$135	+\$172	+\$282	+\$356	+\$438	+\$496	+\$ 599	+\$ 741	+\$1072	+\$1259

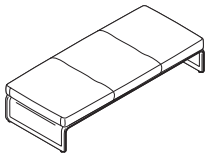
**Overall:** 51¼"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 3.1 yards**Seat Cushion:** 3.2 yards, 70.4 sq ft

2-Seat Bench

COLAGB2	\$1693
---------	--------

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat Deck	+\$301	+\$336	+\$394	+\$574	+\$693	+\$827	+\$920	+\$1087	+\$1318	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+\$139	+\$166	+\$211	+\$346	+\$436	+\$540	+\$609	+\$ 737	+\$ 914	+\$1319	+\$1550

**Overall:** 76⅞"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 3.5 yards**Seat Cushion:** 4 yards, 88 sq ft

3-Seat Bench

COLAGB3	\$2175
---------	--------

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat Deck	+\$319	+\$357	+\$424	+\$621	+\$747	+\$895	+\$997	+\$1180	+\$1434	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+\$174	+\$207	+\$263	+\$435	+\$545	+\$675	+\$763	+\$ 920	+\$ 1141	+\$1650	+\$1940

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System

Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lounge Booth Connector Screen



Screen: 38½"W x 50"H

Tip: Lounge booth connector screen joins two high screen lounges, enclosing one side of booth.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 106	• Screen: grade 1 knit	1 Style number	
	• Two bottom brackets: 4710 Low Gloss Black or 4141 Platinum Matte paint	2 Knit color number for screen	
	• Two screen ganging alignment clips	3 Paint color number for bracket	
		4 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit	No cost	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit	+\$ 97	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Fabric screen	+\$239	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices below	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+\$174	Specify with <i>COM</i> and select fabric color number.
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Related Products	• Lounge • Chaise		► Pages 126–143 ► Pages 144–151

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COLAGLBS	\$824
Fabric Upcharges	
	Fabric Grades:
	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Inside Screen	+\$115 +\$140 +\$177 +\$291 +\$367 +\$453 +\$516 +\$623 +\$770
Outside Screen	+\$167 +\$202 +\$258 +\$424 +\$533 +\$656 +\$743 +\$898 +\$1112

Booth Connector Screen: Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 2.6 yards



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

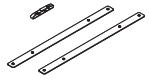
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Lounge System

Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Alignment Connector



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 106	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Screen and seat deck connector package: pin, bracket, and hardware• Ships ready to assemble	Style number
Related Products		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lounge• Chaise		<div>► Pages 126–136</div> <div>► Pages 144–148</div>
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
COLAGCI	\$48	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Focus Nook

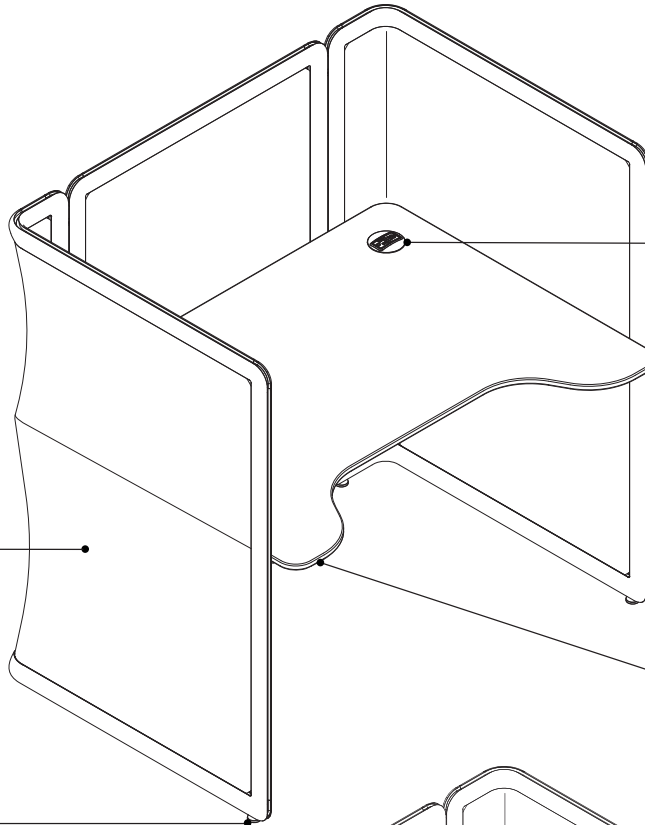
Lagunitas focus nook is a cozy, touch-down destination that offers users a traditional work posture and responds to the demand for privacy and focus throughout the open workspace. The Lagunitas focus nook is infused with the same Lagunitas design aesthetic and surface materials. It is available in a breadth of materials and finishes, inviting expression while optimizing space.

50"H screens are offered in two material types: knit and fabric.

Knit screens allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. Available in 17 colors.

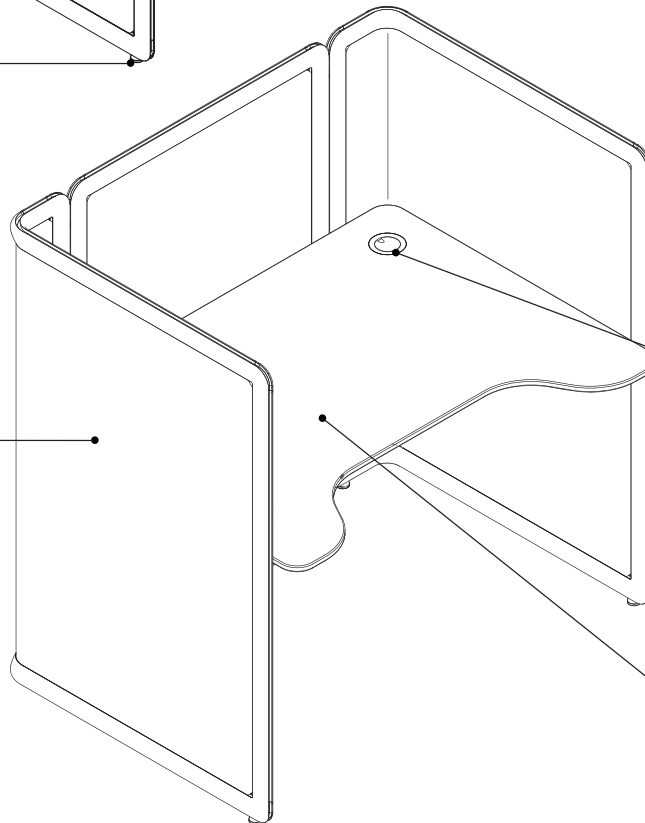
Adjustable leveling glides have a range of $\frac{1}{2}$ " to accommodate uneven floors.

Fabric screens are available with non-contrasting or contrasting (inside and outside of the screen) fabric.



Power modules are available for easy access to power.

Cable management tray keeps below surface cords hidden.



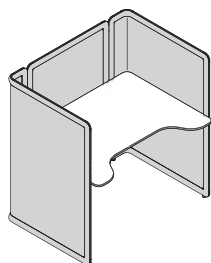
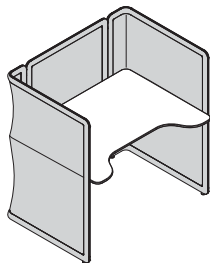
Light grommet is available to route on-surface light to the below-surface power source.

Worksurface is $28\frac{1}{2}$ "H and is available in laminate and wood veneer in a wide variety of finishes.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

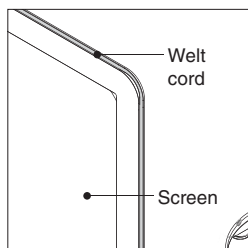
Lagunitas Focus Nook

Product Details

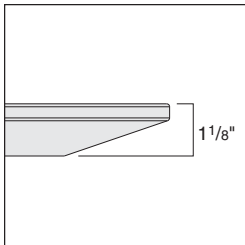


Screens are offered in two types of materials: knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through. The fabric panels can either be monolithic (non-contrasting) or specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.

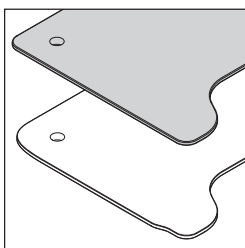
Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.



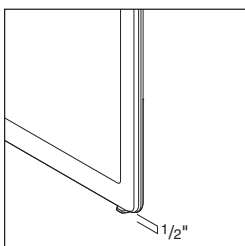
A **welt cord** is standard on all fabric specified screens. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens, the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen does not require a welt cord.



Laminate or wood veneer worksurface is standard with a knife edge profile that has the appearance of a $5/8$ " thick top, which tapers to an overall top thickness of $1 1/8$ ".

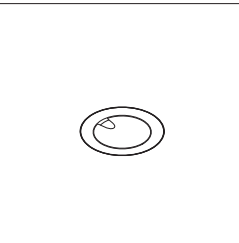


High-Pressure Laminate worksurface is standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

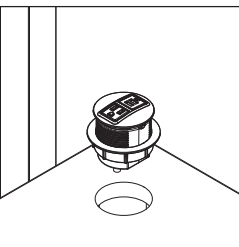


Glides adjust $1/2$ " for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen. Glides have a metal rounded foot.

Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling



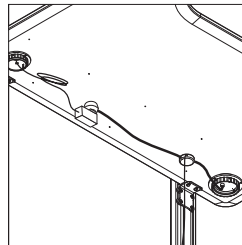
2" light grommet is available to accommodate an on-surface light by routing the on-surface light plug to the below-surface power source. Grommet is specifiable on the left or right side of worksurface and is available in three color options.



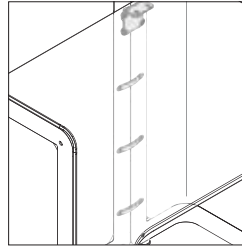
Round power modules are specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four color options. Available in three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

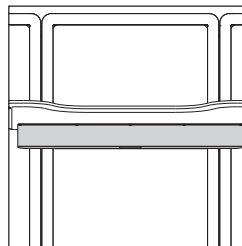
Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.



Power package is available when light grommet is specified. Power package includes power module with a below worksurface convenience outlet to power the available on-surface light and retain a single power cord out. Specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface.



Magnetic wire management brackets are black and come standard with the power module and power package to neatly manage the cord to the floor.



Cable management tray neatly conceals below surface cords to the underside of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Screens:

- Knit
- Fabric

Screen attachment brackets:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Worksurface:

- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge

Glides:

- Non-specifiable plated metal

Power module and power package (options):

- 4013 Silver/Black
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Light grommet (option):

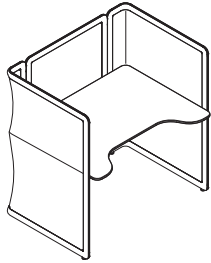
- 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk
- 6D03 Graphite

Cable management tray (option):

- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Lagunitas Focus Nook



Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

Tip: Grommets and power devices are specifiable on either the right or left side.

Tip: Power package must be specified when power and lighting grommet is specified.

Tip: Power simplex receptacles are tamper resistant.

Tip: When power module or power package in 4242 Milk Matte is specified, the 8' infeed cord will be white. When any other finish is specified, the infeed cord will be black.

Tip: Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

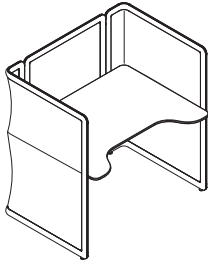
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 156	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen: grade 1 knit • Worksurface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Grade 1 laminate with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Brackets: 4710 Black Low Gloss Black paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships ready to assemble 	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate top, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric screen		
	• Fabric screen	+\$476	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen	+\$523	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	• COM	+\$174	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Worksurface		
	• Grade 2 laminate	Prices at right	Specify with Grade 2 laminate and select laminate color number.
	• Grade 3 laminate	Prices at right	Specify with Grade 3 laminate and select laminate color number.
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	Prices at right	Specify with Grade 1 wood veneer and select wood color number.
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	Prices at right	Specify with Grade 2 wood veneer and select wood color number.
2" Light Grommet	• 2" light grommet	+\$ 26	Specify with 2" grommet and select color number.
Power/USB Configuration	Power options (with three magnetic wire management brackets)		
	• Power module	+\$296	Specify with power module and select color number.
	• Power package (contains power module and below surface convenience plug for on-surface light)	+\$461	Specify with power package and select color number.
	Power/USB configurations		
	• Two TR simplex receptacles	No cost	Specify with two power.
	• One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports	+\$116	Specify with one power, two USB A.
	• One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port	+\$116	Specify with one power, one USB A, one USB C.
Cable Management Tray	• Cable management tray	+\$141	Specify with tray and select color number.
Related Products	• Lagunitas lounge seating • Lagunitas work and occasional tables		
	► Page 126 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage and Accessories</i> .		

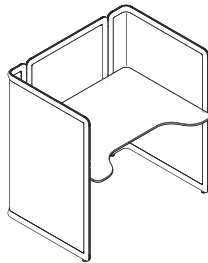
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Specification Information



Knit Screen



Fabric Screen

Style Number	Dimensions W D H			U.S. Base Prices			
				Flat Vinyl Edge on Laminate Top		Flat Wood Edge on Wood Veneer Top	
				Grade 1	Grade 2 and 3	Grade 1	Grade 2
COLAGFN	49 1/4"	37"	50"	\$2989	\$3133	\$4095	\$4346

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:								
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Inside Screen	+\$231	+\$274	+\$351	+\$580	+\$729	+\$900	+\$1020	+\$1233	+\$1527
Outside Screen	+\$306	+\$365	+\$464	+\$766	+\$961	+\$1186	+\$1344	+\$1623	+\$2009

Inside screen: 4.4 yds, Outside screen: 5.1 yds



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Massaud lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures and connecting with technology at the office or at home.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
 ► See Collections, page 5.

Inner seat back features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles.

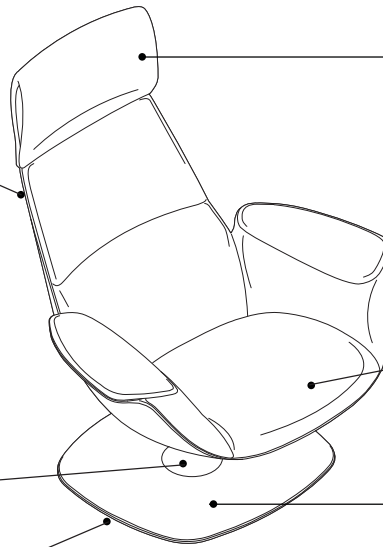
Backrest features an articulating headrest with removable pillow.

Wire management through seat cushion.

Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.

Flat base is 3/8" thick and allows users to rotate 95° left or right to prevent cords from wrapping around base of a fully rotating seat.

Plastic glides are 11/32" thick to allow cords to pass safely underneath without causing damage to the floor.



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

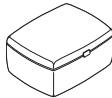
Product Details



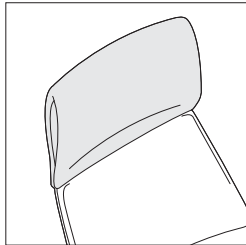
Lounge seating includes the standard lounge chair and a work lounge chair with swiveling tablet.



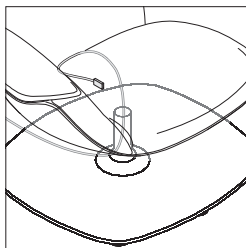
Tablet on work lounge offers 180 square inches of surface area with a depth adjustment of 2³/₄" to accommodate a wide range of users.



Matching ottoman is 20¹/₂"D x 26"W x 14"H, and features 10⁵/₈" rectangular storage space. It is standard with one space divider and bottom insert in 3224 Charcoal. Lid features pull-tab opening with dampened, dual, four-bar hinge mechanism. Left and right storage pockets are standard with felt glides or integral molded feet.



Backrest features an articulating headrest which contains a removable, teardrop-shaped pillow to allow for optimal user comfort. Headrest pillow resides inside an upholstered pocket, permanently attached to the backrest.



Wire management is concealed with seat hinges that open to reveal a passage to the floor. Base support features a hollow passageway of ³/₄" diameter to allow clearance for cords.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Tablet

- Fusion fabric

Base

- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: Upholstery intent is loose to provide visual and inviting comfort.

Tip: Headrest is articulated to adjust forward and back 2¾" to accommodate support needs. Headrest contains removeable pillow to allow reorientation and differing heights.

Tip: Base swivels with automatic return to center position.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 160	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base: Grade 1 paint • Seat and inner back, and outer back: fabric or leather • Arm caps: fabric or leather • Work lounge tablet, if selected: Fusion fabric only • Removable pillow: fabric or leather to match inner back • Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather • Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: paint 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Fabric or leather color number for inner and outer back, and arm caps 4 Fusion color number for work lounge tablet, if selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CL60 Caviar CL62 Graphite CL64 Steam CL80 Terracotta CL81 Copper CL82 Sage CL83 Blue Ink CL84 Blue Steel 5 Fabric or leather color number for ottoman, if selected 6 Paint color number for pull tab on ottoman, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting arm cap	+\$ 139	Specify with contrasting arm cap.
	• Contrasting inner back	+\$ 139	Specify with contrasting inner back.
	• Contrasting outer back	+\$ 139	Specify with contrasting outer back.
	• Contrasting all target surfaces	+\$278	Specify with contrasting all.
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Base		
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	Fire code seating		
	• Fire code seating	+\$268	Specify with fire code seating.
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge and work lounge	+\$ 49	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottoman	+\$ 25	Specify with acrylic backer.
Related Products	• Collaboration seating		► Page 306

Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on Massaud ottoman pull tab.

Tip: Fire code seating is not available on chairs with contrasting fabric.

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:												
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:		
											COL	C	E

Lounge Chair

Style Number		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
COMCLG	Inner back and seat	\$3934	\$3936	\$3954	\$3981	\$4067	\$4123	\$4189	\$4234	\$4315	\$4426	\$4004	\$4683	\$4828
	Outer back	+\$ 85	+\$ 88	+\$105	+\$132	+\$219	+\$274	+\$340	+\$385	+\$467	+\$577	+\$156	+\$835	+\$980

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 33"D 36½"W 41⅓"H
Seat Height: 15½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E

Work Lounge Chair

COMCWL	Inner back and seat	\$4709	\$4713	\$4729	\$4760	\$4851	\$4911	\$4981	\$5029	\$5113	\$5231	\$4774	\$5499	\$5654
	Outer back	+\$ 90	+\$ 94	+\$ 111	+\$ 142	+\$233	+\$292	+\$363	+\$ 411	+\$495	+\$613	+\$156	+\$882	+\$1036

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5

COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

**Overall:** 33"D 41½"W 41½"H**Seat Height:** 15½"H**Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet:** 6½"H*Tip: Pivoting tablet is fixed at a height of 17½".***Overall:** 20½"D 26"W 14"H*Tip: Ottoman is standard with one space divider and bottom insert. Divider and bottom insert are available in 3224 Charcoal only.**Tip: Ottoman is standard with Coalesse imprinted on pull and a left- and right-hand storage pocket.**Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.*

Ottoman

COMCOT	\$1833	\$1895	\$1917	\$1954	\$2060	\$2130	\$2212	\$2268	\$2370	\$2508	\$2097	\$2929	\$3012
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 55



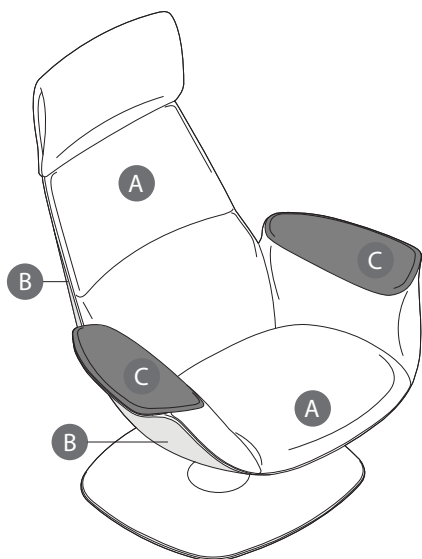
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back and Seat: _____

B Outer Back: _____

C Arm Cap: _____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCLG Lounge Chair

☐ COMCWL Work Lounge Chair

*Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.
See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Multi-Fabric Diagram

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

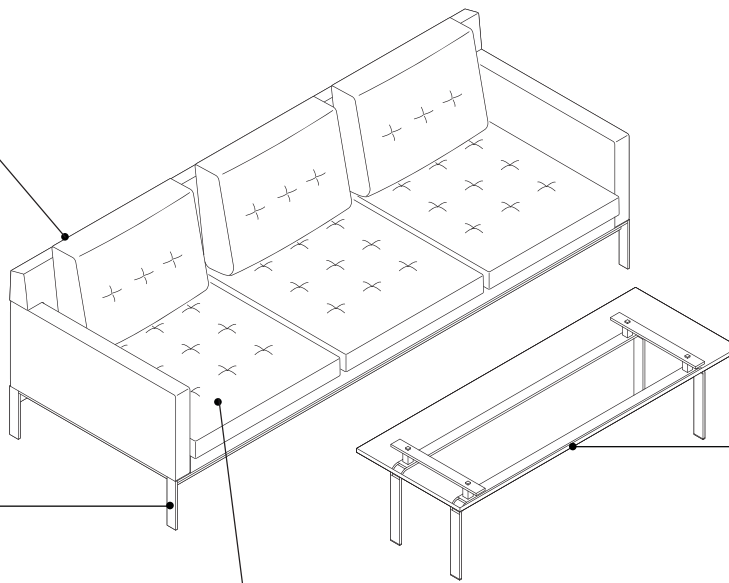
Millbrae Lifestyle lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures in a social office setting, creating a social feel in the workplace.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge with two enclosed arms.

Four leg base is steel with durable plastic glides.



Seat cushions are attached. Back cushions are loose with attachment straps.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with a 3/4" glass top and four-leg steel base.

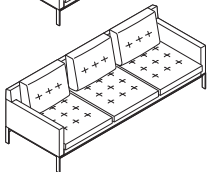
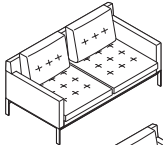
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

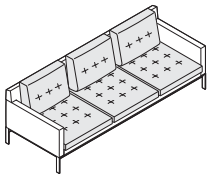
Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details



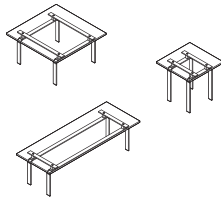
Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seater lounge with tufted pattern accents and separate back pillows. Attachment straps are an available option. All styles have four steel legs, 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed plastic glides.



Upholstery detail features tufted pattern accents with double needle top stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.



Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2"D x 7"W x 7"H.



Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables.

Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint
- 4862 Stainless Steel (option)

Table tops

- Glass

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Millbrae Contract lounge seating enhances the social feel of today's progressive workplaces and is inspired by mid-century designs.

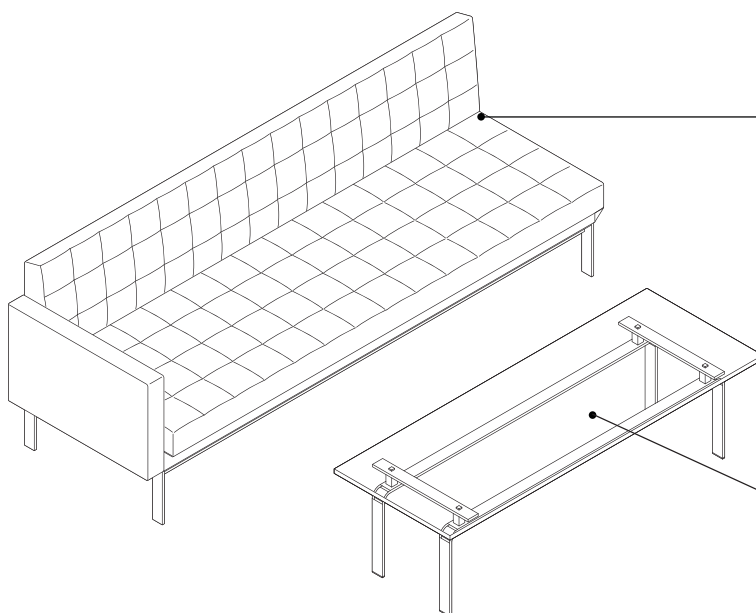
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Lounge chairs are available in arm, armless, or single-arm styles with fixed glides.

Benches are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat models with fixed glides.

Ganging kit is available for Contract lounges and benches to be ganged.



Lounges are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat options. All lounges offer arm, armless, and single-arm options with fixed glides.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with $\frac{3}{4}$ " glass top and four-leg steel base.

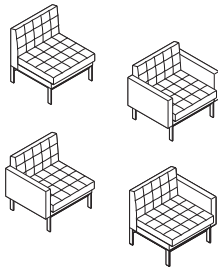
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

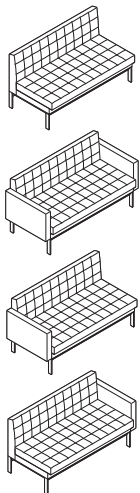
Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

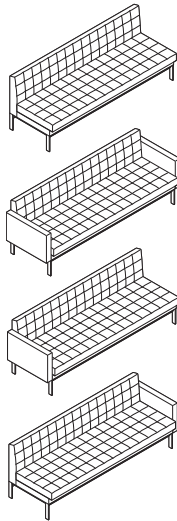
Product Details



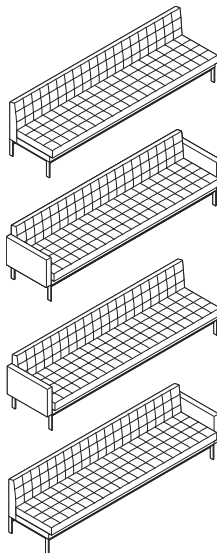
Lounge chairs are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless chairs are 30"D x 26"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



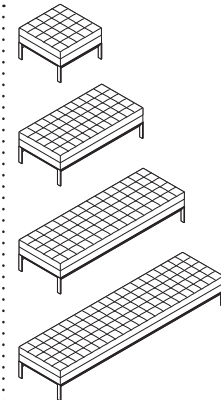
2-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 52"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



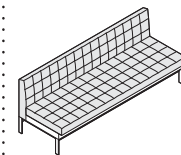
3-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 78"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



4-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm; armless lounges are 30"D x 104"W x 31"H, each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



Benches are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat. All are 16 1/2"H with four steel legs (1/2" x 1 3/4") with fixed glides. Front and side ganging brackets available.



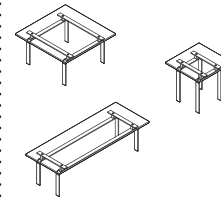
Upholstery features a quilted pattern accent with a double needle top-stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.



Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2"D x 7"W x 7"H.



Ganging kit for Contract lounges and benches is available for front and side ganging using 3/16" thick steel plates.



Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H. ► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint
- 4862 Stainless Steel (option)

Table tops

- Glass

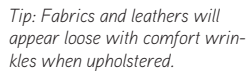
Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)

Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP



Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back cushions of Lifestyle lounge seating.

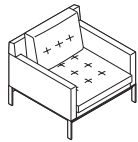


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

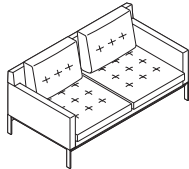
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

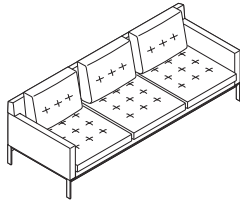
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP



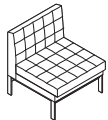
Overall: 35"D 35"W 28¾"H
 Overall inside: 29"D 29"W 17"H
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 29"W 17"H



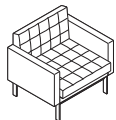
Overall: 35"D 64"W 28¾"H
 Overall inside: 29"D 58"W 17"H
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 58"W 17"H



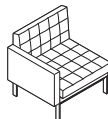
Overall: 35"D 92½"W 28¾"H
 Overall inside: 29"D 87"W 17"H
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 87"W 17"H



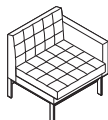
Overall: 30"D 26"W 31"H
 Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 32"W 31"H
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E

Lifestyle Lounge Seating

Lounge Chair

COMSL1	\$2857	\$2892	\$2930	\$2996	\$3198	\$3327	\$3481	\$3585	\$3771	\$4032	\$2997	\$4928	\$5166
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5¼, COL/sq ft = 115

2-Seat Lounge

COMSL2	\$4236	\$4387	\$4446	\$4551	\$4870	\$5073	\$5312	\$5477	\$5771	\$6179	\$4376	\$7595	\$7969
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181

3-Seat Lounge

COMSL3	\$5252	\$5491	\$5567	\$5702	\$6105	\$6365	\$6668	\$6879	\$7252	\$7770	\$5392	\$9585	\$10,061
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------

COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231

Contract Lounge Chairs

Without Arms

COMFL1	\$2408	\$2408	\$2428	\$2464	\$2569	\$2638	\$2718	\$2772	\$2871	\$3007	\$2612	\$3375	\$3488
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 60

With Arms

COMFLA1	\$2744	\$2744	\$2773	\$2824	\$2979	\$3078	\$3192	\$3274	\$3414	\$3614	\$2899	\$4305	\$4486
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA1	\$2570	\$2570	\$2596	\$2636	\$2762	\$2842	\$2935	\$3000	\$3118	\$3278	\$2755	\$3848	\$3996
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA1	\$2570	\$2570	\$2596	\$2636	\$2762	\$2842	\$2935	\$3000	\$3118	\$3278	\$2755	\$3848	\$3996
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

► Specification Information, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

continued

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

Contract 2-Seat Lounges

Without Arms

COMFL2	\$3839	\$3844	\$3878	\$3934	\$4108	\$4219	\$4349	\$4439	\$4598	\$4821	\$3979	\$5385	\$5566
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

With Arms

COMFLA2	\$4125	\$4177	\$4221	\$4293	\$4513	\$4658	\$4824	\$4938	\$5142	\$5427	\$4265	\$6314	\$6564
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 126

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA2	\$3982	\$4005	\$4043	\$4107	\$4299	\$4422	\$4568	\$4668	\$4845	\$5093	\$4122	\$5841	\$6053
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

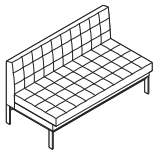
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

With Right Arm Facing

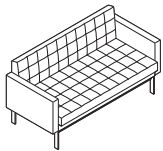
COMFLRA2	\$3982	\$4005	\$4043	\$4107	\$4299	\$4422	\$4568	\$4668	\$4845	\$5093	\$4122	\$5841	\$6053
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

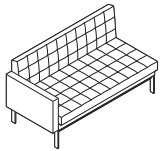
► Specification Information, continued on next page



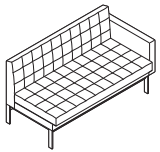
Overall: 30"D 52"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 58"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 55"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52¾"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 55"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52¾"W 17"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

Contract 3-Seat Lounges

Without Arms

COMFL3	\$4771	\$4834	\$4879	\$4955	\$5186	\$5334	\$5507	\$5627	\$5841	\$6138	\$4911	\$6960	\$7210
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

With Arms

COMFLA3	\$5060	\$5180	\$5236	\$5332	\$5621	\$5806	\$6023	\$6173	\$6439	\$6810	\$5200	\$7894	\$8210
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 159

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA3	\$4916	\$5008	\$5058	\$5143	\$5403	\$5569	\$5766	\$5900	\$6142	\$6474	\$5056	\$7436	\$7720
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

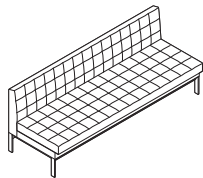
COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148

With Right Arm Facing

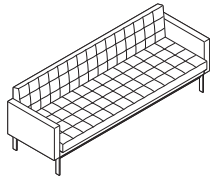
COMFLRA3	\$4916	\$5008	\$5058	\$5143	\$5403	\$5569	\$5766	\$5900	\$6142	\$6474	\$5056	\$7436	\$7720
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148

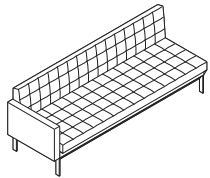
► Specification Information, continued on next page



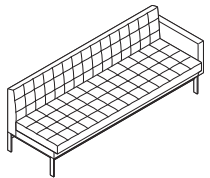
Overall: 30"D 78"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 84"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

continued

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

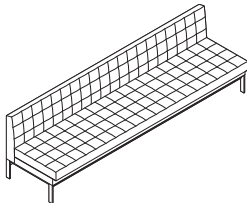
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

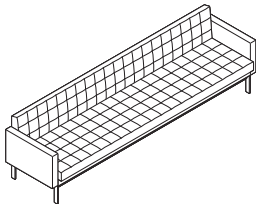
Contract 4-Seat Lounges

Without Arms

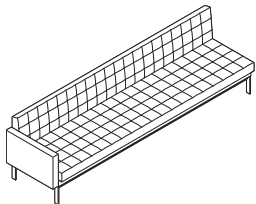
COMFL4	\$5060	\$5191	\$5250	\$5346	\$5644	\$5838	\$6061	\$6215	\$6491	\$6876	\$5200	\$7894	\$8210
COM/yds = 7¾, COL/sq ft = 170													



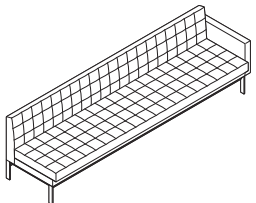
Overall: 30"D 104"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 110"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

With Arms

COMFLA4	\$5347	\$5517	\$5582	\$5693	\$6029	\$6247	\$6499	\$6674	\$6985	\$7418	\$5487	\$8825	\$9208
COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 192													

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA4	\$5203	\$5354	\$5413	\$5518	\$5837	\$6040	\$6279	\$6444	\$6738	\$7146	\$5343	\$8347	\$8698
COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181													

With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA4	\$5203	\$5354	\$5413	\$5518	\$5837	\$6040	\$6279	\$6444	\$6738	\$7146	\$5343	\$8347	\$8698
COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181													

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E

Contract Lounge Benches

1-Seat Bench

COMFLB1	\$1938	\$1938	\$1950	\$1972	\$2039	\$2083	\$2133	\$2168	\$2231	\$2317	\$2179	\$2631	\$2710
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1³/₄, COL/sq ft = 39

2-Seat Bench

COMFLB2	\$2695	\$2695	\$2715	\$2751	\$2856	\$2925	\$3005	\$3059	\$3158	\$3294	\$2899	\$3662	\$3775
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2³/₄, COL/sq ft = 60

3-Seat Bench

COMFLB3	\$3146	\$3146	\$3172	\$3212	\$3338	\$3418	\$3511	\$3576	\$3694	\$3854	\$3331	\$4424	\$4572
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3³/₄, COL/sq ft = 72

4-Seat Bench

COMFLB4	\$3477	\$3482	\$3516	\$3572	\$3746	\$3857	\$3987	\$4077	\$4236	\$4459	\$3617	\$5023	\$5204
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4¹/₂, COL/sq ft = 93

Contract Lounge Round Arm Bolster

COMLPRND	\$ 349	\$ 333	\$ 338	\$ 348	\$ 376	\$ 394	\$ 416	\$ 430	\$ 458	\$ 495	\$ 613	\$ 634	\$ 669
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = ³/₄, COL/sq ft = 17

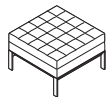
Contract Lounge Square Arm Bolster

COMLPSQR	\$ 349	\$ 341	\$ 350	\$ 362	\$ 401	\$ 425	\$ 454	\$ 475	\$ 510	\$ 560	\$ 613	\$ 731	\$ 777
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

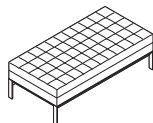
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Contract Lounge Ganging Kit

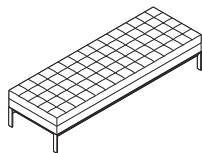
COMF1	\$ 80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



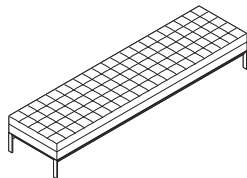
Overall: 26"D 26"W 16½"H



Overall: 26"D 52"W 16½"H



Overall: 26"D 78"W 16½"H



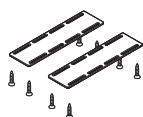
Overall: 26"D 104"W 16½"H



Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H



Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

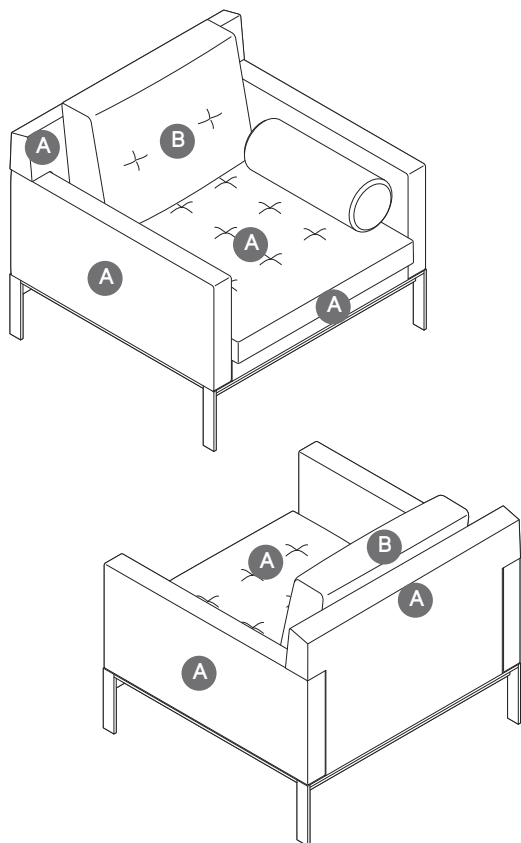
TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Lifestyle



A Seat, Back, and Arms: _____

B Back Cushion: _____

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back pillow of lifestyle chairs.

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

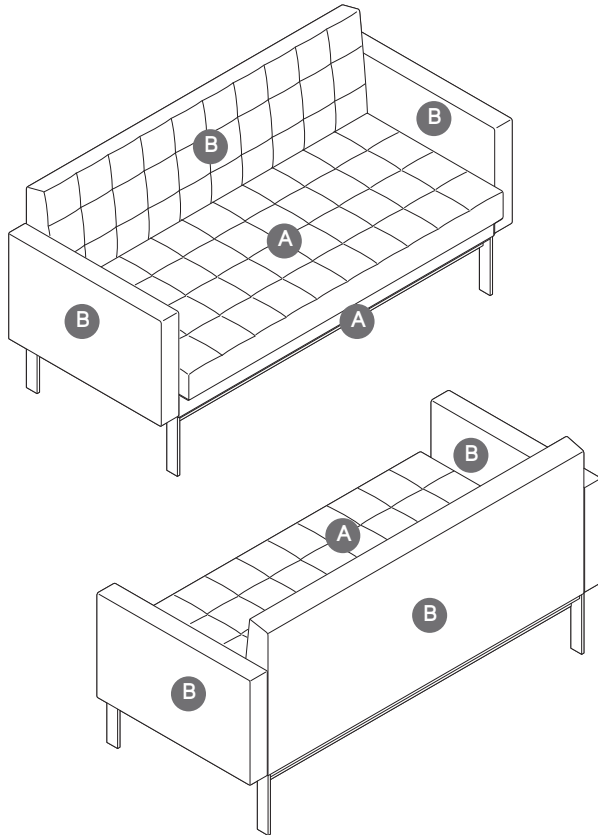
TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX...888.413.5161

Contract



A Seat: _____

B Back and Arms: _____

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 lounge chair is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. This simple lounge solution brings warmth, materiality, and posture to in-between spaces.

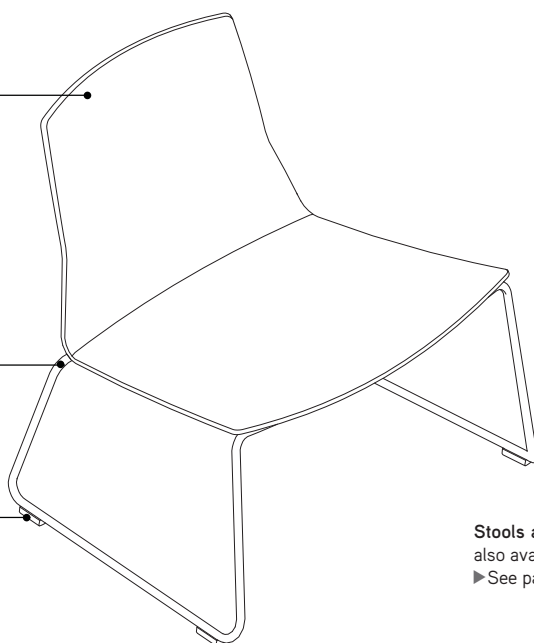
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer and is offered fully upholstered, ³/₄ upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

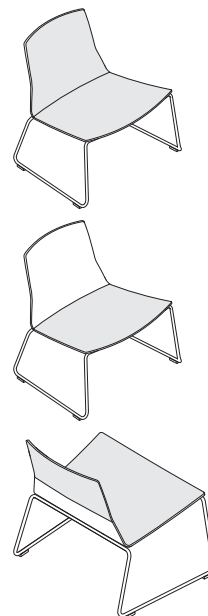
Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.



Stools and guest chairs are also available.

► See page 350 and 392

Product Details



Upholstery choices include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with ³/₄ upholstered back.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 178	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell with ³/₄ upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1 • Sled base: Grade 1 paint • Glides 	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on ³ / ₄ upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood shell with ³/₄ upholstery • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Fully upholstered 	Prices at right	Specify with ³ / ₄ upholstered.
		Prices at right	Specify with upholstered seat and wood back.
Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric 	Prices at right	Specify with upholstered seat and back.
		No cost +\$139	Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See Multi Fabric Diagram, page 186
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+\$ 83	Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
	Shell		
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	+\$ 68	Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+\$ 8	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Seat and back	+\$ 18	Specify with acrylic backer.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guest seating • Stools • Café tables 		► Page 350 ► Page 392 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occasional tables 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E	

Wood Shell Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat

COSFZLC	Seat	\$1004	\$1000	\$1008	\$1021	\$1062	\$1087	\$1118	\$1139	\$1176	\$1228	\$1229	\$1166	\$1210
---------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

Wood Shell Lounge Chair with ¾ Upholstered Back

COSFZLC	Seat	\$1113	\$1109	\$1117	\$1130	\$1171	\$1196	\$1227	\$1248	\$1285	\$1337	\$1338	\$1275	\$1319
	Back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 36	+\$ 47	+\$ 77	+\$ 97	+\$119	+\$136	+\$163	+\$202	+\$ 87	+\$415	+\$499

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair

COSFZLC	Seat	\$1032	\$1028	\$1036	\$1049	\$1090	\$1115	\$1146	\$1167	\$1204	\$1256	\$1257	\$1194	\$1238
	Back	+\$ 45	+\$ 61	+\$ 73	+\$ 94	+\$154	+\$193	+\$238	+\$270	+\$326	+\$405	+\$ 87	+\$518	+\$625

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 rocker is classically casual and is infused with comfort and craft. The rhythmic motion invites movement, supporting physical and emotion wellbeing at work.

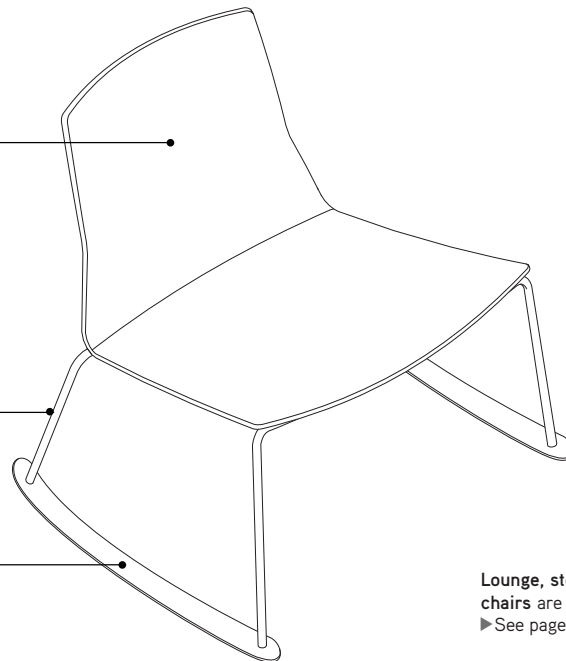
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

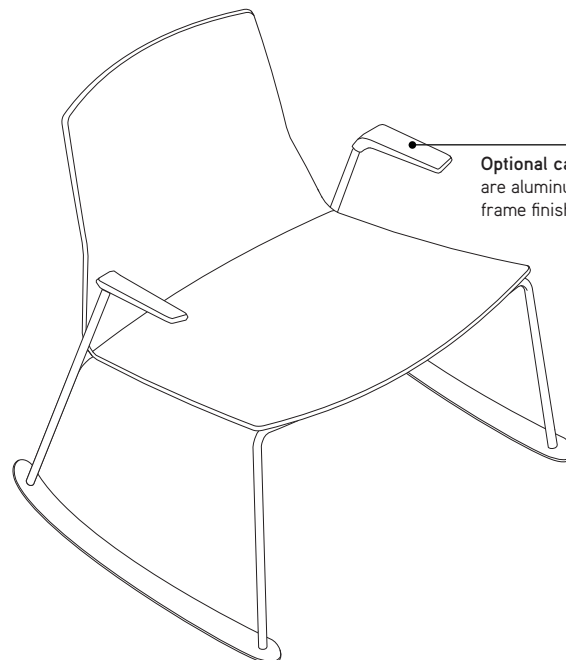
Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak-veneer and is offered fully upholstered, ³/₄ upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Runners are solid oak with clear finish.

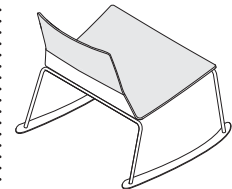
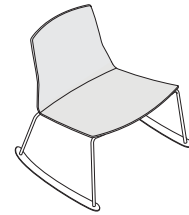


Lounge, stools, and guest chairs are also available.
► See pages 166, 350, and 392



Optional cantilever arms are aluminum and will match frame finish.

Product Details



Upholstery choices include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with ³/₄ upholstered back.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.



With arms

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 182	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstery • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Fully upholstered 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstered. Specify with upholstered seat and wood back. Specify with upholstered seat and back.
Contrasting Fabric on $\frac{3}{4}$ and Fully Upholstered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric 	No cost +\$ 139	Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See Multi-Fabric Diagram, page 186
Arm Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Armless • With arms 	No cost +\$109	Specify with no arms. Specify with arms.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base, armless <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 3 paint • Polished trivalent chrome Base, with arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 3 paint • Polished trivalent chrome Wood shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 wood veneer • Grade 2 wood veneer Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat • Seat and back 	+\$ 79 +\$ 83 +\$ 79 +\$ 183 No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 8 +\$ 18	Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guest seating • Stools • Café tables • Occasional tables 		► Page 350 ► Page 392 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

Wood Shell Rocker with Upholstered Seat

COSFZRC	Seat	\$1535	\$1531	\$1539	\$1552	\$1593	\$1618	\$1649	\$1670	\$1707	\$1759	\$1760	\$1697	\$1741
---------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

Wood Shell Rocker with ¾ Upholstered Back

COSFZRC	Seat	\$1644	\$1640	\$1648	\$1661	\$1702	\$1727	\$1758	\$1779	\$1816	\$1868	\$1869	\$1806	\$1850
	Back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 36	+\$ 47	+\$ 77	+\$ 97	+\$119	+\$136	+\$163	+\$202	+\$ 87	+\$415	+\$499

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

Fully Upholstered Rocker

COSFZRC	Seat	\$1563	\$1559	\$1567	\$1580	\$1621	\$1646	\$1677	\$1698	\$1735	\$1787	\$1788	\$1725	\$1769
	Back	+\$ 45	+\$ 61	+\$ 73	+\$ 94	+\$154	+\$193	+\$238	+\$270	+\$326	+\$405	+\$ 87	+\$518	+\$625

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker Multi-Fabric Diagram

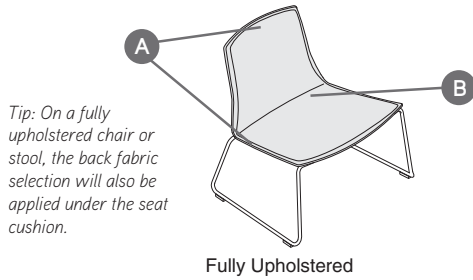
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

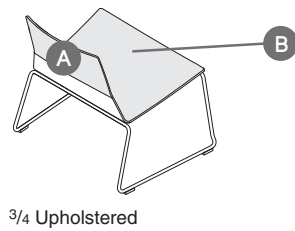
FAX....888.413.5161



A Back: _____

B Seat: _____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.



Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZLC Montara650 Lounge Chair

☐ COSFZRC Montara650 Rocker

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Passerelle lounge seating is a rich tradition of fine craftsmanship. It is exemplified in a button-tufted, double needle stitch detail, while the defined edges of the internal frame allow for a tightly upholstered appearance.

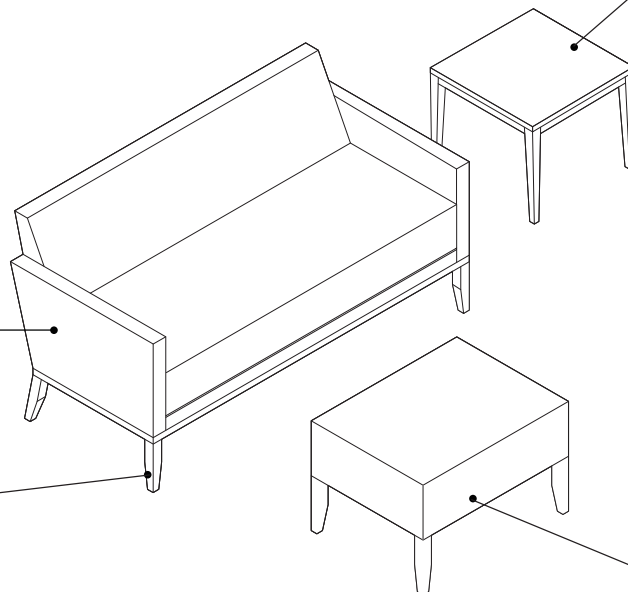
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Benches with tufted button detail are available in three sizes.

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge. Arm bolsters are available with optional attachment straps.

4-leg base is standard in solid maple with non-adjustable glides.



Occasional tables are available in three sizes. All have a veneer top and a solid maple frame. An optional interport power module is available.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

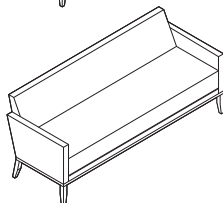
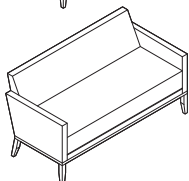
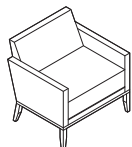
Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

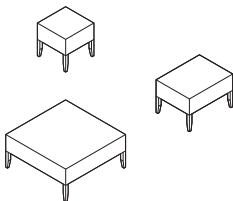
DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

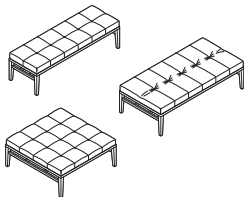
Product Details



Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat with crisply tucked upholstery. 4-leg base is standard in solid maple, with 27 finishes available. Custom match wood finish option is also available on base.



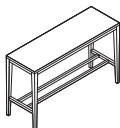
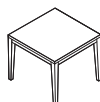
Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes: small is 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, medium is 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and large is 36"D x 36"W x 17"H.



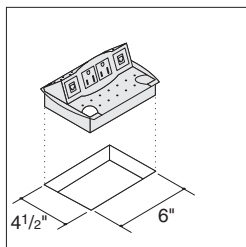
Benches are available in three sizes. The frame is constructed of solid maple. The upholstery is hand-tailored with a button-tufted, double needle stitched detail.



Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment rings.



Occasional tables with solid hardwood frame are available with any Coalesse standard finish. Custom match wood finishes are also available. Veneer top is 1" thick with optional contrasting finish. ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*



Interport power/data module is an available option for the 17"H table and the 21"H table, and is available for center location only.

Surface Materials

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Maple solid wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 188	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms • Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 38	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 53	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 64	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Arm bolster	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings	• Attachment rings on bolster pillow attach to lounge chair/lounge attachment straps	+\$ 75	Specify with attachment rings.
Lounge Chair/Lounge Attachment Straps	• Attachment straps on lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster pillow attachment rings	No cost	Specify with attachment straps for left and right sides.
Related Products	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

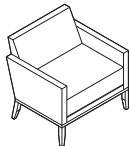
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Lounge Chair

440-WB	\$1880	\$1904	\$1948	\$1992	\$2073	\$2150	\$2350	\$2490	\$2530	\$2784	\$2095	\$4468	\$4872
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88



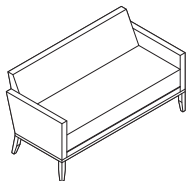
Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H

2-Seat Lounge

440-2WB	\$3371	\$3462	\$3538	\$3589	\$3706	\$3799	\$4079	\$4281	\$4316	\$4780	\$3592	\$6890	\$7337
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

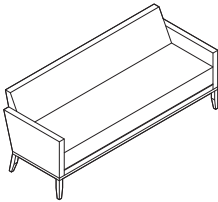
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

3-Seat Lounge

440-3WB	\$3764	\$3912	\$4005	\$4067	\$4214	\$4328	\$4682	\$4906	\$4971	\$5495	\$3979	\$8073	\$8560
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 149



Overall: 27"D 72¾"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 68"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H



Overall: 17½"W 5¾"Dia

Arm Bolster

440-B	\$ 320	\$ 325	\$ 334	\$ 349	\$ 385	\$ 441	\$ 484	\$ 495	\$ 514	\$ 534	\$ 644	\$ 975	\$1305
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Ottoman

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 188 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber • Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides 	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer • 17"D x 17"W ottoman • 20"D x 26"W ottoman • 36"D x 36"W ottoman 	+\$ 9 +\$14 +\$30	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occasional tables 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

Ottoman

440-H1717WB \$1120 \$1127 \$1142 \$1169 \$1198 \$1222 \$1299 \$1351 \$1364 \$1514 \$1438 \$2303 \$2598

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

440-H2026WB \$1331 \$1339 \$1367 \$1382 \$1437 \$1476 \$1567 \$1648 \$1654 \$1833 \$1627 \$2792 \$3110

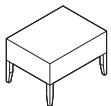
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

440-H3636WB \$1741 \$1753 \$1789 \$1815 \$1876 \$1925 \$2062 \$2164 \$2189 \$2422 \$2006 \$3646 \$3996

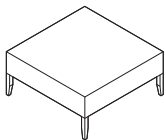
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61



Overall: 17"D 17"W 17"H



Overall: 20"D 26"W 17"H



Overall: 36"D 36"W 17"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 189	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: solid maple • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides • Button detail: tufted and double needled 	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20"D x 60"W bench • 40"D x 40"W bench • 30"D x 60"W bench 	+\$30 +\$38 +\$42	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occasional tables 		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Bench

440-B3060WB	\$2294	\$2307	\$2370	\$2404	\$2489	\$2551	\$2701	\$2831	\$2884	\$3192	\$2530	\$4917	\$5347
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

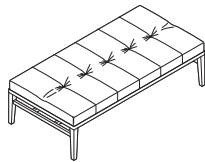
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

440-B4040WB	\$2228	\$2238	\$2275	\$2319	\$2391	\$2455	\$2577	\$2701	\$2745	\$3045	\$2485	\$4564	\$4933
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

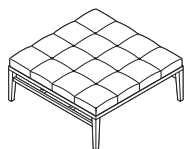
COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

440-B2060WB	\$2000	\$2008	\$2055	\$2073	\$2131	\$2190	\$2267	\$2371	\$2414	\$2684	\$2285	\$3919	\$4218
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

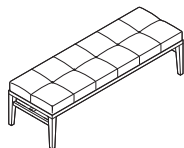
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61



Overall: 30"D 60"W 17"H



Overall: 40"D 40"W 17"H



Overall: 20"D 60"W 17"H

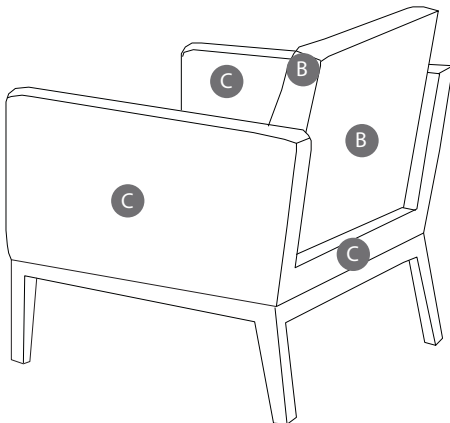
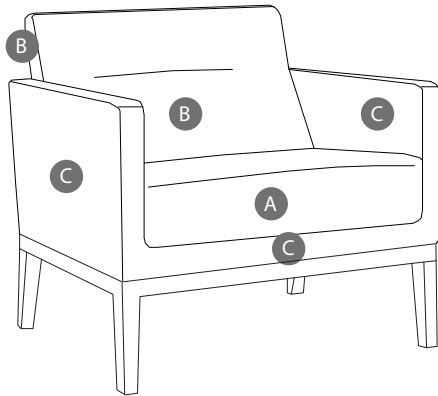


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



Model 440-WBK Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B

Back: _____

C

Arms: _____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
 List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

☐

440-WBK Passerelle Lounge Chair

☐

440-2WBK Passerelle 2-Seat Lounge

☐

440-3WBK Passerelle 3-Seat Lounge

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

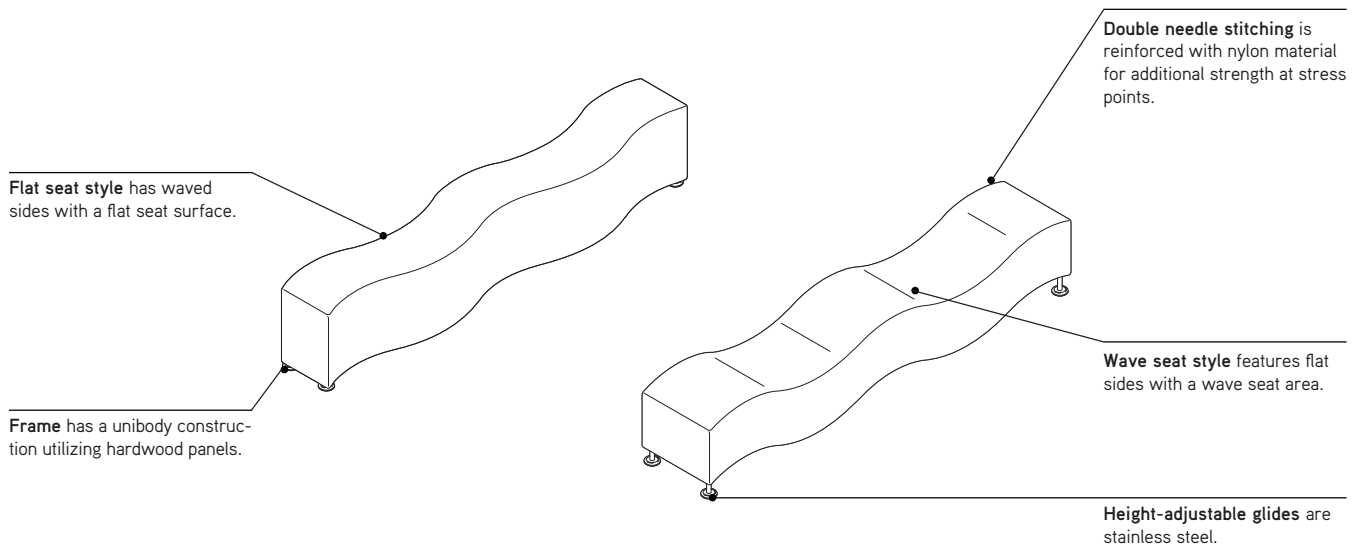
DESIGN STUDIO B

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Ripple benches are sculptured and fully upholstered in two orientations for flat or wave seating.

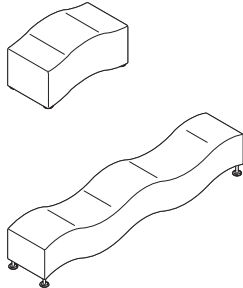


Ripple Benches

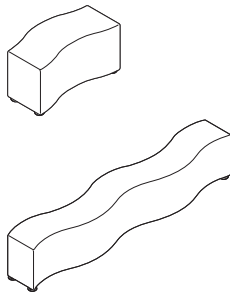
DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

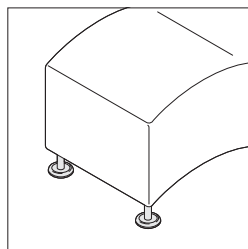
Product Details



Wave seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35¾"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.



Flat seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35½"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.



Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

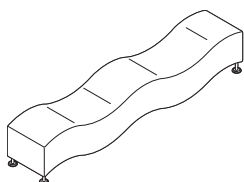
Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Ripple lounge, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance. Solid patterns with no repeat are recommended.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

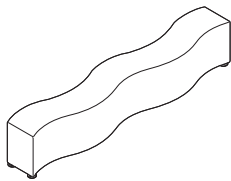
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

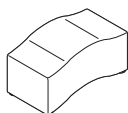
Tip: 35" is a single seat and 96" is a 3-seat lounge.



Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Dip: 14"H



Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Seat Surface: 19"H



Overall: 19"D 35¾"W 19¼"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 196	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood	1 Style number	
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam	2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected	
	• Glides: height adjustable with stainless steel finish leveling polyurethane glides	3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench	
	• Double needle stitch seams	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Wave and flat seats	+\$ 80	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Little Ripple wave and flat seats	+\$ 35	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

Upholstered Wave Seat

490-B96VRT	\$2406	\$2526	\$2582	\$2678	\$2967	\$3152	\$3369	\$3519	\$3785	\$4156	\$2605	\$6180	\$6823
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

Upholstered Flat Seat

490-B96HRZ	\$2406	\$2526	\$2582	\$2678	\$2967	\$3152	\$3369	\$3519	\$3785	\$4156	\$2605	\$6180	\$6823
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

Little Ripple Wave Seat

490-B35VRT	\$1014	\$1014	\$1031	\$1059	\$1145	\$1201	\$1267	\$1312	\$1393	\$1504	\$1286	\$2484	\$2703
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

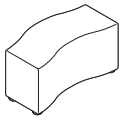
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

Little Ripple Flat Seat

490-B35HRZ	\$1014	\$1014	\$1031	\$1059	\$1145	\$1201	\$1267	\$1312	\$1393	\$1504	\$1286	\$2484	\$2703
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50



Overall: 19"D 35½"W 19"H

Lounge Seating

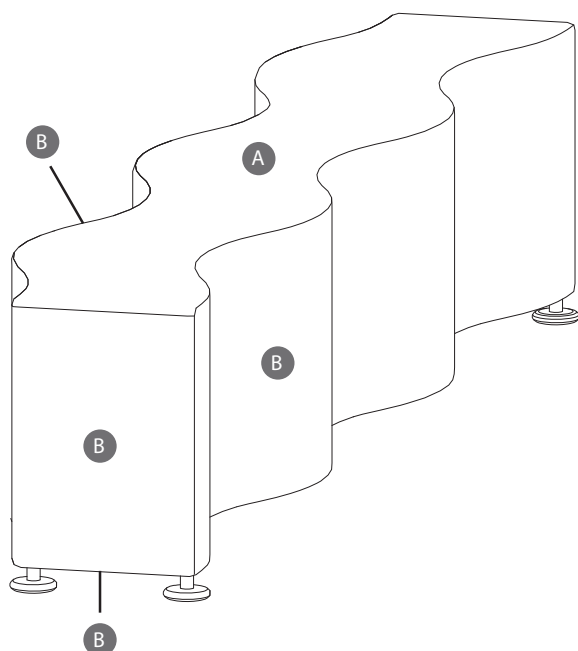


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Ripple Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA



Model 490-B96HRZK Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Side, Bottom, and End: _____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

- ☐ 490-B96VRTK Ripple Upholstered Wave Seat
- ☐ 490-B96HRZK Ripple Upholstered Flat Seat
- ☐ 490-B35VRTK Ripple Little Ripple Wave Seat
- ☐ 490-B35HRZK Ripple Little Ripple Flat Seat

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Ripple Benches

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

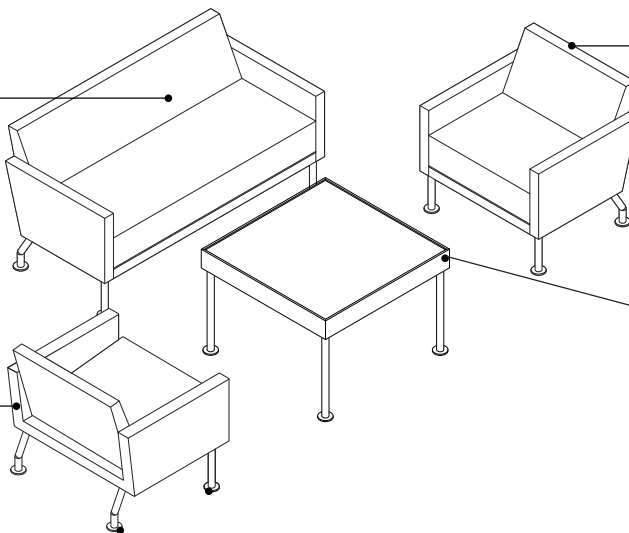
Sidewalk lounge seating is a crisp, lightly scaled, and portable collection for comfort and mobility, allowing a workspace to become a social space.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Upholstery is hand-tailored, featuring a horizontally tucked upholstery detail and double needle topstitched seams.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.



Lounge chairs are available in a low back (shown here), or a high back.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides.
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

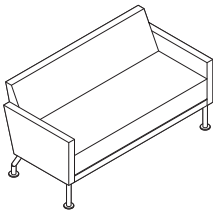
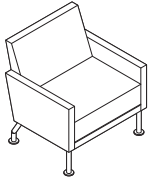
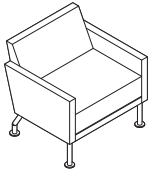
Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables.
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

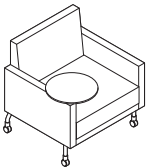
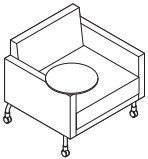
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

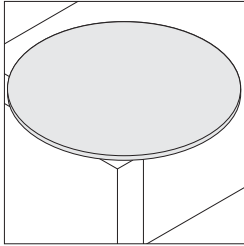
Product Details



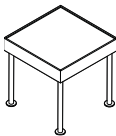
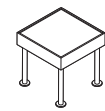
Lounge seating is available in three styles: low-back chair, high-back chair, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17½"H.



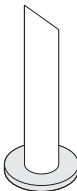
Mobile lounge seating is available in a low back or high back with casters and a pivoting tablet arm. Extra tablet pivoter and cupholder available.



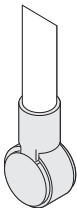
Tablet is 13½" and is standard in laminate. Available in wood veneer or anodized aluminum. Extra tablet pivoter is available, allowing tablet to be moved side to side.



Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 17"D x 17"W x 17"H and 22"D x 22"W x 22"H.



"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.



Casters on mobile model are dual-wheel, swivel, and non-locking. Locking casters are optional.



Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (5½"D x 17½"H).

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint

Tablet

- Anodized aluminum
- Wood veneer

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Coordinating Sidewalk tables, ottomans, and benches are available.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For multi-fabric diagram, refer to page 206.

Tip: Specify tablet from facing position.

Tip: Cup holder must be specified with tablet.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Extra pivoter allows tablet to be moved side to side.

Tip: Tablet can be installed on mobile models only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms. • Lounge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with "go" glides • Mobile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 13½" diameter tablet: laminate - Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with casters - Casters: four non-locking 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 42	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Lounge 2-seat chair	+\$ 59	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Arm bolster	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Tablet on Mobile Models only	• Wood veneer	+\$153	Specify with wood and select wood veneer color.
	• Anodized aluminum	+\$252	Specify with anodized aluminum.
Cup Holder	• Cup holder	+\$ 58	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Side Storage	• Tablet side storage	+\$ 86	Specify with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing.
Extra Pivoter	• Extra pivoter	+\$203	Specify with extra pivoter.
Omit Tablet	• Omit tablet	-\$176	Specify with omit tablet.
Glides	Lounge		
	• "No go" ½" polyethylene glide	No cost	Specify with "no go" glides.
	Mobile		
	• Go glides	No cost	Specify with "go" glides.
Casters	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with locking casters.
Related Products	• Ottomans/benches		► See page 212
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

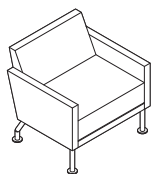
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Low-Back Lounge Chair

444	\$1766	\$1766	\$1795	\$1846	\$2001	\$2100	\$2214	\$2296	\$2436	\$2636	\$1986	\$4278	\$4656
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

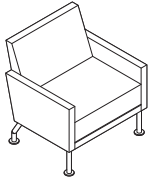
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

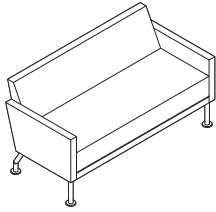
High-Back Lounge Chair

446	\$1948	\$1953	\$1987	\$2043	\$2217	\$2328	\$2458	\$2548	\$2707	\$2930	\$2163	\$4613	\$4994
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H

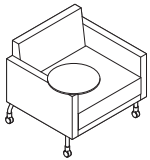


Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H

2-Seat Lounge

444-2	\$2751	\$2795	\$2837	\$2905	\$3117	\$3254	\$3411	\$3524	\$3718	\$3990	\$2966	\$6141	\$6566
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

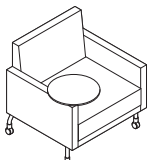


Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 22½"H

Low-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet

444M	\$2400	\$2400	\$2429	\$2480	\$2635	\$2734	\$2848	\$2930	\$3070	\$3270	\$2614	\$4906	\$5329
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 22½"H

High-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet

446M	\$2586	\$2591	\$2625	\$2681	\$2855	\$2966	\$3096	\$3186	\$3345	\$3568	\$2791	\$5378	\$5845
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99



Overall: 17½"H 5¾" Dia

Arm Bolster

440-B	\$ 320	\$ 325	\$ 334	\$ 349	\$ 385	\$ 441	\$ 484	\$ 495	\$ 514	\$ 534	\$ 644	\$ 975	\$1305
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

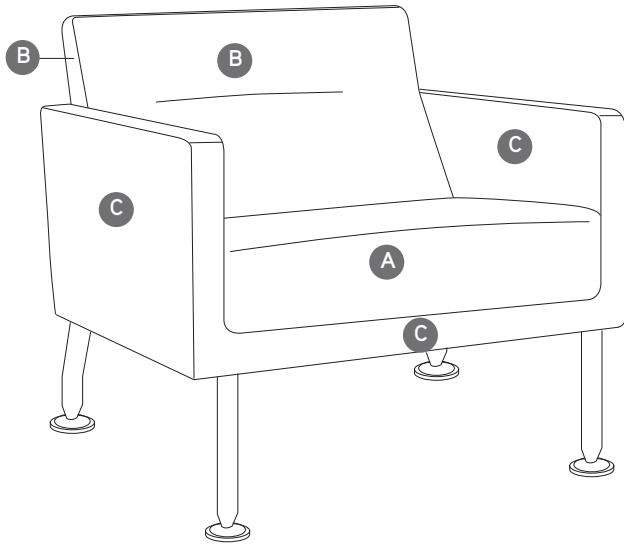
DESIGN STUDIO B

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161



A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back:

C Arms:

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

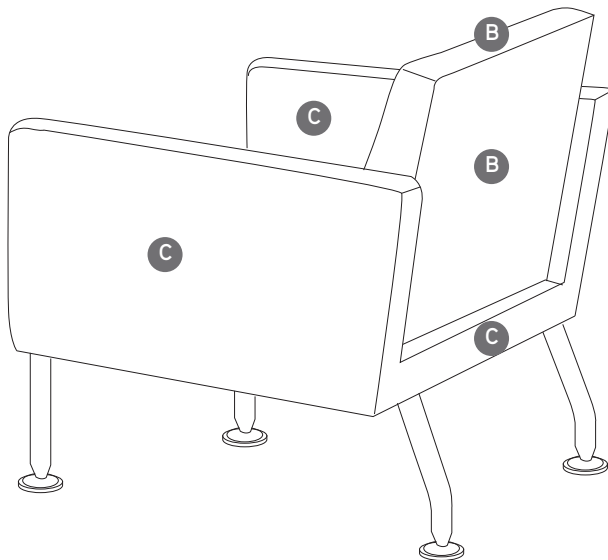
*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

☐ 444K Sidewalk Low-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair

☐ 446K Sidewalk High-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair

☐ 444-2K Sidewalk 2-Seat Lounge



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

Sidewalk collaborative lounge was designed with engagement, comfort, and mobility in mind. Armless chairs encourage collaboration and easy gliding "go" glides allow for ease of movement.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Collaborative lounge chairs are available with arm option.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

Upholstery is hand-tailored. Contrast stitching optional.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

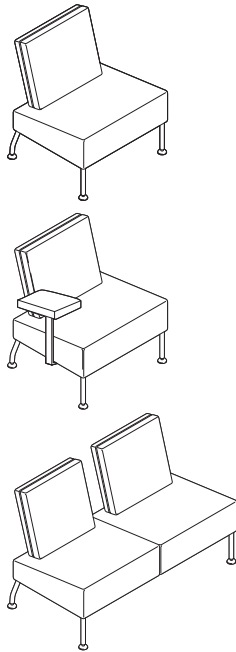
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

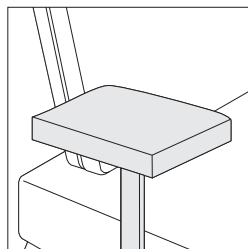
Collaborative

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

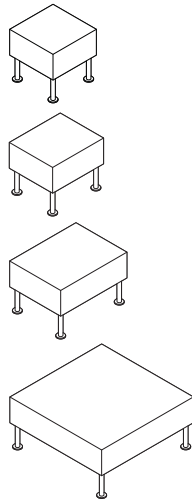
Product Details



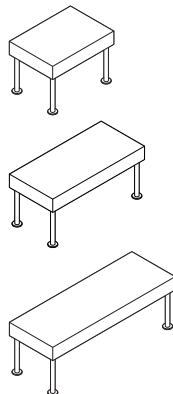
Collaborative lounge seating is available in three styles: an armless chair, chair with arm option, and a 2-seater lounge. Seat height from floor is 17"H. All styles feature double needle, topstitched seams; and easy gliding "go" glides.



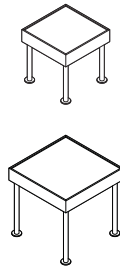
Arm option detail is available on collaborative lounge chair.



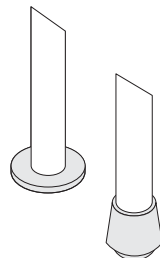
Ottomans are available in four sizes: 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, 17"D x 20"W x 17"H, 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and 36"D x 36"W x 17"H. All ottomans are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.



Benches are available in three sizes: 17"D x 24"W x 17"H, 17"D x 36"W x 17"H, and 17"D x 48"W x 17"H. All benches are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.



Occasional tables are square and are available in two sizes, 17"D x 17"W x 17"H and 22"D x 22"W x 22"H. Rails are finger jointed in the corners with 1/2" thick, 3 ply quarter cut book matched hard maple veneer panels; 1/2" thick laminate; or 3/4" thick glass. Glass is sandblasted with white on back surface. Legs are powder coated tubing with a 3/16" plate and non-adjustable, polyethylene "go" glides (standard). Adjustable glides are an available option.



"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

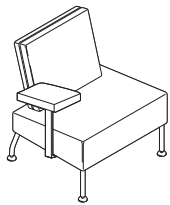
DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

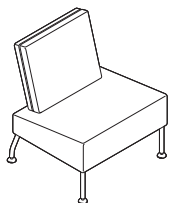
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Tip: Overall width dimensions with arm options: **430**: 35"W
430-2: 49"W. Overall inside width dimensions with arm options: **430**: 19½"W
430-2: 49"W

► See Sidewalk multi-fabric diagram on page 213.



Overall: 27"D 27"W 30½"H
Inside: 17"D 27"W 18"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 21"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back • Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair	+\$ 26	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 17"D x 17"W and 17"D x 20"W ottomans	+\$ 14	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 20"D x 26"W ottoman	+\$ 20	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Attachment Straps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 430 model • 430-2 model 	+\$ 75 +\$150	Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps.
Arms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arms on 430 and 430-2 ¾ yard or 14 sq. ft. required for COM/COL 	+\$ 53 per arm	Specify with arms.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "No go" ½" polyethylene glides 	No cost	Specify with "no go" glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occasional tables 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:														
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		

Lounge Chair

430	\$1656	\$1656	\$1676	\$1712	\$1817	\$1886	\$1966	\$2020	\$2119	\$2255	\$1925	\$3326	\$3689
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 77

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Collaborative

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

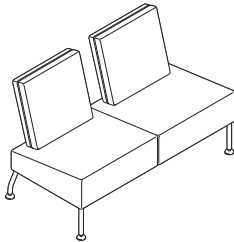
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

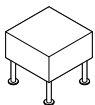
2-Seat Lounge

430-2	\$2462	\$2462	\$2492	\$2548	\$2710	\$2816	\$2937	\$3024	\$3173	\$3384	\$2681	\$4785	\$5195
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

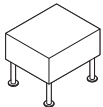
COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 115



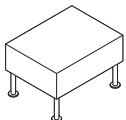
Overall: 27"D 49"W 30½"H
 Inside: 17"D 49"W 18"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 21"H



Overall: 17"D 17"W 17"H



Overall: 17"D 20"W 17"H



Overall: 20"D 26"W 17"H

Ottoman

430-H1717	\$1007	\$1007	\$1019	\$1037	\$1096	\$1132	\$1176	\$1207	\$1259	\$1332	\$1334	\$1724	\$2007
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 22½

430-H1720	\$1007	\$1007	\$1019	\$1037	\$1096	\$1132	\$1176	\$1207	\$1259	\$1332	\$1334	\$1724	\$2007
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 24

430-H2026	\$1206	\$1206	\$1222	\$1245	\$1322	\$1373	\$1431	\$1470	\$1542	\$1640	\$1497	\$2122	\$2411
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 208	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on ottoman/benches• Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on ottoman/benches</div> <div>3 Options, if selected (see below)</div> <div>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</div>	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Material	Acrylic backer		
	• 17"D x 24"W bench	+\$ 14	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• 17"D x 36"W bench	+\$20	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• 17"D x 48"W bench	+\$26	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• Ottoman	+\$35	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference</i>			
<i>Guide.</i>			
Glides	• "No go" ½" polyethylene glides	No cost	Specify with <i>"no go" glides</i> .
Related Products	• Occasional tables	► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:														
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		

Benches

430-B1724	\$1092	\$1092	\$1104	\$1122	\$1181	\$1217	\$1261	\$1292	\$1344	\$1417	\$1417	\$1871	\$2138
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

430-B1736	\$1284	\$1284	\$1300	\$1323	\$1400	\$1451	\$1509	\$1548	\$1620	\$1718	\$1583	\$2209	\$2511
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36

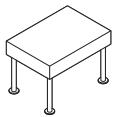
430-B1748	\$1481	\$1481	\$1498	\$1531	\$1627	\$1689	\$1759	\$1811	\$1900	\$2022	\$1752	\$2550	\$2851
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 45

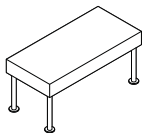
Ottoman

430-H3636	\$1498	\$1498	\$1518	\$1554	\$1659	\$1728	\$1808	\$1862	\$1961	\$2097	\$1761	\$3340	\$3677
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

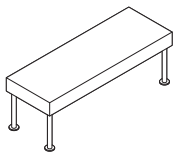
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61



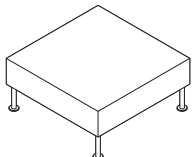
Overall: 17"D 24"W 17"H



Overall: 17"D 36"W 17"H



Overall: 17"D 48"W 17"H



Overall: 36"D 36"W 17"H



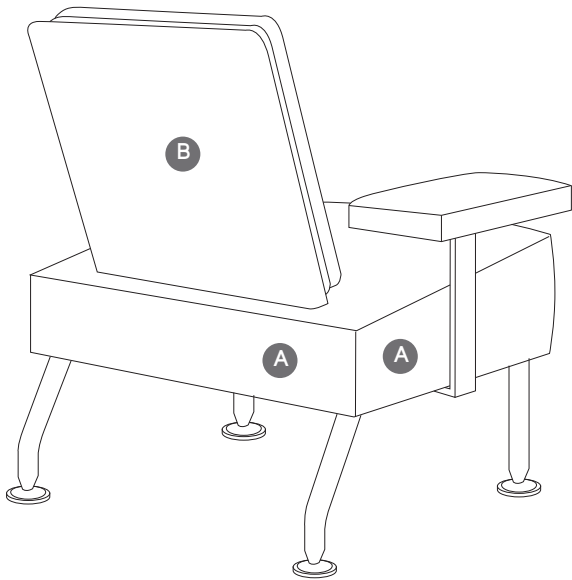
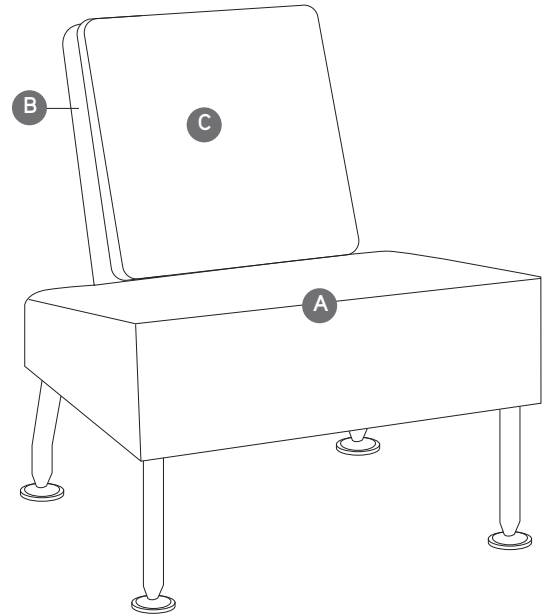
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Collaborative Multi-Fabric Diagram



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _____

C Back Cushion: _____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

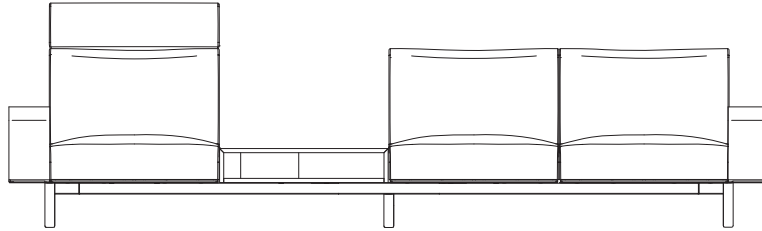
Sistema Lounge System

General Overview

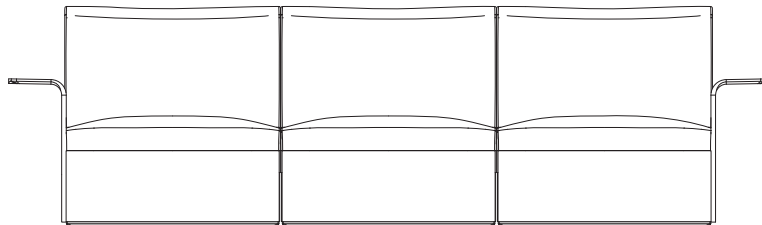
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema lounge system is an innovative modular system of fully customizable arms, backrest heights, base options, and accessories in the spirit of the modern sofa. With Sistema, build anything from a classic, high-back sofa to a sleek bench, a social sectional in any length, to a quiet niche for one or two.

Lounges with leg bases are available as 2- and 3-seat units that can be used on their own or together, for endless straight-run configurations. There is an ability to personalize with varying lounge, table, and leg choices.



Individual modular lounge components with fully-upholstered base are available in a range of back height and arm choices. Integrated gang-ing device keeps units aligned.



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

General Overview

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Lounge choices include backless bench, low-, mid-, or high-back lounge components.

Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. It provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster is specified separately.

End legs are available in metal or wood choices. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Modular design allows individual components to be easily repositioned or reconfigured on the frame by an installer.

Upholstered and plywood arm options are available. Arms can be specified at end locations only.

In-line box table includes cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder can be specified in black or milk finishes. Slim table option is also available.

Connector legs gang 2- and 3-seat frames together. They are available in metal or wood options. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 3-seat lounge frames with (1) connector leg and (2) end legs.

Power module is ordered separately and can be installed in the end positions on individual lounge units or centered between two units (as shown).

1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects (2) 2-seat frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Backless bench

In-line slim table

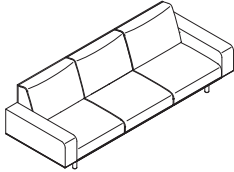
Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

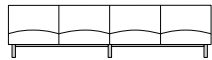
Sistema Lounge System Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Product Details



Modular design allows each component to be personalized with varying lounge and table choices. Create 2- and 3- seat lounges, or gang together to create endless straight configurations. Individual components are assembled to a welded steel frame. Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables ship separately and are assembled in the field with four bolts. Lounge units ship facing same direction and can be easily flipped in the field to support yin-yang applications. Legs are ordered and shipped separately.

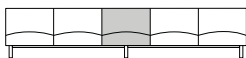


End Legs Connector Legs End Legs

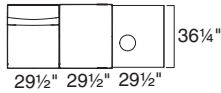
Connector legs gang 2- and 3- seat frames together.

End legs are specified at the end positions of each configuration.

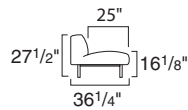
Legs are available in wood or metal finishes and are specified separately based on desired configuration.



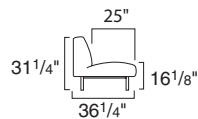
1-seater connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects two 2-seat lounge frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.



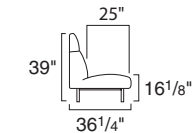
Overall depth and width of each lounge and in-line table component is the same due to its modular design, allowing units to be reconfigured. Overall depth is 36 1/4". Overall width of each unit is 29 1/2".



Low-back lounge



Mid-back lounge

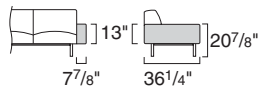


High-back lounge

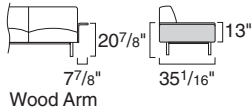


Backless bench

Three backrest height options unit are available (low, mid, or high back). A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36 1/4". Seat height is 16 1/8".

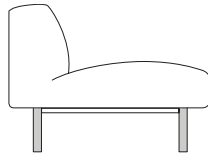


Upholstered Arm

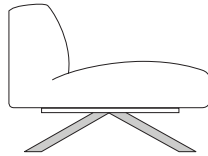


Wood Arm

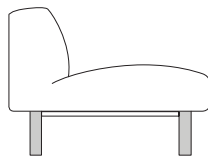
Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified in end positions only. Arms extend the overall width of the lounge unit by 7/8". Wood arms are one piece plywood with oak veneer.



Cylinder legs, metal

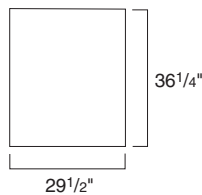


Scissor legs

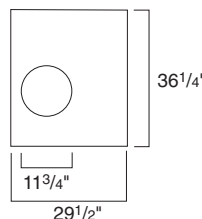


Cylinder legs, wood

End and connector legs are available in metal and wood choices; metal cylinder and scissor legs are available in painted finishes, and wood cylinder legs are solid oak. Cylinder legs offer 1/2" of adjustment. Legs are specified separately.

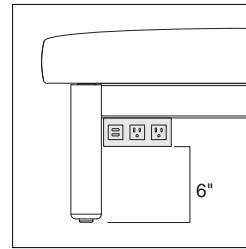


Slim table



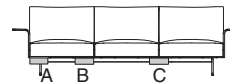
Box table

In-line slim and box tables are available. Tables are oak veneer with plywood core and exposed, stained edges. Box table has an 11 3/4" diameter cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder is available in 6000 Black and 6052 Milk.



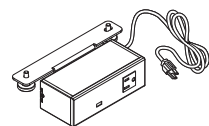
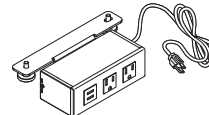
Power modules are ordered separately and installed in set positions under upholstered units only. USB C single 60W can charge tablets and laptops. Configurations available:

- (2) power, (1) USB A dual port
- (1) power, (1) USB C single 60W

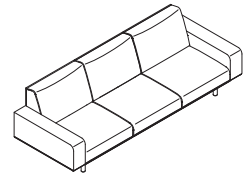


Power modules can be installed in set positions under upholstered units only.

- (A) Right position on individual lounge units.
- (B) Left position on individual lounge units.
- (C) Shared position between two lounge units facing the same direction.



Power modules have a 72"L cord and contain wire manager clips to route cord under seat when desired.



Each component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics, if desired.

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge

- Fabric
- Leather

Arms on lounge

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Legs

- Metal cylinder and painted steel legs
- Wood cylinder leg - solid oak
- Steel frame - painted in black

Slim and box tables

- Oak veneered plywood
- Box table cylinder cutout - 6000 Black - 6052 Milk

Arm bolster

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

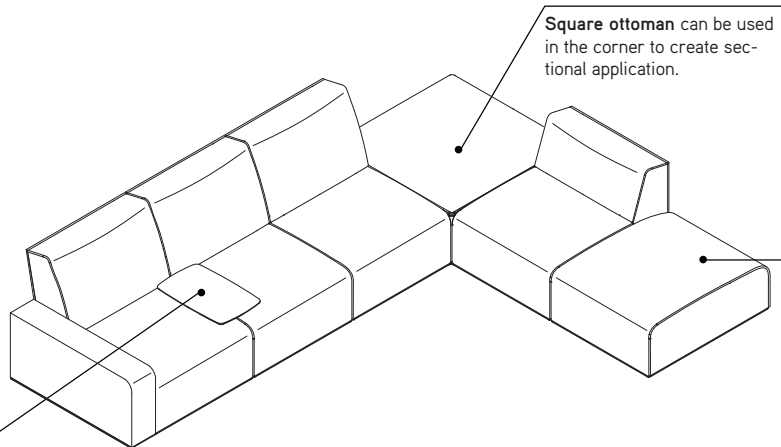
Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

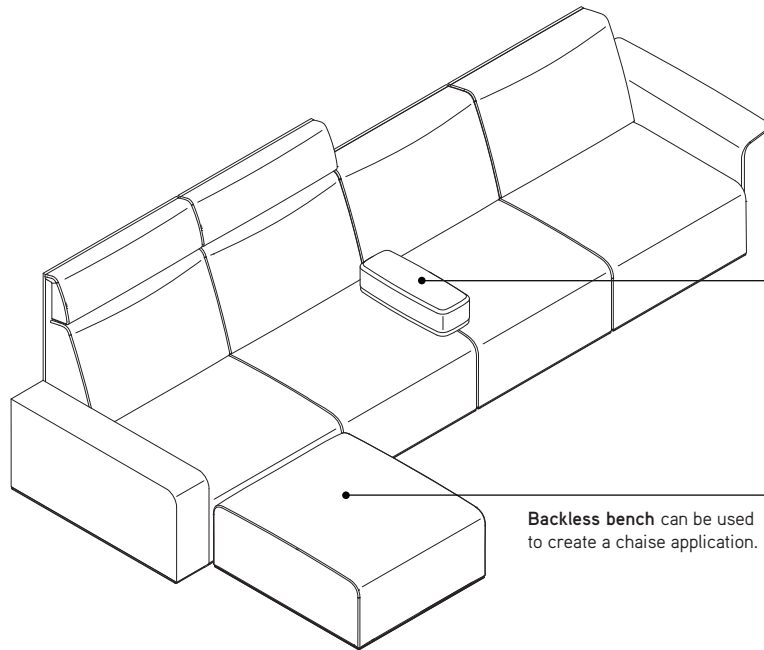
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned.

Lounges are available with three backrest height options: low, mid, or high back. Backless bench lounge is also available.

Lounges can be specified armless (bench), right or left arm, or with arms. Narrow and wide upholstered arm or wood arm is available.



Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge components. Moveable table is ordered separately.

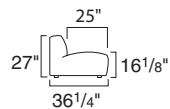
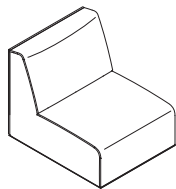


- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

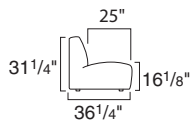
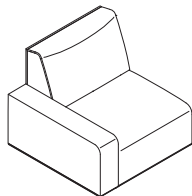
Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

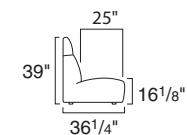
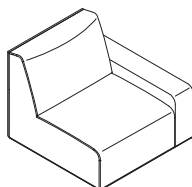
Product Details



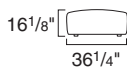
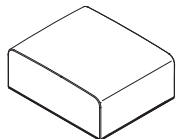
Low-back lounge



Mid-back lounge

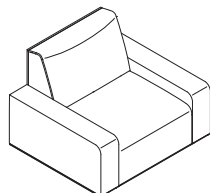


High-back lounge

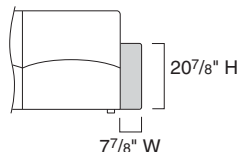


Backless bench

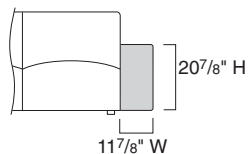
Three backrest height options are available: low, mid, or high back. A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36 1/4". Seat height is 16 1/8".



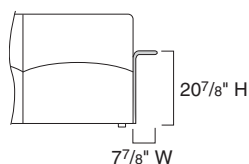
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned. Three backrest height and three arm options are available. A backless bench is also available.



Upholstered narrow arm

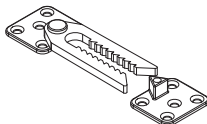


Upholstered wide arm



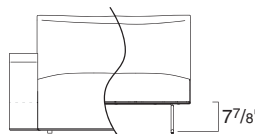
Wood Arm

Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified on individual arm units on left or right side, or with two arms. Upholstered arms are available in narrow or wide options. Wood arms are one piece of plywood with oak veneer.



Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

Lounges can be specified in contrasting upholstery, if desired.



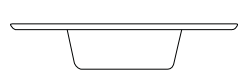
Additional seam will be included on arms when fabric is in horizontal/cross direction. The seam location aligns with the height of Sistema lounge with legs for visual connection.

Ottomans and Accessories

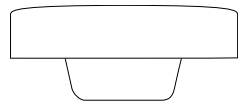
Accessories and ottomans can be used across the entire Sistema product line to add a decorative touch and function.



Round and square ottomans are available. Round ottoman is 36 1/4" in diameter. Square ottoman measures 36 1/4" x 36 1/4".



Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. Table measures 13"D x 20 1/2"L.



Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. The upholstered unit provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster measures 8 2/3"D x 20 1/2"L.



Pillows are a great way to elevate the design and comfort of any lounge setting. Square pillow measures 17 3/4"L x 17 3/4"H. The lumbar pillow is more firm to provide support and measures 20 2/3"L x 9 5/8"H.

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge

- Fabric
- Leather

Arms on lounge

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Moveable table

- Oak veneered plywood
- Wood fin matches table finish

Arm bolster

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

Ottomans

- Upholstered in fabric or leather

Pillows

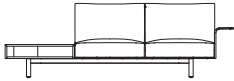
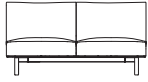
- Upholstered in fabric or leather

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base



Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.
►Page 223.

Tip: Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables require field installation with four bolts.

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component and is required to be specified. Specification starts with the right position, which is from the user seated position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
►Need help? Product details, page 214	1 Style number 2 Position (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Wood color number for table, if selected 5 Finish color number for arms, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Seat and back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fabric or leather – Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension • Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer • Arms, if selected: upholstered or wood • Welded steel frame: black 	

Position	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	2-seat lounge		
	• Bench		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Low-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Mid-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• High-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Table		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>table right position</i> and select wood color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>table left position</i> and select wood color number.
	3-seat lounge		
	• Bench		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench center position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Low-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Mid-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• High-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

►Required Selections , continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: When selecting COM or COL, pricing is per each position.

► Required Selections, continued from previous page

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Position, continued	• Table		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify <i>with table right position</i> and select wood color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify <i>with table center position</i> and select wood color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify <i>with table left position</i> and select wood color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Material (COM)—per position	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with COM</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)—per position	+\$ 135	Specify <i>with COL</i> and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer—entire product		
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 93	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm Type	Arm—if selected, per arm		
	• Upholstery	+\$ 441	Specify <i>with upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	+\$ 927	Specify <i>with wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+\$1020	Specify <i>with wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Related Products	• End and connector legs		► Page 223
	• 1-seat connector lounge		► Page 224
	• Arm bolster		► Page 233
	• Moveable table		► Page 234
	• Ottomans		► Page 232
	• Pillows		► Page 235
	• Power module		► Page 226

► Specification Information on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

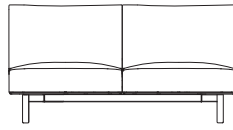
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base *continued*

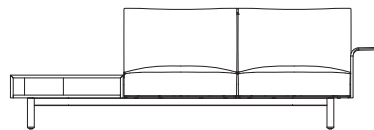
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Options on previous page

Specification Information



Right position Left position



Right position Center position Left position

*Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component.

Tip: Start with 2- or 3-seat lounge frame and then specify each position.

Tip: For upholstered components with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge for each position it applies.

Tip: Cylinder cutout on box table can be specified in 6000 Black or 6052 Milk.

Tip: End and connector legs must be specified separately.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (Frame)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
		Per position upcharges:							
		Bench	Low-Back Lounge	Mid-Back Lounge	High-Back Lounge	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 2	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 2

2-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base

COSISL2	\$305	+\$847	+\$1159	+\$1211	+\$1340	+\$1555	+\$1679	+\$2592	+\$2799
---------	-------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

3-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base

COSISL3	\$410	+\$847	+\$1159	+\$1211	+\$1340	+\$1555	+\$1679	+\$2592	+\$2799
---------	-------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:								Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C E
Bench	+\$93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$856 \$1032
Low-Back Lounge										
Seat	+\$64	+\$77	+\$ 97	+\$161	+\$202	+\$249	+\$282	+\$341	+\$423	+\$596 \$ 718
Back	+\$76	+\$90	+\$115	+\$190	+\$240	+\$295	+\$336	+\$405	+\$502	+\$707 \$ 853
Mid-Back Lounge										
Seat	+\$64	+\$77	+\$ 97	+\$161	+\$202	+\$249	+\$282	+\$341	+\$423	+\$596 \$ 718
Back	+\$76	+\$90	+\$115	+\$190	+\$240	+\$295	+\$336	+\$405	+\$502	+\$707 \$ 853
High-Back Lounge										
Seat	+\$64	+\$77	+\$ 97	+\$161	+\$202	+\$249	+\$282	+\$341	+\$423	+\$596 \$ 718
Back	+\$80	+\$96	+\$121	+\$201	+\$253	+\$311	+\$353	+\$426	+\$529	+\$743 \$ 897
Upholstered Arm	+\$31	+\$37	+\$ 49	+\$ 80	+\$101	+\$125	+\$141	+\$170	+\$211	+\$297 \$ 359

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¾ yards/ 39 sq ft

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

End Legs and Connector Frame

Tip: End legs and connector frame are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 214

Standard Includes

- Frame: black steel
- Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint
- Ship ready-to-assemble and connect to 2- and 3-seat lounge frames

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for legs
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

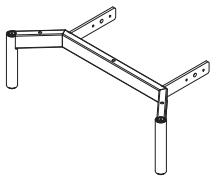
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Type	Cylinder metal legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify <i>with cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$ 41	Specify <i>with cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	Scissor metal legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$ 15	Specify <i>with scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	Cylinder wood legs		
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	+\$104	Specify <i>with cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+\$130	Specify <i>with cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge frames		► Page 220

Specification Information

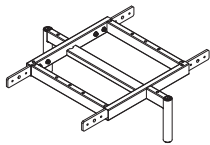
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

End Legs

COSISEL \$207



Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One per each end is required.



Tip: Connector frame is used to gang 2- and 3- seat lounge frames together. Legs are included.

Connector Frame with Legs

COSISGL \$285



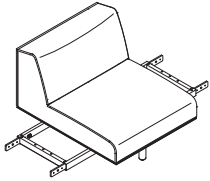
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base



Tip: 1-seat connector lounge is used for a 5-seat lounge configuration only. It is the center unit and gangs two 2-seat frames together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 216</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge, center position: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Seat and back, if selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fabric or leather – Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension • Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer • Steel connector frame: black • Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint • Ships ready-to-assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Position (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Wood color number for table, if selected 5 Paint number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Position	1-seat lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bench <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Center position • Low-back lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Center position • Mid-back lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Center position • High-back lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Center position • Table <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Center position 	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with <i>bench center position</i> and select fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>low-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>mid-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>high-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>table center position</i> and select fabric color number.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<p>+\$ 85</p> <p>+\$135</p>	<p>Specify with <i>COM</i> and select fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer—entire product • Fabric upcharges 	<p>+\$ 31</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i>.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p>
Leg Type	Cylinder metal legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint Scissor metal legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint Cylinder wood legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer Grade 1 • Wood veneer Grade 2 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 41</p> <p>+\$ 15</p> <p>+\$ 56</p> <p>+\$104</p> <p>+\$130</p>	<p>Specify with <i>cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.</p>
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2- and 3-seat lounge frames • Power module 		<p>► Page 220</p> <p>► Page 226</p>



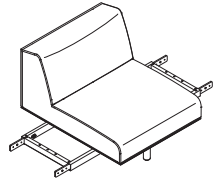
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System 1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: Start with connector frame base price and then specify lounge or table and any options.



Tip: Cylinder cutout box table can be specified in 6052 Milk or 6000 Black.

Tip: For upholstered connectors with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (Frame)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
		Per position upcharges:							
		Bench	Low-Back Lounge	Mid-Back Lounge	High-Back Lounge	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 2	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 2

1-Seat Connector Lounge Frame, Leg Base

COSISL1	\$259	+\$847	+\$1159	+\$1211	+\$1340	+\$1555	+\$1679	+\$2592	+\$2799
---------	-------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:								Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C E
Bench	+\$93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$856 \$1032
Low-Back Lounge										
Seat	+\$64	+\$ 77	+\$ 97	+\$161	+\$202	+\$249	+\$282	+\$341	+\$423	+\$596 \$ 718
Back	+\$76	+\$ 90	+\$115	+\$190	+\$240	+\$295	+\$336	+\$405	+\$502	+\$707 \$ 853
Mid-Back Lounge										
Seat	+\$64	+\$ 77	+\$ 97	+\$161	+\$202	+\$249	+\$282	+\$341	+\$423	+\$596 \$ 718
Back	+\$76	+\$ 90	+\$115	+\$190	+\$240	+\$295	+\$336	+\$405	+\$502	+\$707 \$ 853
High-Back Lounge										
Seat	+\$64	+\$ 77	+\$ 97	+\$161	+\$202	+\$249	+\$282	+\$341	+\$423	+\$596 \$ 718
Back	+\$80	+\$ 96	+\$121	+\$201	+\$253	+\$311	+\$353	+\$426	+\$529	+\$743 \$ 897

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft.



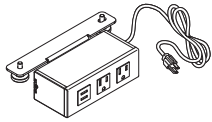
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base



Tip: Cannot be installed under tables.

Tip: Can be installed in pre-defined locations on leg base lounges.

Tip: USB C single 60W delivers more power and capability to charge larger devices like laptops.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 217 • Installation hardware and wire manager clips • Power cord: 72"L • Power configuration: two power, one USB A dual port 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One power, one USB C single 60W 	+\$98	Specify with one power, one USB C.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2- and 3-seat lounge frames • 1-seat connector lounge 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Page 220 ► Page 224

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COSISPWR	\$444



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

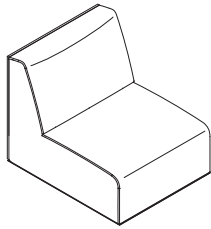
Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Fully-Upholstered Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 218</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Seat and back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fabric or leather – Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension • Upholstered arm, if selected: fabric • Glides: 1/2" of adjustment • Integrated ganging device • Ships assembled 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for arm, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	+\$ 85 +\$135	Specify <i>with COM</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with COL</i> and select fabric color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer 	+\$ 31	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric upcharges • Fabric upcharges 	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Lounge Back Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-back lounge height • Mid-back lounge height • High-back lounge height 	No cost +\$ 52 +\$181	Specify <i>with low-back lounge height</i> . Specify <i>with mid-back lounge height</i> . Specify <i>with high-back lounge height</i> .
Arm Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstered arm • Wide, upholstered arm • Wood veneer Grade 1 • Wood veneer Grade 2 	Arm—if lounge chair with arm(s) selected, per arm No cost +\$ 26 +\$591 +\$684	Specify <i>with upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with wide upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. Specify <i>with wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arm bolster • Moveable table • Ottomans • Pillows 		► Page 233 ► Page 234 ► Page 232 ► Page 235



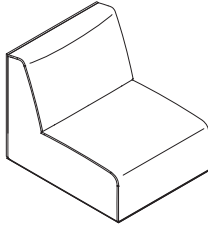
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Specification Information



Overall: 29¹/₂"W x 36¹/₄"D
Low back: 27¹/₂"H
Mid back: 31¹/₄"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16¹/₈"
Seat depth: 25"

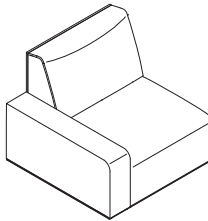
Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

Lounge Chair, Armless

COSISLC \$1159

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat	+\$80	+\$ 96	+\$121	+\$201	+\$253	+\$311	+\$353	+\$426	+\$529	+\$743	+\$ 897
Low Back	+\$93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$856	+\$1032
Mid Back	+\$93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$856	+\$1032
High Back	+\$96	+\$114	+\$147	+\$241	+\$303	+\$374	+\$424	+\$512	+\$634	+\$893	+\$1077



Overall: 37¹/₃"W x 36¹/₄"D
Low back: 27¹/₂"H
Mid back: 31¹/₄"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16¹/₈"
Seat depth: 25"

Lounge Chair, Right Arm

COSISIR \$1600

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat	+\$80	+\$ 96	+\$121	+\$201	+\$253	+\$311	+\$353	+\$426	+\$529	+\$743	+\$ 897
Low Back	+\$93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$856	+\$1032
Mid Back	+\$93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$856	+\$1032
High Back	+\$96	+\$114	+\$147	+\$241	+\$303	+\$374	+\$424	+\$512	+\$634	+\$893	+\$1077
Upholstered Arm	+\$49	+\$ 57	+\$ 73	+\$121	+\$152	+\$187	+\$211	+\$256	+\$318	+\$446	+\$ 538
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+\$73	+\$ 86	+\$109	+\$181	+\$228	+\$281	+\$318	+\$384	+\$475	+\$669	+\$ 808

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41¹/₃".

Tip: For upholstered or fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

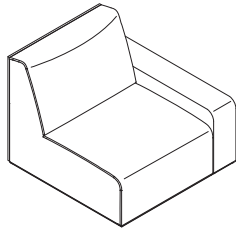
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Overall: 37¹/₃"W x 36¹/₄"D
 Low back: 27¹/₂"H
 Mid back: 31¹/₄"H
 High back: 39"H
 Seat height: 16¹/₈"
 Seat depth: 25"

Style
Number U.S. Base
Price

Lounge Chair, Left Arm

COSIS1L \$1600

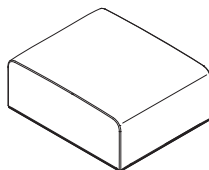
Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat	+\$ 80	+\$ 96	+\$121	+\$201	+\$253	+\$311	+\$353	+\$426	+\$529	+\$ 743	+\$ 897
Low Back	+\$ 93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$ 856	+\$1032
Mid Back	+\$ 93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$ 856	+\$1032
High Back	+\$ 96	+\$114	+\$147	+\$241	+\$303	+\$374	+\$424	+\$512	+\$634	+\$ 893	+\$1077
Upholstered Arm	+\$ 49	+\$ 57	+\$ 73	+\$121	+\$152	+\$187	+\$211	+\$256	+\$318	+\$ 446	+\$ 538
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+\$ 73	+\$ 86	+\$109	+\$181	+\$228	+\$281	+\$318	+\$384	+\$475	+\$ 669	+\$ 808

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41¹/₃".

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.



Overall: 29¹/₂"W x 36¹/₄"D x 16¹/₈"H

Backless Bench Lounge

COSISBN \$942

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Bench	+\$108	+\$129	+\$164	+\$271	+\$341	+\$421	+\$476	+\$575	+\$713	+\$1004	+\$1212

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

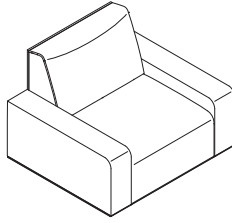
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Overall: 45 1/4" W x 36 1/4" D

Low back: 27 1/2" H

Mid back: 31 1/4" H

High back: 39" H

Seat height: 16 1/8"

Seat depth: 25"

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 53 1/4".

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

Lounge Chair, with Arms

COSIS2A \$2041

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat	+\$ 80	+\$ 96	+\$121	+\$201	+\$253	+\$311	+\$353	+\$426	+\$529	+\$ 743	+\$ 897
Low Back	+\$ 93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$ 856	+\$1032
Mid Back	+\$ 93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$232	+\$290	+\$359	+\$406	+\$490	+\$608	+\$ 856	+\$1032
High Back	+\$ 96	+\$114	+\$147	+\$241	+\$303	+\$374	+\$424	+\$512	+\$634	+\$ 893	+\$1077
Upholstered Arms	+\$ 98	+\$114	+\$146	+\$242	+\$304	+\$374	+\$422	+\$512	+\$636	+\$ 892	+\$1076
Wide, Upholstered Arms	+\$146	+\$172	+\$218	+\$362	+\$456	+\$562	+\$636	+\$768	+\$950	+\$1338	+\$1616

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 44 sq ft, Low back: 2 1/2 yards/ 45 sq ft, Mid back: 2 1/2 yards/ 49 sq ft, High back: 2 1/2 yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 45 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1 3/4 yards/ 39 sq ft, Wide upholstered arm: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Ottomans and Accessories

Ottomans

Tip: Ottomans and accessories complement the entire Sistema lounge system.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 219</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ottoman frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood • Ottoman upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber with web seat suspension • Ottoman glide: 1/2" of adjustment • Integrated ganging device, if square ottoman selected • Ships assembled 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	+\$137	Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Round or square ottoman 	+\$ 31	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs 		<p>► Page 220</p> <p>► Page 224</p> <p>► Page 228</p>

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:	
	Fabric Grades:										C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		

Round Ottoman

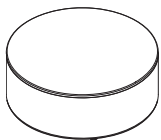
COSISOR	\$1141	\$1163	\$1184	\$1219	\$1326	\$1396	\$1476	\$1531	\$1630	\$1768	\$2059	\$2267
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM: 2¼ yards/ 50 sq ft.

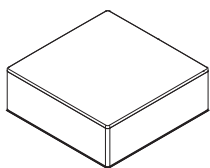
Square Ottoman

COSISOS	\$1141	\$1179	\$1204	\$1243	\$1366	\$1446	\$1537	\$1602	\$1715	\$1874	\$2208	\$2447
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM: 3¼ yards/ 62 sq ft.



Overall: 36¼" Dia x 16½"H



Overall: 36¼"W x 36¼"D x 16½"H

Tip: Integrated ganging device included on square ottoman to gang to lounge chair in corner application.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Arm Bolster, Moveable



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 219</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arm bolster: upholstered with painted black metal fin 	<p>1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	+\$137	Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer 	+\$ 8	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs 		<p>► Page 220 ► Page 224 ► Page 228</p>

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:	
	Fabric Grades:										C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
COSISAB	\$527	\$502	\$514	\$534	\$595	\$633	\$680	\$711	\$767	\$845	\$1010	\$1128

COM: 1½ yards/ 18 sq ft.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Moveable Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 219	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moveable table: plywood core with oak wood veneer 	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood veneer Grade 1 	Prices below	Specify <i>with grade 1 wood veneer</i> and select color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood veneer Grade 2 	Prices below	Specify <i>with grade 2 wood veneer</i> and select color number.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2- and 3-seat lounge 1-seat connector lounge Lounge chairs 		► Page 220 ► Page 224 ► Page 228

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Veneer Grades:	
	1	2
COSISTBL	\$617	\$678



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Pillows

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 219</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pillow: upholstery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	+\$137	Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer	+\$ 8	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs 		<p>► Page 220</p> <p>► Page 224</p> <p>► Page 228</p>

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices														Leather Grades:
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				C E

Square Pillow

COPILSQ	\$371	\$319	\$326	\$338	\$371	\$393	\$418	\$437	\$468	\$513	\$605	\$671
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.

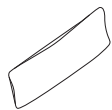
Lumbar Pillow

COPILLM	\$345	\$292	\$299	\$310	\$342	\$364	\$388	\$406	\$436	\$478	\$568	\$631
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.



Overall: 17³/₄"L x 17³/₄"H



Overall: 20²/₃"L x 9⁵/₈"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Sistema Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

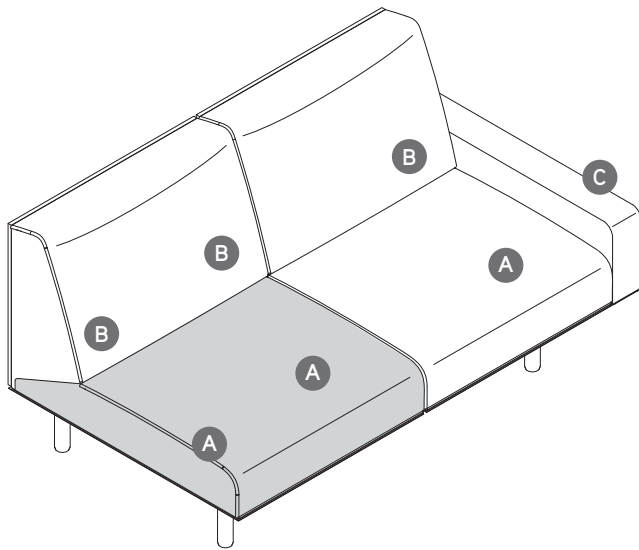
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

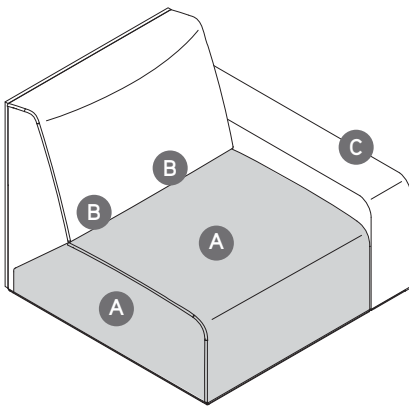


A Seat: _____

B Back: _____

C Arm: _____

Tip: Each individual component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics.



Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Multi-Fabric Diagram

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Three inches lower than conventional seating and with a more relaxed posture, the SW_1 lounge chair is a conference/lounge hybrid that creates a more intimate and comfortable environment for collaboration.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Seat back is available in two heights: a low back 36³/₄"H or a high back 41³/₄"H.

Swivel base has an automatic, return-to-center mechanism.



Backrest reclines at an angle of approximately 102° to the seat.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Lumbar pillow enhances comfort. It is available in coordinating or contrasting upholstery.

Glides are aluminum with a non-marring, plastic insert.

SW_1 collection features collaboration seating, collaborative and conference tables, and occasional tables.

► For collaboration seating, see page 287.

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

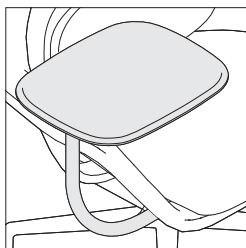
Product Details



SW_1 lounge seating is available in a low back or high back; the low back overall height is 36 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H, the high back overall height is 41 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H.



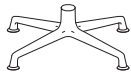
Swiveling tablet arm option is available in left- and right-hand models. Tubular steel support arm allows tablet to freely swivel 110° for easy user ingress and egress.



Tablet arm is 12 $\frac{5}{32}$ " x 15" x $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick. Tablet surface is available in black or milk.



Lumbar pillow in coordinating or contrasting upholstery is available, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H. Lumbar pillow is relocatable for optimal comfort.



4-star base is aluminum matte polished with non-marring, easy gliding nylon feet.

Swivel return mechanism is standard. It has built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Aluminum matte polished

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL



Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.



Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 8 1/2"H

Tip: Paint on lounge tablet arm support will complement 8040 Aluminum Matte polished base.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and upper back: fabric or leather • Lower back: knit • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished • Frame: steel tube • Glides: aluminum with non marring plastic insert • Swivel return mechanism • Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather 	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, upper back, or ottoman, if selected 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number.
	Fire code seating		
	• Chairs and ottoman	+\$268	Specify with fire code seating.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chairs	+\$ 34	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottoman	+\$ 12	Specify with acrylic backer.
	Lumbar pillow for lounge chairs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric group 6 • Fabric group 7 • Fabric group 8 • Fabric group 9 • Fabric group 10 • Fabric group 11 • Fabric group 12 • Fabric group 13 • Fabric group 14 • Leather group C • Leather group E • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	+\$ 30 +\$ 35 +\$ 45 +\$ 73 +\$ 91 +\$ 113 +\$ 127 +\$155 +\$192 +\$284 +\$291 +\$ 46	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$310	
Lumbar Pillow			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No pillow • Pillow 		No cost +\$261	Specify with no pillow. Specify with pillow.
Swivel Mechanism			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swivel-only mechanism (omit return feature) 		No cost	Specify with swivel-only mechanism.
Tablet			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No tablet • Right tablet (seated position) • Left tablet (seated position) 		No cost +\$779 +\$779	Specify with no tablet. Specify with right tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish. Specify with left tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.
Related Products			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables • Collaboration seating 			► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 312

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL



Overall: 28¼"D 32¼"W 36¾"H
Seat: 16"H
Arm: 23"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				C	E

Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

COW613	Seat	\$2434	\$2434	\$2441	\$2452	\$2486	\$2509	\$2536	\$2553	\$2584	\$2630	\$2493	\$2755	\$2791
	Upper back	+\$ 82	+\$ 82	+\$ 98	+\$123	+\$205	+\$257	+\$318	+\$360	+\$435	+\$537	+\$217	+\$826	+\$916

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½



Overall: 30"D 32¼"W 41¾"H
Seat: 16"H
Arm: 23"H

High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

COW713	Seat	\$2831	\$2831	\$2838	\$2849	\$2883	\$2906	\$2933	\$2950	\$2981	\$3027	\$2890	\$3152	\$3188
	Upper back	+\$ 82	+\$ 82	+\$ 98	+\$123	+\$205	+\$257	+\$318	+\$360	+\$435	+\$537	+\$217	+\$826	+\$916

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½



Overall: 20"D 23"W 14"H

Ottoman

COW210	\$1262	\$1254	\$1263	\$1275	\$1314	\$1338	\$1367	\$1388	\$1423	\$1473	\$1526	\$1644	\$1690
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

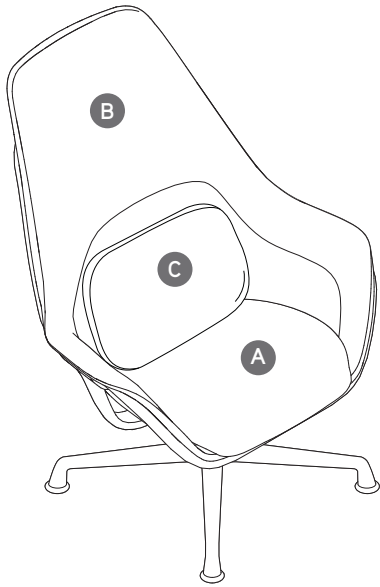


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

SW_1 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

B Upper Back: _____

C Lumbar Pillow: _____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

See specifying for contrasting textile upcharge based on highest grade textile specified. Lumbar pillow, specified separately as an option, is not included in upcharge for contrasting.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW613 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

☐ COW713 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

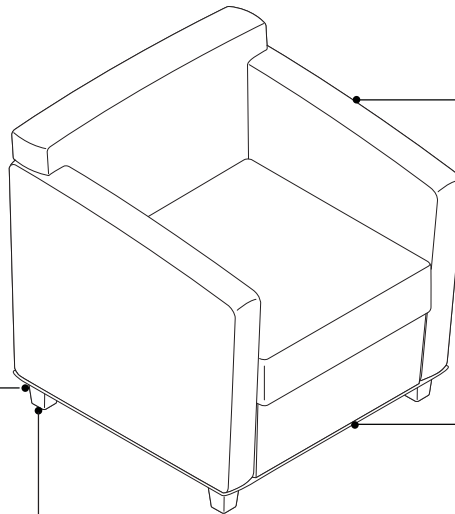
DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Swathmore lounge seating is a collection of plush lounges available with leg base or louvered wood base, in solid maple with metal glides. A mobile version features a pivoting, laminate worksurface tablet; dual, black wheel casters; and a steel push handle.



Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Welt cord detail.

Lounge chairs are available with wood leg and louver leg. Grand mobile lounge is standard with casters.

Legs and base are constructed of hand-selected, solid hardwood maple with non-adjustable metal glides.

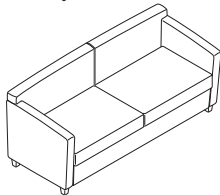
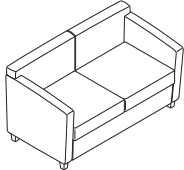
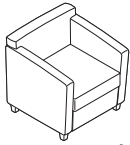
Swathmore lounge seating features grande lounge and grande mobile lounge.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

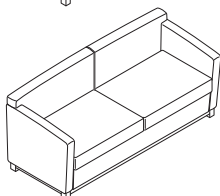
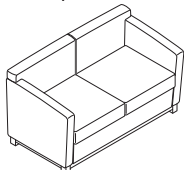
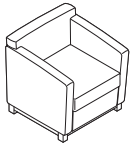
Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

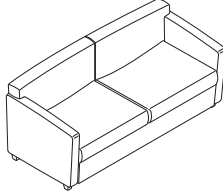
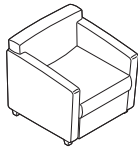
Product Details



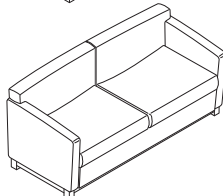
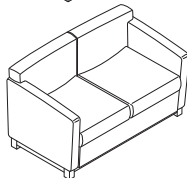
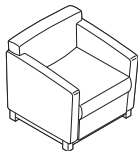
Wood leg lounge seating is available in three sizes: 27"W chair, 51"W 2-seat lounge, and a 67"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



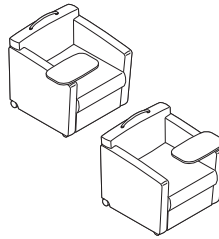
Wood louver leg lounge seating is available in three sizes: 27"W chair, 51"W 2-seat lounge, and a 67"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



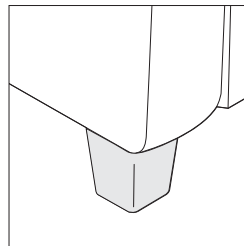
Grande lounge seating with wood leg provides roomier seating to accommodate a greater range of postures. Two styles are available: lounge chair and 3-seat lounge. Upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



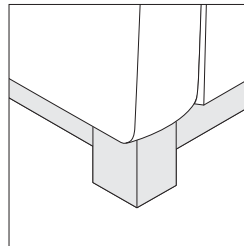
Grande lounge seating with wood louver leg is available in three sizes: 30"W chair, 54"W 2-seat lounge, and a 70"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



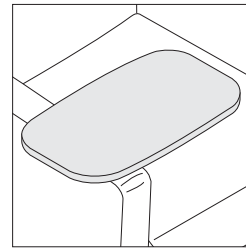
Grande mobile lounge seating is standard with black, rear-locking, hard casters and a black painted steel handle. Pivoting work surface tablet is available left or right facing; standard in laminate. Wood veneer tablet surface is also available.



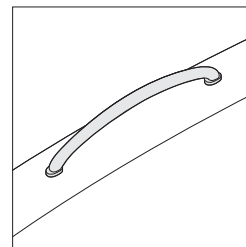
Wood leg detail is solid maple with 1 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.



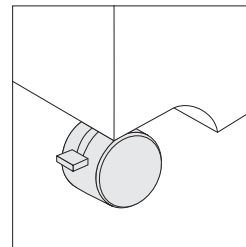
Wood louver leg detail is solid maple with 1 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.



Tablet is 21 5/8" x 11 5/8", standard laminate; also available in wood veneer. Mobile version is also available with-out tablet.



Push bar is black, painted steel and is only available on mobile versions.



Dual-wheel, rear casters are locking, black plastic and are standard on mobile models. Casters are only available on mobile versions.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Solid maple

Tablet

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Swathmore Lounge Seating Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

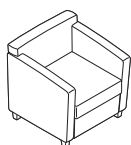
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

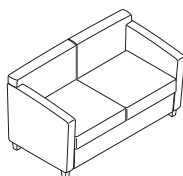
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

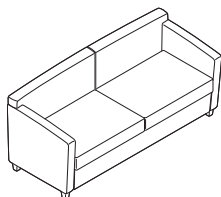
Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.



Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H
Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood		1 Style number
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Legs: solid maple		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
	• Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal		4 Wood color number for legs
			5 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+\$159	
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 42	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 59	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 91	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+\$247	Add suffix WA to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

240 \$1697 \$1715 \$1782 \$1845 \$1981 \$2056 \$2110 \$2213 \$2269 \$2521 \$1907 \$3383 \$3820

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

240-2 \$2893 \$2873 \$2960 \$3079 \$3241 \$3457 \$3657 \$3724 \$3818 \$4276 \$3098 \$5082 \$5653

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

240-3 \$3621 \$3659 \$3774 \$3928 \$4142 \$4402 \$4668 \$4725 \$4846 \$5430 \$3820 \$6489 \$7121

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Swathmore Lounge Seating Louver

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

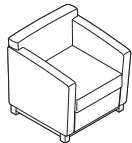
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

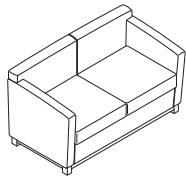
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

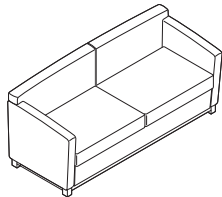
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H
 Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H
 Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 25"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood	1 Style number	
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions	2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected	
	• Base/legs: solid maple	3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms	
	• Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal	4 Wood color number for base	
		5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials		Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.	
• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.	
• Contrasting welt	+\$159		
Acrylic backer		Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
• Lounge chair	+\$ 42		
• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 59		
• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 91		
Arm Caps		Add suffix WA to the style number.	
• Wood arm caps	+\$247		

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

241	\$2399	\$2373	\$2452	\$2540	\$2669	\$2842	\$3000	\$3058	\$3138	\$3515	\$2613	\$4116	\$4598
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

241-2	\$3585	\$3529	\$3641	\$3752	\$3933	\$4165	\$4386	\$4445	\$4591	\$5162	\$3790	\$5933	\$6570
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

241-3	\$4622	\$4595	\$4796	\$4957	\$5259	\$5547	\$5849	\$5915	\$6088	\$6836	\$4822	\$7809	\$8466
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

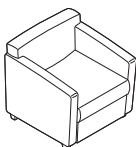
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

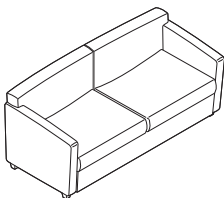
Tip: Tablet not available on wood armcap models.

Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21⁵/₈" x 11⁵/₈".

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 70"W 30½"H
Inside: 20"D 61¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood		1 Style number
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Legs: solid maple		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
	• Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal		4 Wood color number for legs
			5 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+\$159	
	Acrylic backer		Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 56	
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 91	
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+\$247	Add suffix WA to the style number.
Tablet (243 only)	• Laminate tablet	+\$384	Specify with <i>laminate tablet</i> . Specify with <i>wood tablet</i> .
	• Wood tablet	+\$652	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

243	\$2244	\$2254	\$2335	\$2431	\$2643	\$2817	\$2990	\$3097	\$3155	\$3516	\$2444	\$4099	\$4592
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

243-3	\$4104	\$4179	\$4314	\$4483	\$4719	\$5029	\$5325	\$5387	\$5514	\$6175	\$4311	\$7425	\$8118
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Louder

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

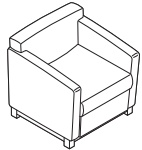
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

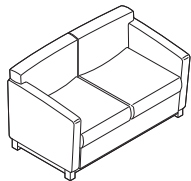
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

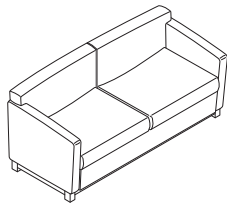
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
 Seat: 16¾"H
 Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 54"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 45¾"W 15"H
 Seat: 16¾"H
 Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 70"W 30½"H
 Inside: 20"D 61¾"W 15"H
 Seat: 16¾"H
 Arm: 24"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood	1 Style number	
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions	2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected	
	• Legs: solid maple	3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms	
	• Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal	4 Wood color number for frame and legs	
		5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+ \$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+ \$159	Specify <i>with contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+ \$ 56	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge	+ \$ 72	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• 3-seat lounge	+ \$ 91	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
		▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+ \$247	Add suffix WA to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

244	\$3028	\$3019	\$3084	\$3195	\$3348	\$3531	\$3722	\$3787	\$3901	\$4379	\$3235	\$5025	\$5539
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

244-2	\$4270	\$4250	\$4361	\$4504	\$4713	\$4964	\$5230	\$5288	\$5464	\$6149	\$4483	\$7014	\$7702
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

244-3	\$4923	\$4921	\$5142	\$5329	\$5688	\$6019	\$6345	\$6438	\$6602	\$7404	\$5130	\$8603	\$9328
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Soft casters are not available.

Tip: Wilsonart standard laminate colors.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

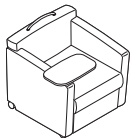
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

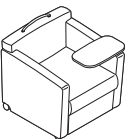
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21⁵/₈" x 11⁵/₈".



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood		1 Style number
	• Hard casters: rear locking		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Steel push handle: black		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
	• Pivoting worksurface tablet: laminate		4 Laminate color for tablet
			5 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric
	• Contrasting welt	+\$159
	Acrylic backer	
	• Backer	+\$ 56
		Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Tablet	• Omit tablet	-\$273
	• Wood veneer tablet	+\$316
		Specify with omit tablet. Specify with wood tablet.
Omit Push Handle	• Omit push handle	-\$ 36
		Specify with omit push handle.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing

243MTL \$2856 \$2853 \$2923 \$3042 \$3282 \$3476 \$3680 \$3781 \$3876 \$4336 \$3061 \$4954 \$5483

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

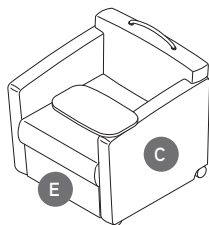
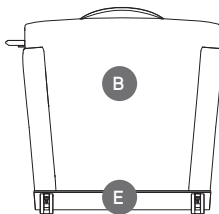
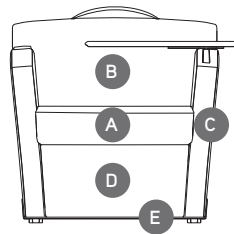
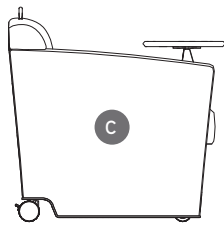
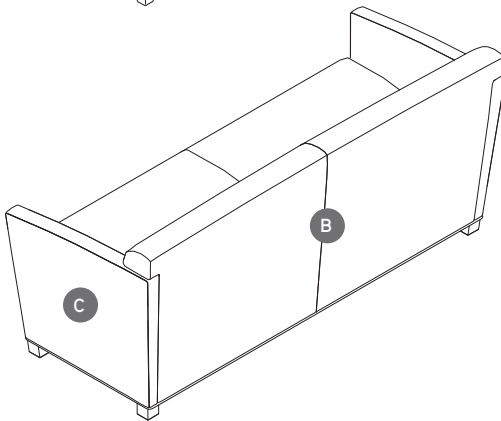
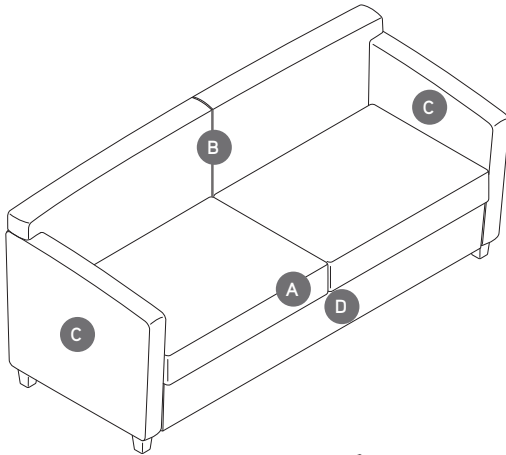
Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing

243MTR \$2856 \$2853 \$2923 \$3042 \$3282 \$3476 \$3680 \$3781 \$3876 \$4336 \$3061 \$4954 \$5483

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Swathmore Lounge/Grande Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arms: _____

D Base Frame: _____

E Welt: _____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for each contrasting textile upcharge based on highest grade textile specified.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Specify model below:

- ☐ 240 Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- ☐ 240-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 240-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 241 Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 241-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 241-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 243 Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- ☐ 243-3 Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 244 Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 244-2 Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 244-3 Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 243MTL Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing
- ☐ 243MTR Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN E00S

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Switch lounge seating combines comfort and elegant design, featuring double needle stitch detail and satin finish steel legs.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Upholstery features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms.

Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment straps.

Frame is solid hardwood and wood veneer.

Base features four tubular steel legs with adjustable glides.

Loose back and seat cushions are standard. Attachment straps are available.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes, with a 5/8" thick, green tinted, tempered glass top. Legs are visually compatible with seating with adjustable glides.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Switch collection features guest seating and stools.

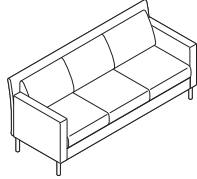
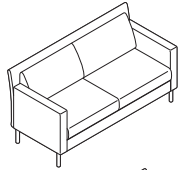
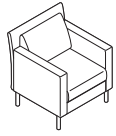
► Pages 354 and 395

Switch Lounge Seating

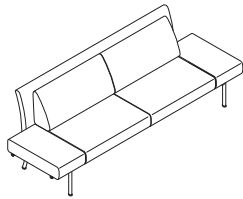
DESIGN E00S

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

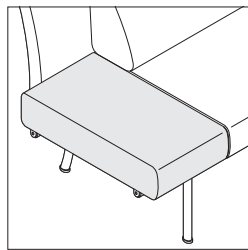
Product Details



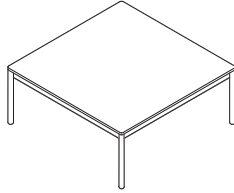
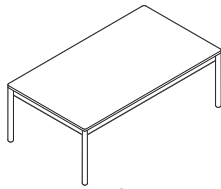
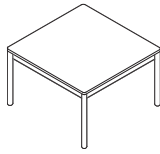
Standard lounge seating is available as a 1-, 2-, or 3-seat model.



2-seat lounge with extensions allows users to fold the arms up and down, independent of each other, extending the overall width to 96"W.



Extensions in the down position offer additional surface area for belongings.



Occasional tables are available in three sizes: square 24³/₈"D x 24³/₈"W x 15"H, rectangle 24³/₈"D x 43¹/₄"W x 15"H, and square 36"D x 36"W x 15"H.



Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (17¹/₂"D x 5³/₄" diameter).

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Matte chrome finish

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Due to seat conversion arms are 4½"W. Lowered arm has weight limit of 100 lb.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

► For multi-fabric diagram, see page 256.

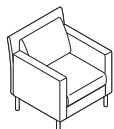
Tip: Loose cushions standard.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

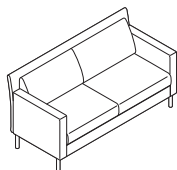
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: 391-4 2-seat with extensions, when extended: Both arms = 96"W overall
One arm = 84"W overall
Arms not extended = 71"W overall (closed).*



Overall: 29½"D 28"W 32½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 17"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26"H



Overall: 24½"D 62"W 33"H
Inside: 19"D 54½"W 33"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26¼"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selected solid hardwood and wood veneer frame 2-seat lounge with extension: tubular steel frame with solid hardwood arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arms are 4½" wide Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms Legs: matte chrome finish on steel Arm bolster, if selected: fabric or leather 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms, or arm bolsters, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 86	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 91	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with extensions	+\$102	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Arm bolster	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Attachment Straps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 391 391-2 391-3 391-4 Bolster 	+\$149 +\$298 +\$447 +\$298 +\$ 75	Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest seating Stools Occasional tables 		► Page 354 ► Page 395 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	
Lounge Chair														
391	\$2753	\$2758	\$2792	\$2848	\$3022	\$3133	\$3263	\$3353	\$3512	\$3735	\$2948	\$5807	\$ 6572	
COM/vds = 4½. COL/sq ft = 99														

2-Seat Lounge

391-2	\$4214	\$4334	\$4390	\$4486	\$4775	\$4960	\$5177	\$5327	\$5593	\$5964	\$4410	\$9063	\$10,168
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 165													

► Specification Information, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

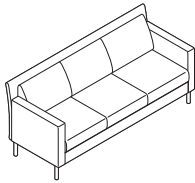
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

3-Seat Lounge

391-3	\$5534	\$5674	\$5734	\$5835	\$6144	\$6342	\$6574	\$6732	\$7018	\$7413	\$5730	\$11,959	\$13,350
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176

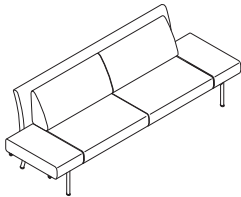


Overall: 30½"D 73"W 33"H
 Inside: 20"D 66"W 33"H
 Seat: 20"D 18¾"H
 Arm: 26¼"H

2-Seat Lounge with Extensions

391-4	\$5862	\$6043	\$6109	\$6222	\$6568	\$6792	\$7051	\$7232	\$7552	\$7998	\$6058	\$13,193	\$14,747
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 9, COL/sq ft = 198



Lounge overall: 35"D 70½"W 33"H
 Overall extended: 35"D 95½"W 33"H
 Seat: 23"D 16¼"H
 Arm: 29"D 26½"W
 One arm up: 77"W



Overall: 17½"D 5¾"Dia

Arm Bolster

391-B	\$ 275	\$ 267	\$ 276	\$ 288	\$ 327	\$ 351	\$ 380	\$ 401	\$ 436	\$ 486	\$ 600	\$ 901	\$ 1198
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

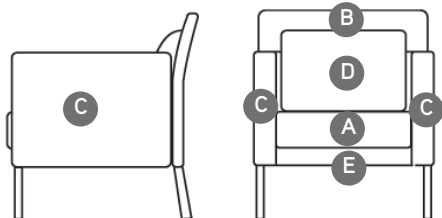


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

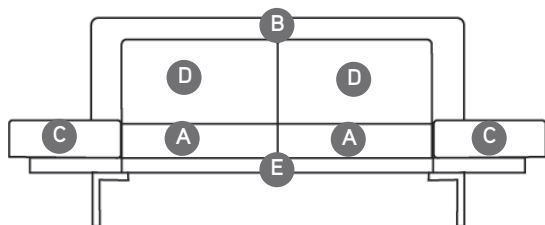
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Switch Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

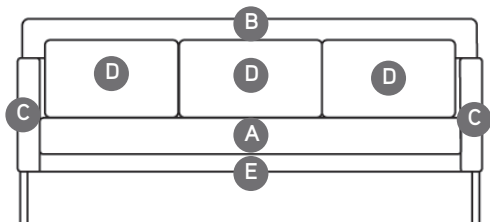
DESIGN E00S



Model 391 Shown Above



Model 391-4 Shown Above



391-3 Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arm: _____

D Back Cushion: _____

E Base Frame: _____

Due to soft nature of loose cushions, genuine leathers are recommended. All other textiles must be submitted for pre-approval.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 391K Switch Lounge Chair

☐ 391-2K Switch 2-Seat Lounge (not shown)

☐ 391-3K Switch 3-Seat Lounge

☐ 391-4K Switch 2-Seat Lounge with Extension

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Switch Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

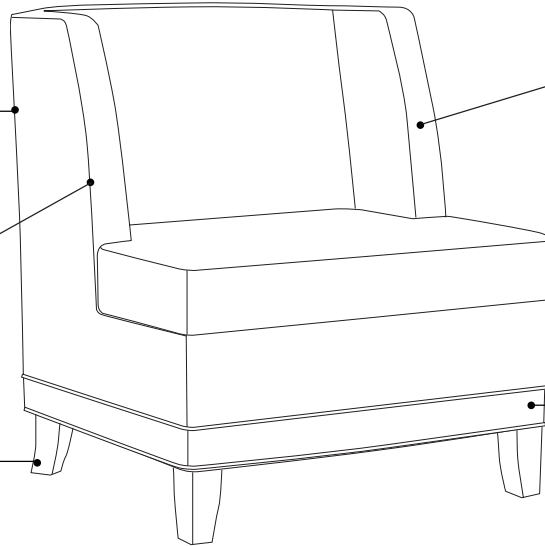
DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Thoughtful lounge seating features a slightly winged back for comfort, while double needle stitching and upholstery detail provides effortless style.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Backrest embraces the user with a sweeping, concave design and side wings.

Base features four solid hardwood legs with subtle curve design; non-adjustable glides standard.



Upholstery features double needle stitching detail on the seams.

Contrast welting around base is available.

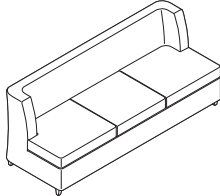
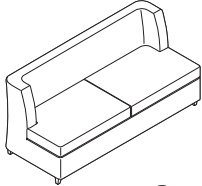
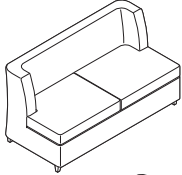
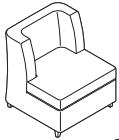
Matching ottoman is also available.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

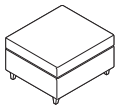
Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

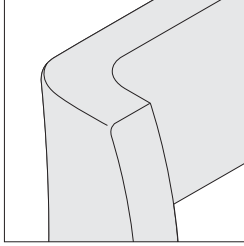
Product Details



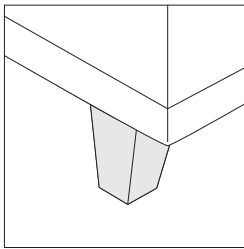
Lounge seating is available in four styles: lounge chair, small lounge, medium lounge, and long lounge; ranging in widths from 28³/₄"W to 80³/₄"W. All styles are fully upholstered with four solid hardwood maple or walnut legs. The base features a two-tiered welt design which wraps around the entire lounge chair/lounge.



Matching ottoman carries the design signature of the lounge seating and features the same four legs and two-tiered base welting; 26¹/₄"D x 28¹/₂"W x 17³/₄"H.



Side wings and sweeping concave design of the backrest provide the user with the feeling of being embraced.



Base features four solid hardwood legs; non-adjustable glides are standard. Two-tiered welt design on base is available in contrasting welting to create a unique aesthetic.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Solid maple wood
- Solid walnut wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All polyurethane foam meets CAL-117 specifications.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Seats will always have some comfort wrinkles. The amount of wrinkles will vary depending on the fabric.

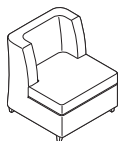
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match the base fabric.

Tip: Welting COM yardage required = 1/2 yards or 22 square feet.

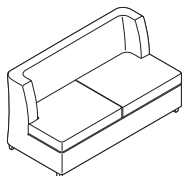
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 29 3/4"D 28 3/4"W 32"H
Inside: 20"D 21 1/2"W 14 1/2"H
Seat: 17 1/2"H



Overall: 30 1/4"D 60 3/4"W 32"H
Inside: 20 1/4"D 53 1/2"W 14 1/2"H
Seat: 17 1/2"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 258	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood		1 Style number
	• Legs: solid maple or walnut wood		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back
	• Double needle stitch on seams		4 Wood species
			5 Wood color number for legs
			6 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt for welting around base of chair	+\$217	
Acrylic backer			
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 59	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Small lounge	+\$113	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Medium lounge	+\$126	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Long lounge	+\$139	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottoman	+\$ 30	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

Lounge Chair

385 \$2511 \$2567 \$2637 \$2678 \$2794 \$2890 \$3155 \$3336 \$3446 \$3841 \$2710 \$ 5894 \$ 6463

COM/yds = 5 1/2, COL/sq ft = 121

Small Lounge

385-60 \$4583 \$4825 \$4962 \$5068 \$5277 \$5449 \$5968 \$6306 \$6514 \$7257 \$4783 \$10,903 \$11,992

COM/yds = 10 1/2, COL/sq ft = 231

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

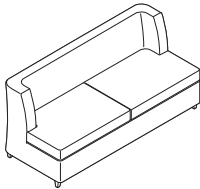
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

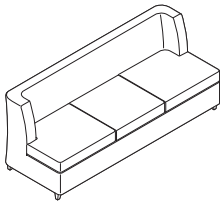
Medium Lounge

385-70	\$6090	\$6388	\$6540	\$6648	\$6877	\$7065	\$7627	\$8016	\$8236	\$9282	\$6305	\$12,997	\$14,199
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 11½, COL/sq ft = 253



Overall: 30¾"D 70¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20½"D 63½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

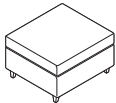


Overall: 31¼"D 80¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20¾"D 73½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Long Lounge

385-80	\$6402	\$6728	\$6911	\$7031	\$7290	\$7485	\$8124	\$8550	\$8786	\$9816	\$6607	\$14,058	\$15,380
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281



Overall: 26¼"D 28½"W 17¾"H

Ottoman

385-H	\$1844	\$1852	\$1888	\$1917	\$1970	\$2020	\$2157	\$2243	\$2291	\$2568	\$2115	\$ 3686	\$ 3968
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

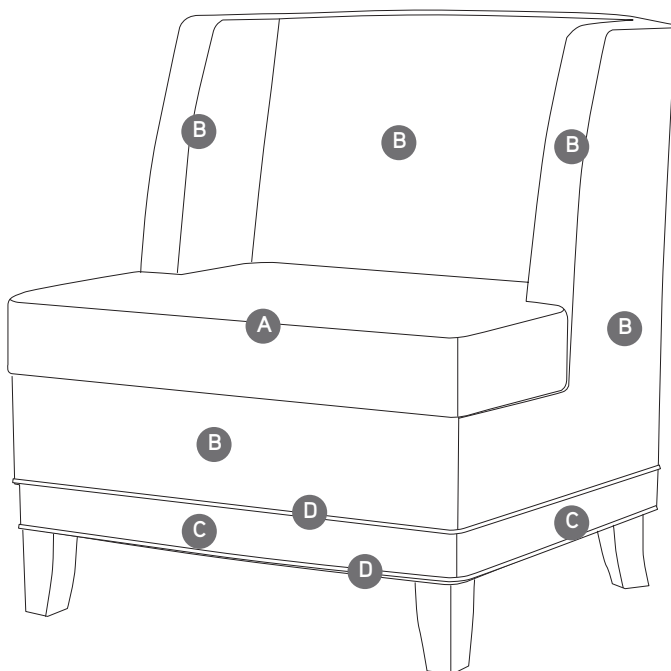


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

A Seat (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Arms and Back: _____

C Base Frame: _____

D Welt: _____

Please indicate which model:

☐

385K

☐

385-60K

☐

385-70K

☐

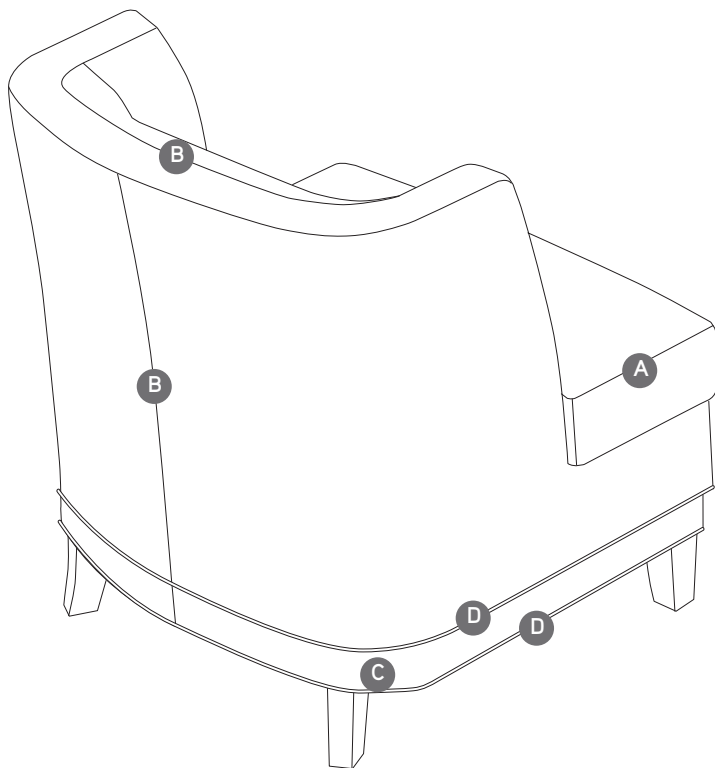
385-80K

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.



- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

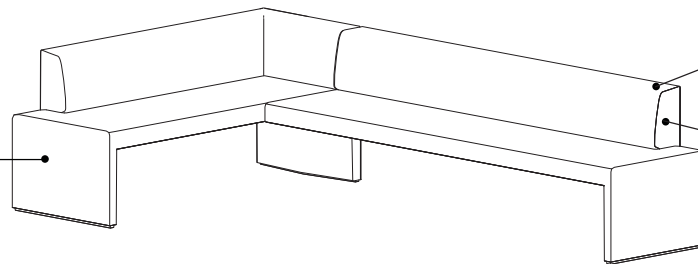
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN E00S

Together elevates the upholstered bench to an impressive new height while reinventing the corner seat. Corner shapes define space and create rooms within rooms; straight benches offer open seating.

End and corner legs are fully upholstered panels featuring fixed glides.

Together features straight benches and corner benches, available in varying dimensions.



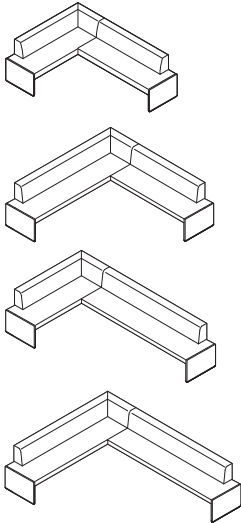
Backrest is 12½" above seat to also function as an armrest.

Backrest is offered with 8" offset back (shown) or 1½" offset back. No back available on straight benches only.

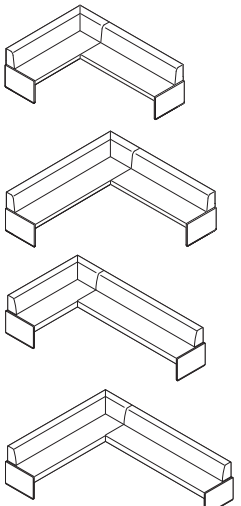
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

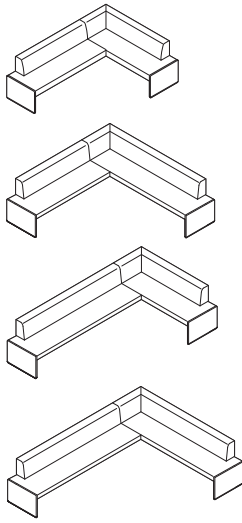
Product Details



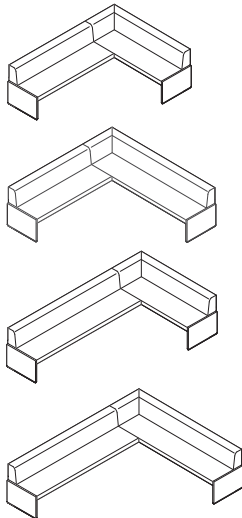
Left corner with back, 8" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



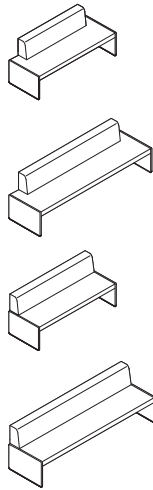
Left corner with back, 1½" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



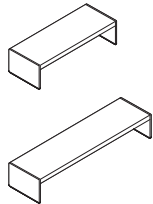
Right corner with back, 8" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



Right corner with back, 1½" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



Straight with back styles are available with 8" offset or 1½" offset; all with 26¾"D and 31"H. Available in two sizes: 69¾"W and 96½"W.



Straight without back styles are available with 26¾"D and 18½"H. Available in two sizes: 69¾"W and 96½"W.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

► See page 272 for multi-fabric diagram.

► See page 273 for offset diagram.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 264	• Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather		1 Style number
	• Glides		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
			3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
			4 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 69¾"W straight bench without back	+\$ 41	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 96½"W straight bench without back	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 26¾"D x 69¾"W benches	+\$ 58	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 26¾"D x 96½"W benches	+\$ 68	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 69¾"D x 96½"W benches	+\$ 110	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 96½"D x 96½"W and 69¾"D x 123¼"W benches	+\$ 126	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 96½"D x 123¼"W bench	+\$139	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Back Offset	• Back offset	No cost	Specify with back offset.

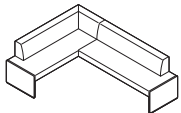
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

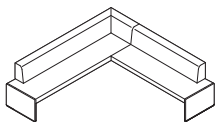
Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset

COT09669L8 \$9163 \$ 9370 \$ 9443 \$ 9568 \$ 9943 \$10,183 \$10,465 \$10,660 \$11,009 \$11,491 \$ 9303 \$13,825 \$14,631

COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215



Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COT09696L8 \$9873 \$10,121 \$10,201 \$10,336 \$10,750 \$11,018 \$11,326 \$11,542 \$11,923 \$12,457 \$10,013 \$15,006 \$15,896

COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

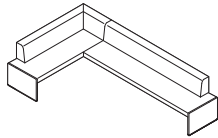
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

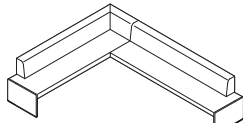
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

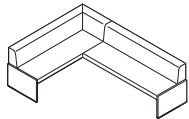
► See page 273 for offset diagram.



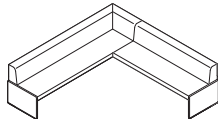
Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



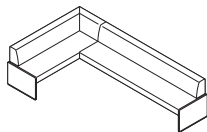
Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



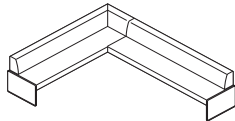
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E

Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset, continued

COT012369L8 \$10,154 \$10,422 \$10,504 \$10,646 \$11,079 \$11,358 \$11,684 \$11,907 \$12,308 \$12,866 \$10,294 \$15,521 \$16,453

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COT012396L8 \$10,664 \$10,979 \$11,073 \$11,230 \$11,712 \$12,021 \$12,382 \$12,632 \$13,077 \$13,697 \$10,804 \$16,499 \$17,516

COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270

Left Corner with Back, 1½" Offset

COT09669L15 \$ 9357 \$ 9584 \$ 9661 \$ 9790 \$10,185 \$10,440 \$10,735 \$10,942 \$11,307 \$11,812 \$ 9497 \$14,255 \$15,103

COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226

COT09696L15 \$10,067 \$10,335 \$10,417 \$10,559 \$10,992 \$11,271 \$11,597 \$11,820 \$12,221 \$12,779 \$10,207 \$15,434 \$16,366

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COT012369L15 \$10,344 \$10,630 \$10,718 \$10,866 \$11,317 \$11,611 \$11,948 \$12,182 \$12,602 \$13,183 \$10,484 \$15,948 \$16,920

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259

COT012396L15 \$10,856 \$11,181 \$11,276 \$11,437 \$11,927 \$12,243 \$12,612 \$12,866 \$13,320 \$13,951 \$10,996 \$16,926 \$17,984

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

► Specification Information, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

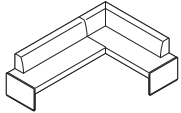
Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

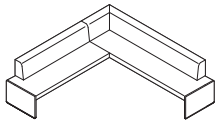
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

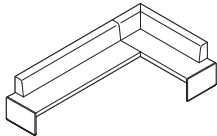
▶ See page 273 for offset diagram.



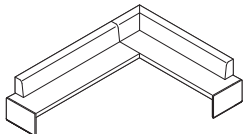
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

Right Corner with Back, 8" Offset

COTO9669R8 \$ 9163 \$ 9370 \$ 9443 \$ 9568 \$ 9943 \$10,183 \$10,465 \$10,660 \$11,009 \$11,491 \$ 9303 \$13,825 \$14,631

COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215

COTO9696R8 \$ 9873 \$10,121 \$10,201 \$10,336 \$10,750 \$11,018 \$11,326 \$11,542 \$11,923 \$12,457 \$10,013 \$15,006 \$15,896

COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237

COTO12369R8 \$10,154 \$10,422 \$10,504 \$10,646 \$11,079 \$11,358 \$11,684 \$11,907 \$12,308 \$12,866 \$10,294 \$15,521 \$16,453

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12396R8 \$10,664 \$10,979 \$11,073 \$11,230 \$11,712 \$12,021 \$12,382 \$12,632 \$13,077 \$13,697 \$10,804 \$16,499 \$17,516

COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



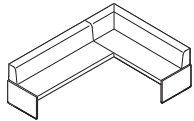
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

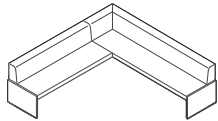
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

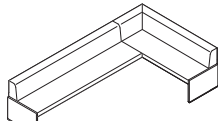
► See page 273 for offset diagram.



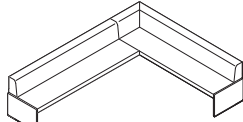
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:			
	Fabric Grades:										14	COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					

Right Corner with Back, 1½" Offset

COT09669R15 \$ 9357 \$ 9584 \$ 9661 \$ 9790 \$10,185 \$10,440 \$10,735 \$10,942 \$11,307 \$11,812 \$ 9497 \$14,255 \$15,103

COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226

COT09669R15 \$10,067 \$10,335 \$10,417 \$10,559 \$10,992 \$11,271 \$11,597 \$11,820 \$12,221 \$12,779 \$10,207 \$15,434 \$16,366

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COT012369R15 \$10,344 \$10,630 \$10,718 \$10,866 \$11,317 \$11,611 \$11,948 \$12,182 \$12,602 \$13,183 \$10,484 \$15,948 \$16,920

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259

COT012396R15 \$10,856 \$11,181 \$11,276 \$11,437 \$11,927 \$12,243 \$12,612 \$12,866 \$13,320 \$13,951 \$10,996 \$16,926 \$17,984

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

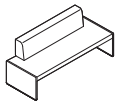
Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

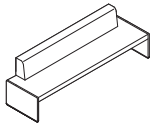
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

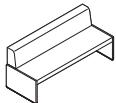
► See page 273 for offset diagram.



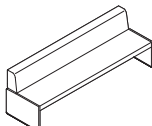
Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													Leather Grades:
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Straight with Back, 8" Offset

COTO69WB8	\$4533	\$4547	\$4582	\$4643	\$4826	\$4945	\$5079	\$5175	\$5345	\$5580	\$4673	\$6845	\$7241	
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105

COTO96WB8	\$5185	\$5258	\$5303	\$5383	\$5623	\$5779	\$5960	\$6085	\$6306	\$6615	\$5325	\$8204	\$8721	
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 6¼, COL/sq ft = 138

Straight with Back, 1½" Offset

COTO69WB15	\$4724	\$4747	\$4785	\$4849	\$5041	\$5164	\$5310	\$5410	\$5587	\$5835	\$4864	\$7154	\$7570	
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

COTO96WB15	\$5377	\$5461	\$5507	\$5589	\$5840	\$6002	\$6189	\$6319	\$6550	\$6872	\$5517	\$8513	\$9051	
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E

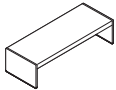
Straight without Back

COT069	\$3262	\$3262	\$3291	\$3342	\$3497	\$3596	\$3710	\$3792	\$3932	\$4132	\$3417	\$5238	\$5570
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

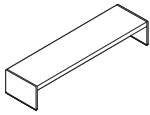
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

COT096	\$3721	\$3735	\$3770	\$3831	\$4014	\$4133	\$4267	\$4363	\$4533	\$4768	\$3861	\$6033	\$6429
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105



Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"H



Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"H

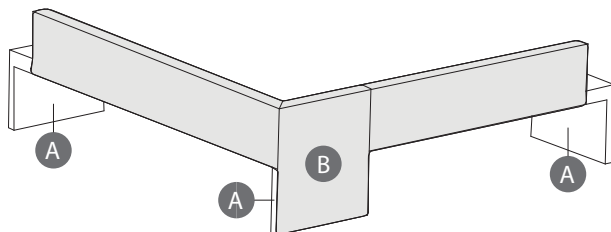
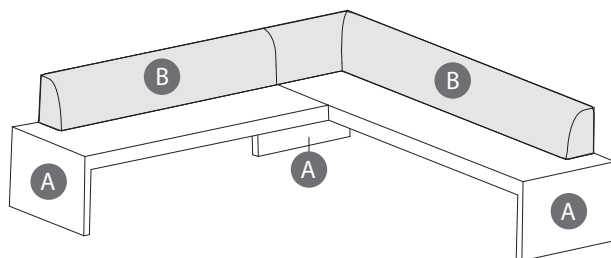
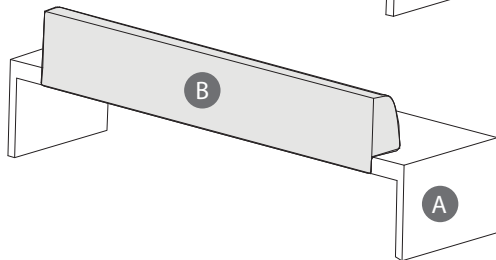
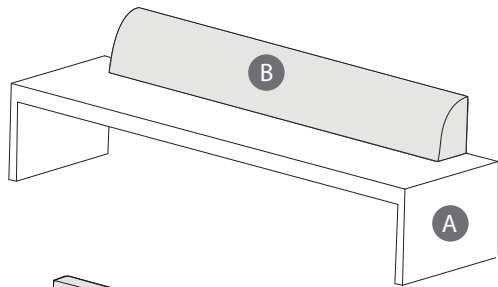


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Together Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

Together Bench/Straight with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

Together Bench/Corner with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

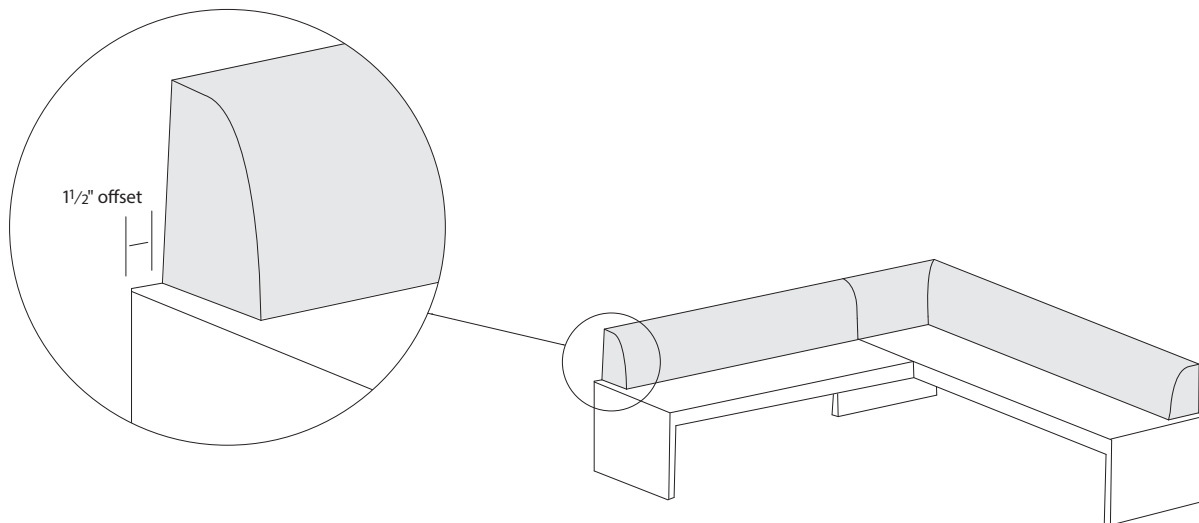
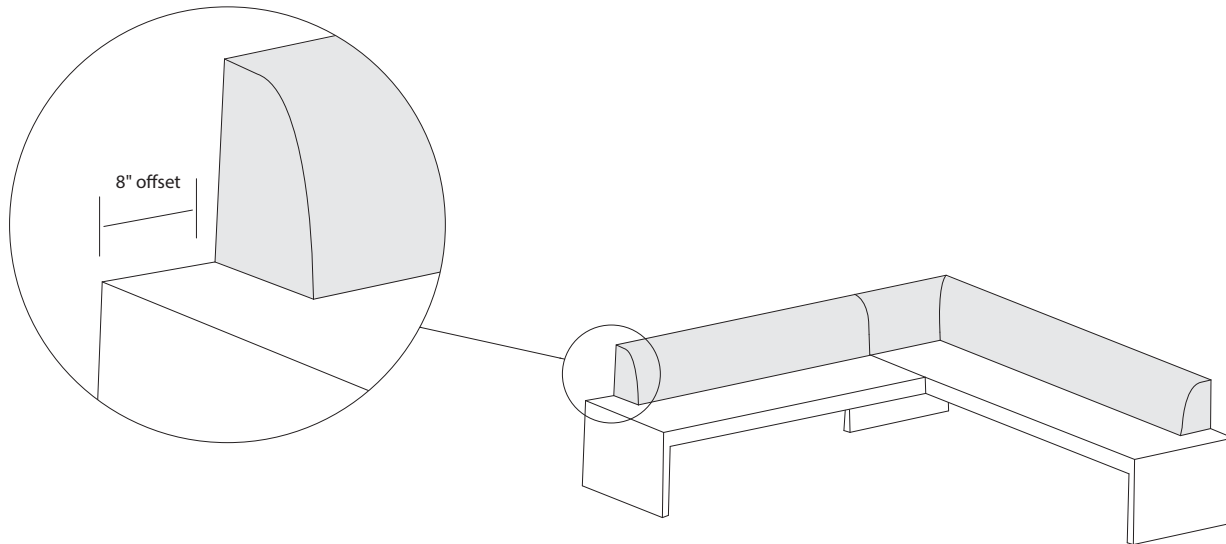
See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Together Benches

Offset Diagram

DESIGN E00S

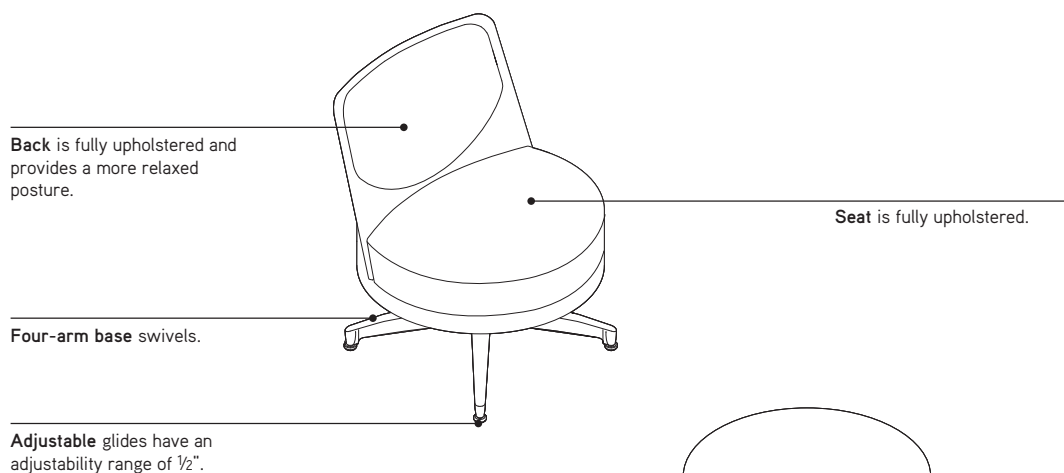


- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

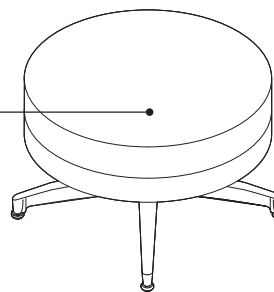
Topo Lounge Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Topo lounge seating provides an alternative to typical lounge or guest seating for a more relaxed work posture. Topo lounge and lounge Jr. are equipped with glides.



Lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

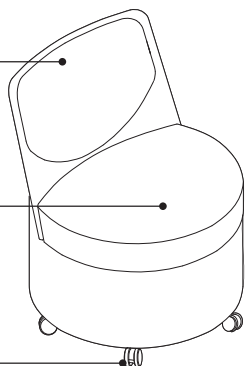


Topo mobile lounge seating features the modern geometric forms to create an alternative to conventional swivel chairs and are appropriately scaled for any lounge application. Topo mobile lounge and mobile lounge Jr. are equipped with casters.

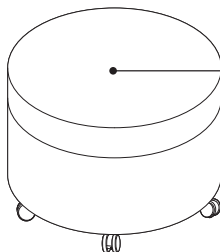
Back is fully upholstered.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Casters provide ease of mobility. They are non-locking.



Mobile lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.



Actual Dimensions

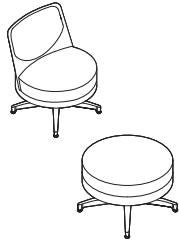
	Overall Diameter	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat height from floor	Back height from seat	Footprint
Lounge	24"	31"	18"	24"	17"	15"	26" x 26"
Lounge Jr.	24"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	26" x 26"
Mobile lounge	24"	31"	18"	24"	17"	15"	26" x 26"
Mobile lounge Jr.	24"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	26" x 26"

Topo Lounge Seating

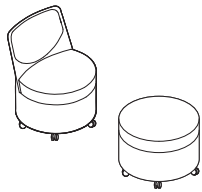
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Product Details



Topo lounge is scaled to fit within workstations and swivels for impromptu meetings.



Topo mobile lounge is scaled for 27"H meeting tables or to fit within workstations.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on an individual unit for an additional fee per specified fabric. A lounge or mobile lounge can have up to three additional fabrics. A lounge Jr. or mobile lounge Jr. can have one additional fabric.

Lounge or mobile lounge

- Seat cushion (includes side of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee
- Back cushion (inside back cushion) - additional fee
- Back frame (outside back panel) - additional fee

Lounge Jr. or Mobile lounge Jr.

- Seat cushion (including sides of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee

► See *Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form*, page 278.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lounge:

Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame

- Fabric

Four-arm base

- Paint

Glides

- Silver only

Mobile lounge:

Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame

- Fabric

Casters

- Black plastic

Programs & Service

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Topo Lounge Seating

Lounge and Lounge Jr.

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multi-fabric yardage.
► Page 279



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? product details, page 274 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather • Lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather • Four-arm swivel base: paint • Adjustable glides: silver only 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric on base frame 	+\$139	Specify fabric color number for base frame. ► See Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form, page 278.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge • Lounge Jr. 	+\$ 35 +\$ 18	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

Lounge Chair

PL2431	\$1842	\$1842	\$1859	\$1892	\$1988	\$2050	\$2120	\$2172	\$2261	\$2383	\$1982	\$3063	\$3250
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50

Lounge Jr.

PLJ2417	\$1317	\$1309	\$1318	\$1330	\$1369	\$1393	\$1422	\$1443	\$1478	\$1528	\$1418	\$1950	\$2024
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Topo Lounge Seating

Mobile Lounge and Mobile Lounge Jr.

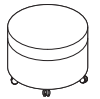
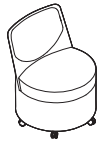
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multifabric yardage.
 ▶ Page 279



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? product details, page 274 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather • Mobile lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather • Non-locking casters: black plastic 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric +\$139 per fabric 		Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric on base frame +\$139 		Specify fabric color number for baseframe. ▶ See Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form, page 278.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer +\$ 37 		Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

Mobile Lounge Chair

PLM2431	\$1860	\$1860	\$1884	\$1921	\$2035	\$2111	\$2196	\$2258	\$2365	\$2512	\$2082	\$3277	\$3504
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60													

Mobile Lounge Jr.

PLMJ2417	\$1387	\$1387	\$1411	\$1448	\$1562	\$1638	\$1723	\$1785	\$1892	\$2039	\$1562	\$2804	\$3031
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60													

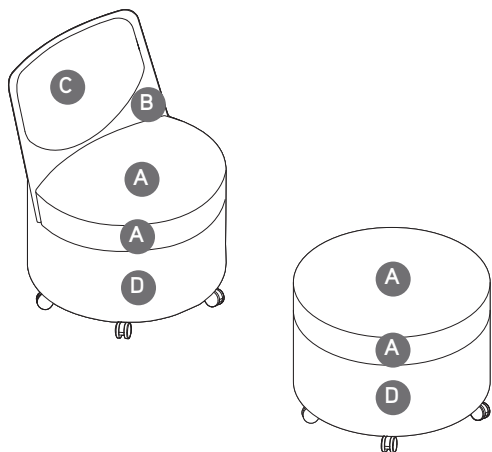


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Topo Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

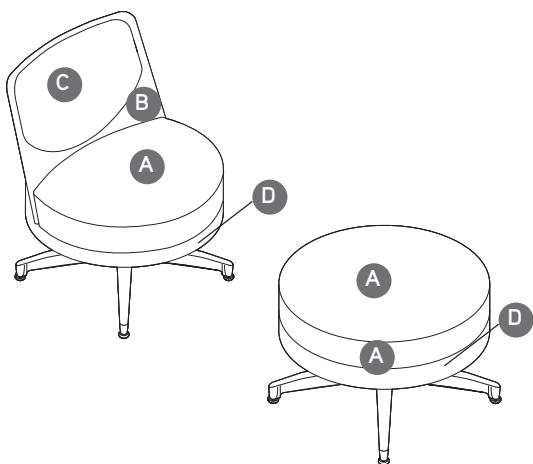
FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Topo Lounge Chair

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Back: _____
- C** Back Cushion: _____
- D** Base Frame: _____



Topo Lounge Jr.

- A** Seat: _____
- B** Base Frame: _____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Topo Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

Chair Model	Style Number	COM YDS*			
		Seat Cushion	Inside Back Cushion	Outside Back Panel	Base Frame
Lounge	PL2431	2¼	1	1	2¼
Lounge Jr.	PLJ2417	2½	N.A.	N.A.	2½
Mobile lounge	PLM2431	2½	1	1	2½
Mobile lounge Jr.	PLMJ2417	2½	N.A.	N.A.	2½

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

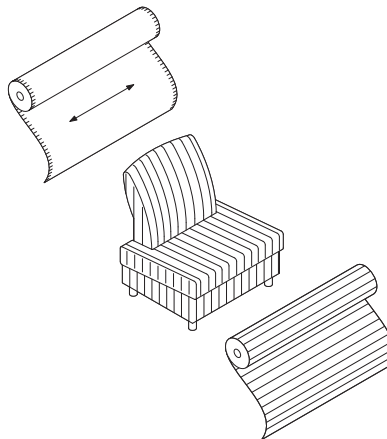
CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2" - 8"	9" - 14"	15" - 24"
All other products	15%	25%	35%

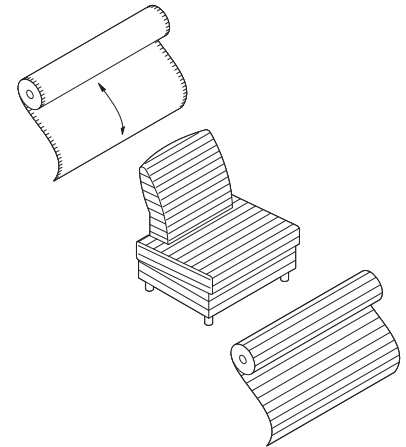
Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.



Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.



Vertical or cut-right (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Visalia Lounge Seating

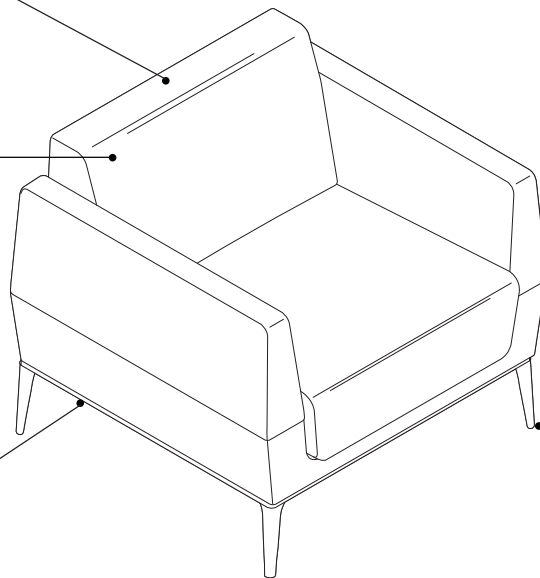
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Visalia lounge seating is a range of soft seating efficiently scaled and designed to be grouped to promote collaboration. It can also be arranged for relaxed reflection in offices, lobbies, or hospitality environments.

Upholstery features top-stitched upper and lower facets that can be upholstered in one material or two, for an attractive contrasting effect.

Seat and back cushions are attached.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.



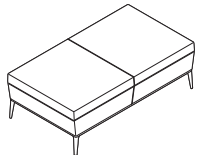
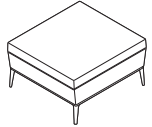
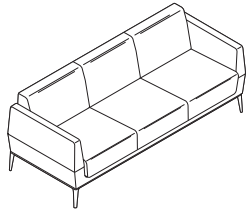
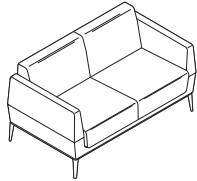
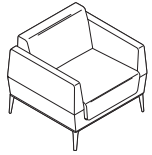
4-leg base in cast aluminum is standard in powder coat paint.

Visalia lounge seating features a lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench.

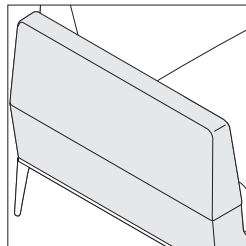
Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details



Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench. All models feature a 4-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish. Upholstery is hand tailored. Double needle top stitching detail on upper and lower upholstery seams is available.



Faceted arm features a top-stitched detail on its upper and lower facets.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery*

- Fabric
- Leather

*Available in one tone or two tone

Base

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own

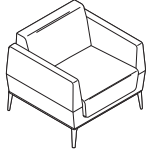
Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 280</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Cast aluminum base: Grade 1 paint • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back • Upper and lower upholstery accents with double needle top stitch, if selected 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms 3 Upholstery accent color number, if selected 4 Paint color number for base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4138 Graphite Gloss Black Matte 4141 Platinum Matte 4144 Black Gloss 4145 Milk Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss 4180 Graphite Matte 4193 Midnight Brown Matte 4242 Milk Smooth 4710 Low Gloss Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery accent	Prices to right	Select accent upholstery.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$110	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair with single fabric	+\$ 41	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Lounge chair with two fabrics	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with single fabric	+\$ 56	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with two fabrics	+\$ 62	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with single fabric	+\$ 64	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with two fabrics	+\$ 72	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottomans with single fabric	+\$ 20	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottomans with two fabrics	+\$ 20	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat benches with single fabric	+\$ 26	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat benches with two fabrics	+\$ 26	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

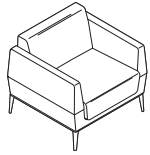
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

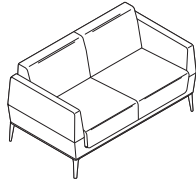
Specification Information

Lounge Chair



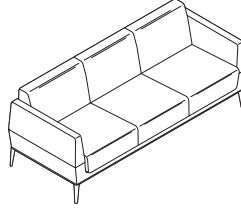
Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

2-Seat Lounge



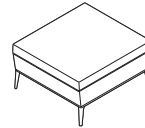
Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

3-Seat Lounge



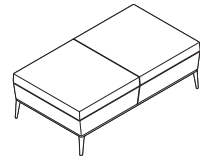
Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

Ottoman



Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

Bench



Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

Lounge Seating

Style Number	Upholstery	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
		Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Lounge Chair with Single Fabric

COJHL100		\$2459	\$2459	\$2486	\$2532	\$2677	\$2770	\$2879	\$2952	\$3086	\$3273	\$2622	\$3715	\$3863
	COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83													

Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery

COJHLC100	Standard Upholstery	\$2528	\$2528	\$2552	\$2589	\$2703	\$2779	\$2864	\$2926	\$3033	\$3180	\$2647	\$3699	\$3836
	COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
	Accent Upholstery	+\$ 8	No cost	+\$ 9	+\$ 21	+\$ 60	+\$ 84	+\$ 113	+\$ 134	+\$ 169	+\$219	+\$272	+\$390	+\$436
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													

2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

COJHL200		\$3774	\$3797	\$3835	\$3899	\$4091	\$4214	\$4360	\$4460	\$4637	\$4885	\$3914	\$5535	\$5738
	COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													

2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

COJHLC200	Standard Upholstery	\$3885	\$3890	\$3924	\$3980	\$4154	\$4265	\$4395	\$4485	\$4644	\$4867	\$4025	\$5631	\$5836
	COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+\$ 9	+\$ 25	+\$ 72	+\$ 104	+\$ 140	+\$ 165	+\$210	+\$272	+\$ 261	+\$492	+\$549
	COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27													

3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

COJHL300		\$4316	\$4379	\$4424	\$4500	\$4731	\$4879	\$5052	\$ 5172	\$5386	\$5683	\$4456	\$6622	\$6883
	COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132													

3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

COJHLC300	Standard Upholstery	\$4447	\$4491	\$4533	\$4601	\$4813	\$4950	\$5107	\$5220	\$5414	\$5686	\$4587	\$6646	\$6898
	COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+\$ 12	+\$ 34	+\$ 101	+\$ 145	+\$195	+\$230	+\$293	+\$379	+\$ 241	+\$679	+\$ 757
	COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39													

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

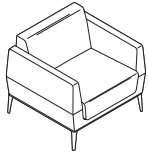
Visalia Lounge Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

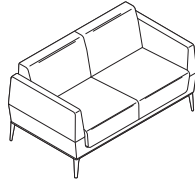
Specification Information

Lounge Chair



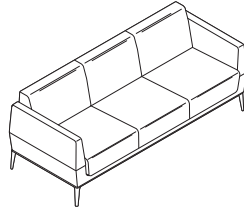
Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

2-Seat Lounge



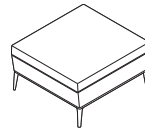
Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

3-Seat Lounge



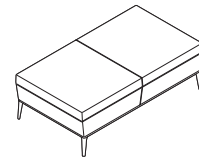
Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

Ottoman



Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

Bench



Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

Style Number	Upholstery	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
		Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Ottoman with Single Fabric

COJHB100		\$1361	\$1361	\$1378	\$1406	\$1492	\$1548	\$1614	\$1659	\$1740	\$1851	\$1584	\$2131	\$2223
	COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													

Ottoman with Accent Upholstery

COJHBC100	Standard Upholstery	\$1420	\$1412	\$1421	\$1433	\$1472	\$1496	\$1525	\$1546	\$1581	\$1631	\$1684	\$1802	\$1848
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													
	Accent Upholstery	+\$ 8	No cost	+\$ 9	+\$ 21	+\$ 60	+\$ 84	+\$ 113	+\$134	+\$169	+\$219	+\$272	+\$390	+\$436
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													

2-Seat Bench with Single Fabric

COJHB200		\$1989	\$1989	\$2016	\$2062	\$2207	\$2300	\$2409	\$2482	\$2616	\$2803	\$2152	\$3031	\$3158
	COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 50													

2-Seat Bench with Accent Upholstery

COJHBC200	Standard Upholstery	\$2022	\$2022	\$2034	\$2056	\$2123	\$2167	\$2217	\$2252	\$2315	\$2401	\$2263	\$2703	\$2782
	COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+\$ 9	+\$ 25	+\$ 72	+\$104	+\$140	+\$165	+\$210	+\$272	+\$261	+\$492	+\$549
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													



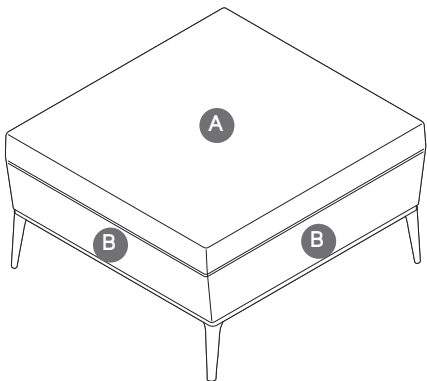
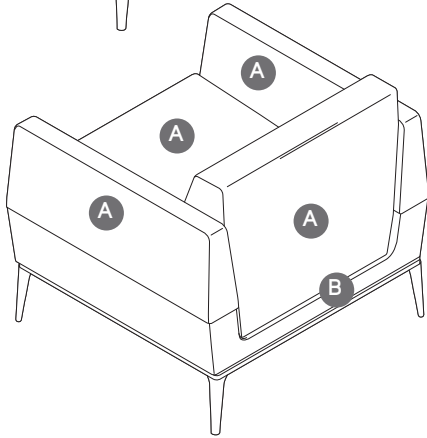
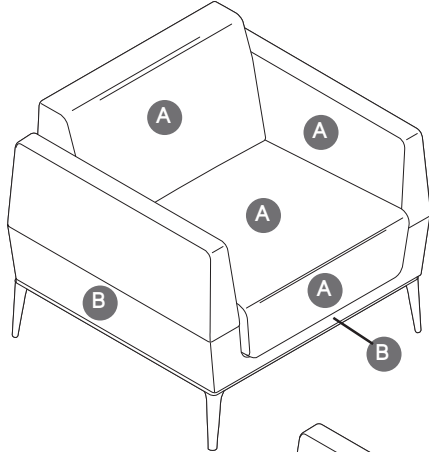
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Visalia Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Applies to Visalia models including: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and 2-seat bench.



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Accent: _____

Specify model below:

- ☐ COJHLC100 Lounge Chair
- ☐ COJHLC200 2-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHLC300 3-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHBC100 Ottoman
- ☐ COJHBC200 2-Seat Bench

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Collaboration Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

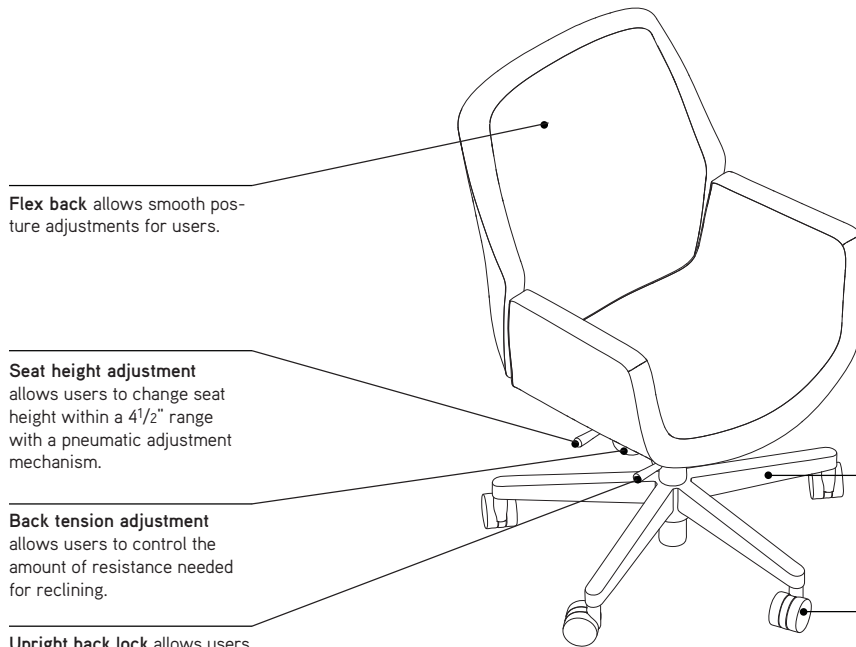
Bindu Conference Seating	288
Chord Conference Seating	292
Marien152 Conference Seating	296
Lox Seating*	301
Massaud Conference Seating*	304
SW_1 Conference Seating*	311
Adjustment Feature Definitions	314

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Bindu conference seating
combines the comfort and
craft of an upholstered lounge
with the performance needs of
a work task chair.



Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

Seat height adjustment
allows users to change seat height within a 4 1/2" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Back tension adjustment
allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

5-star base is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

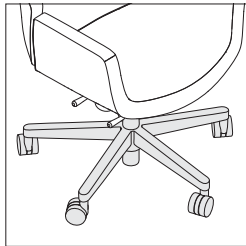
Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Product Details



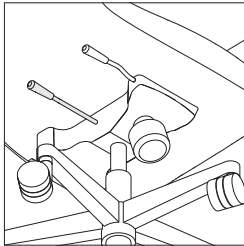
Bindu conference seating is offered in mid back and high back.



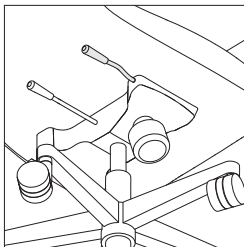
5-star base is available in black or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

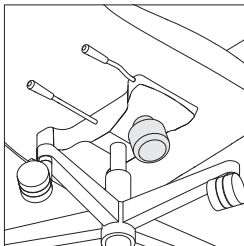
Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, stand slightly while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 4 1/2" with a maximum seat height of 20 1/2".



Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.



Back tension control knob turns clockwise to increase tension and counter-clockwise to decrease tension, allowing free tilt.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For fabric with a large pattern and a specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.



Overall: 25"D 25"W 35½"-40¼"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 21"H
Seat: 16"-20½"H
Arm: 24¼"-29"H



Overall: 25"D 25"W 45½"-50¼"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 31"H
Seat: 16"-20½"H
Arm: 24¼"-29"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 288	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bent plywood frame • Chair: fabric • Molded polypropylene foam • Base (Desk and Conference): 6205 Black resin • Dual wheel hard casters, desk and conference • Back tilt lock 	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	
Surface Materials	Acrylic backer		Required to Specify
	• Mid-back chair	+\$ 35	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• High-back chair	+\$ 37	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Base	• 8046 Polished Aluminum	+\$169	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Casters	• Soft casters	+\$ 27	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

Mid-Back Conference Chair

CO300	\$1716	\$1716	\$1740	\$1777	\$1891	\$1967	\$2052	\$2114	\$2221	\$2368	\$1910	\$3262	\$3510
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

High-Back Conference Chair

CO400	\$2004	\$2004	\$2030	\$2070	\$2196	\$2276	\$2369	\$2434	\$2552	\$2712	\$2189	\$3657	\$3927
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3.25, COL/sq ft = 72



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

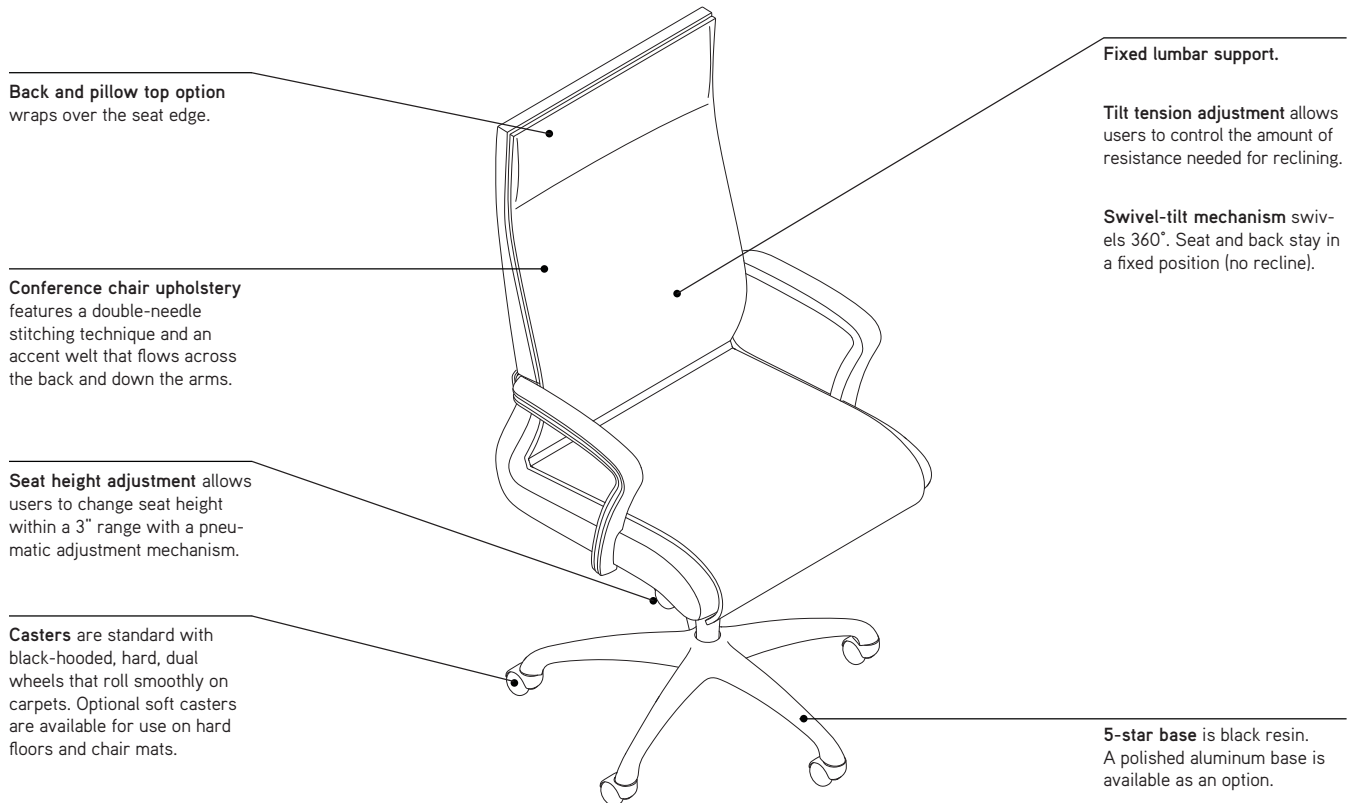
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Chord conference seating offers built-in, passive ergonomic curvature of the back, making this design well-suited for long-term conferencing.

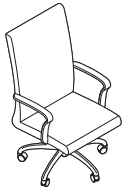
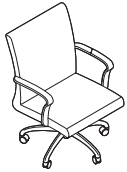


- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

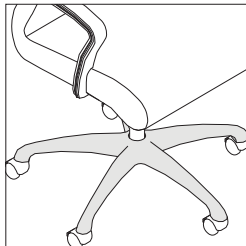
Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Product Details

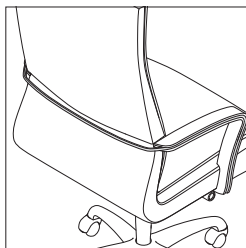


Chord conference seating is offered in mid back or high back.

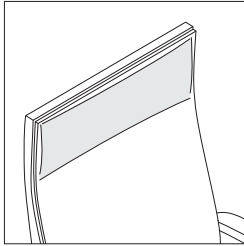


5-star base is standard in black resin or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

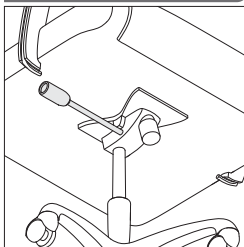


Accent welt flows across the back and down the arms (contrasting fabric option).



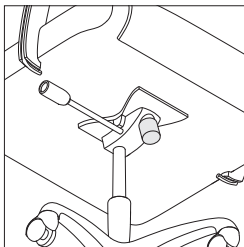
Pillowback versions are available on mid-back and high-back chairs for added comfort.

Adjustment Features

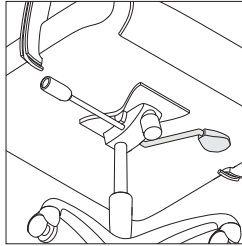


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 3" with a maximum seat height of 22".

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.



Tension control knob allows the user to increase tension (will require more force to tilt chair back), by turning the knob clockwise. For reduced tension and more responsive tilt adjustment, turn knob counter-clockwise.



Knee tilt control (optional) minimizes the rise of the front of the chair when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the user's feet to remain on the floor. Push handle up to lock and down to free tilting.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Arms

- Black
- Aluminum

Base

- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Arm is cast from 100% recycled material then hand buffed to a mirror finish. Arm caps are molded in black.

Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Tip: Contrasting option available only on 798-P and 796-P.

Tip: Chord does not pass CAL 133 with urethane arms. To choose the CAL 133 option polished aluminum arms must be selected.



Overall: 23"D 24½"W 36"-39"H
 Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H
 Seat: 18½"-21½"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 292	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frame: hardwood plywood assembled into unibody structures utilizing interlocking finger joinery• Cushioning:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- back: multiple laminations of high-density polyurethane foam over an elastic sheet suspension system for lumbar support- seat: closed cell, contour molded urethane foam• Upholstery:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- seams are double needle stitched with seam binding for extended durability- unique wrap around welt detail and is cut from the same fabric as specified on chair• Arms: resilient self-skinned urethane molded around carbon steel armature, black or aluminum arm with urethane cap, if selected• Chair controls: tilt-swivel with tilt tension, pneumatic height adjustment, and tilt lockout• Bases: five star black resin• Casters: black hooded dual wheel	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Welt detail		
	• Contrasting fabric welt	+\$ 71	Specify <i>with contrasting fabric welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting leather welt	+\$103	Specify <i>with contrasting leather welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Conference, mid-back, and high-back large chairs	+\$ 22	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• High-back large chair	+\$ 26	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• Mid-back with pillow chairs	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• High-back with pillow chairs	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Base	• Polished aluminum with black, hooded dual wheel casters	+\$ 72	Specify <i>with polished aluminum base</i> .
Casters	• Soft wheel casters	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Control	• Knee-tilt with pneumatic height adjustment and tilt lockout	+\$180	Specify <i>with knee-tilt</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Conference Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms

795	\$1298	\$1295	\$1319	\$1341	\$1368	\$1400	\$1484	\$1549	\$1623	\$1768	\$1559	\$2368	\$2522
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40

Conference Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms

795AU	\$1727	\$1724	\$1748	\$1770	\$1797	\$1829	\$1913	\$1978	\$2052	\$2197	\$1988	\$2797	\$2951
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

Mid-Back with Urethane Arms

796	\$1454	\$1446	\$1470	\$1487	\$1516	\$1553	\$1640	\$1697	\$1779	\$1945	\$1715	\$2524	\$2669
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40

Mid-Back with Aluminum Arms

796AU	\$1883	\$1875	\$1899	\$1916	\$1945	\$1982	\$2069	\$2126	\$2208	\$2374	\$2144	\$2953	\$3098
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"-40½"H
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 21½"H
 Seat: 19"-22"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"-40½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 22"W 19"H
 Seat: 19"-22"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

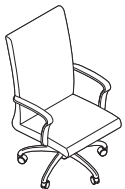
Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms

796-P	\$1796	\$1790	\$1819	\$1844	\$1902	\$1943	\$2080	\$2166	\$2282	\$2480	\$2018	\$3261	\$3487
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms

796-PAU	\$2225	\$2219	\$2248	\$2273	\$2331	\$2372	\$2509	\$2595	\$2711	\$2909	\$2595	\$3690	\$3916
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 23"D 24½"W 44½"-47½"H
 Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H
 Seat: 18½"-21½"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

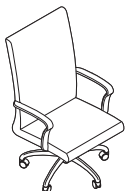
High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms

797	\$1803	\$1800	\$1829	\$1846	\$1873	\$1902	\$1989	\$2054	\$2128	\$2348	\$2064	\$2696	\$2848
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms

797AU	\$2232	\$2229	\$2258	\$2275	\$2302	\$2331	\$2418	\$2483	\$2557	\$2777	\$2493	\$3125	\$3277
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 46"-49"H
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 18½"H
 Seat: 18½"-21½"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

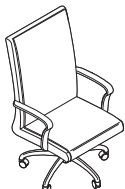
High-Back/Large Scale with Urethane Arms

798	\$1824	\$1813	\$1837	\$1859	\$1886	\$1915	\$2002	\$2067	\$2141	\$2364	\$2086	\$2703	\$2855
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 44

High-Back/Large Scale with Aluminum Arms

798AU	\$2253	\$2242	\$2266	\$2288	\$2315	\$2344	\$2431	\$2496	\$2570	\$2793	\$2515	\$3132	\$3284
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 46"-49"H
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 19"H
 Seat: 19"-22"H
 Arm: 26¾"H-28¾"H

High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms

798-P	\$1953	\$1940	\$1971	\$2001	\$2059	\$2100	\$2229	\$2323	\$2439	\$2657	\$2175	\$3411	\$3637
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms

798-PAU	\$2382	\$2369	\$2400	\$2430	\$2488	\$2529	\$2658	\$2752	\$2868	\$3086	\$2604	\$3840	\$4066
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

360° swivel base provides full range of motion.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.

Black casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpet. Soft casters are designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

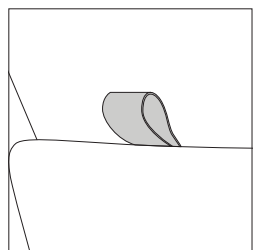
Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.

Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum. It is a fixed height with 360° swivel only.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details	Surface Materials	Programs & Services		
<div>  </div> <div> <p>Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.</p> </div>	<div> <p>4-star and 5-star metal bases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Painted • Polished aluminum </div>	<div> <p>Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.</p> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> for additional information.</p> </div>		

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum or grade 1 paint • 4-star base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fixed height – 360° swivel – Black hard glides • 5-star base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 5" pneumatic height adjustment, 360° swivel – Black dual wheel casters 	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Metal or paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting back fabric • Contrasting surround fabric • Contrasting seat fabric • Contrasting all fabrics 	No cost +\$139 +\$139 +\$139 +\$139	Specify with non contrasting. Specify with contrasting back. Specify with contrasting surround. Specify with contrasting seat. Specify with contrasting all fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished aluminium • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint 	No cost No cost +\$ 77	Specify with aluminium matte polished. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer 	+\$ 35	Specify with acrylic backer.
Caster or Glide Type	Chairs with 4-star base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hard glides • Soft glides 	No cost No cost	Specify with hard glides. Specify with soft glides.
	Chairs with 5-star base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hard casters • Soft casters 	No cost +\$ 23	Specify with hard casters. Specify with soft casters.
Pull	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With leather pull • Without leather pull 	No cost No cost	Specify with pull. Specify without pull.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guest seating 		► Page 344

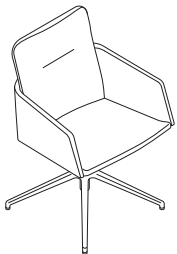
Specification Information														
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													Leather Grades
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

4-Star Conference Chair

COMARCCH4	Seat	\$1288	\$1288	\$1295	\$1308	\$1346	\$1370	\$1398	\$1418	\$1453	\$1501	\$1333	\$1604	\$1677
	Surround	+\$ 42	+\$ 88	+\$104	+\$133	+\$220	+\$276	+\$341	+\$386	+\$466	+\$578	+\$ 83	+\$813	+\$981
	Back	+\$ 42	+\$ 29	+\$ 34	+\$ 43	+\$ 72	+\$ 90	+\$ 111	+\$126	+\$152	+\$188	+\$ 83	+\$265	+\$320

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31"H
 Inside: 16 1/2"D x 18"W
 Seat: 18"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

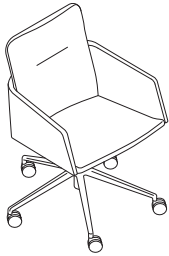
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades			
											COL	C	E	

5-Star Conference Chair

COMARCCCH5	Seat	\$1288	\$1288	\$1295	\$1308	\$1346	\$1370	\$1398	\$1418	\$1453	\$1501	\$1333	\$1604	\$1677
	Surround	+\$ 42	+\$ 88	+\$104	+\$133	+\$220	+\$276	+\$341	+\$386	+\$466	+\$578	+\$ 83	+\$813	+\$981
	Back	+\$ 42	+\$ 29	+\$ 34	+\$ 43	+\$ 72	+\$ 90	+\$ 111	+\$ 126	+\$ 152	+\$188	+\$ 83	+\$265	+\$320

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11



Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31-36"H
Inside: 16 1/2"D x 18"W
Seat: 17"-22"H

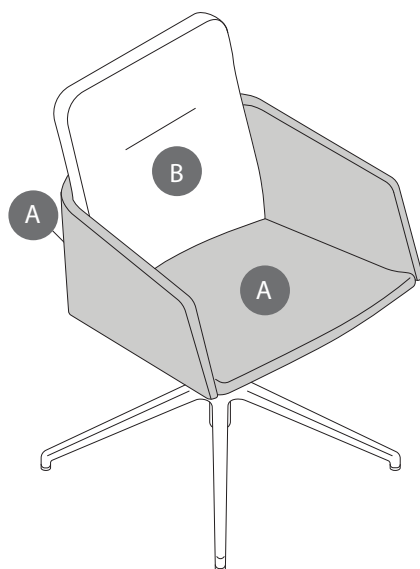
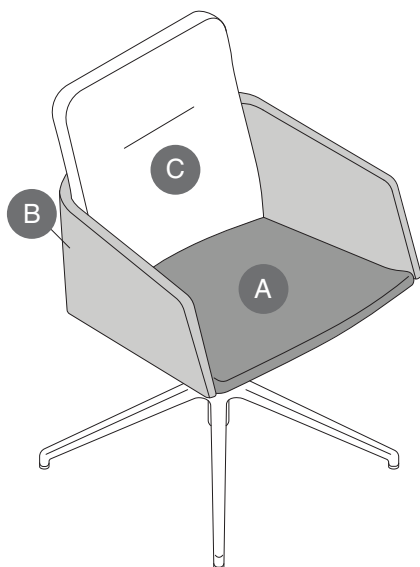


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Marien152 Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

FABRIC

A Seat: _____

B Surround: _____

C Back: _____

LEATHER

A Seat + Surround: _____

B Back: _____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCCH4 4-Star Base Chair

☐ COMARCCH5 5-Star Base Chair

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lox provides comfortable and sleek seating in social spaces for informal gatherings in cafés and lobbies, meeting rooms, and dining rooms as well as in dynamic, collaborative meeting spaces.

Seat back can be upholstered.

Swivel mechanism is standard.

Glides are black plastic; felt glides are available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat is upholstered.

4-star base is polished aluminum.

Seat back can be upholstered.

Swivel mechanism with spring is standard.

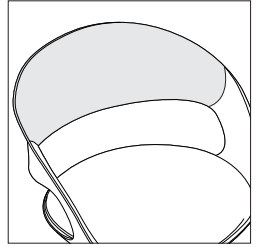
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat is upholstered.

5-star base is polished aluminum.

Product Details



Textile patterns require seams on the inside back of chair. Limited solid textiles and leathers also require seams.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Shell

- Plastic

4- or 5-star base

- Polished aluminum

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at www.coalesse.com.



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
 Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
 Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 301	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shell: plastic • Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum • Seat: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base • Back: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected • 4-star base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Swivel mechanism – Glides: plastic • 5-star base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Swivel mechanism with spring – Dual-wheel, hard casters: black 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6345 Black 6346 White 6349 Greige 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+\$10	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Felt Glides	• Glides (available on COLX400 and COLX410)	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
Casters	• Soft wheel casters with roll control (available on COLX500 and COLX510)	+\$24	Specify with soft casters.
Related Products	• Stools		► Page 389

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

COLX400	\$1324	\$1307	\$1312	\$1323	\$1352	\$1371	\$1393	\$1407	\$1435	\$1473	\$1594	\$1419	\$1564
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

COLX410	\$1581	\$1580	\$1589	\$1607	\$1656	\$1687	\$1724	\$1749	\$1795	\$1858	\$1848	\$1970	\$2016
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

COLX500	\$1471	\$1454	\$1459	\$1470	\$1499	\$1518	\$1540	\$1554	\$1582	\$1620	\$1741	\$1566	\$1711
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

COLX510	\$1723	\$1722	\$1731	\$1749	\$1798	\$1829	\$1866	\$1891	\$1937	\$2000	\$1990	\$2112	\$2158
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 22



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Conference and duvet conference chairs feature different upholstery techniques expressed through the unique geometry on each chair's inner back.

Tip: These techniques apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

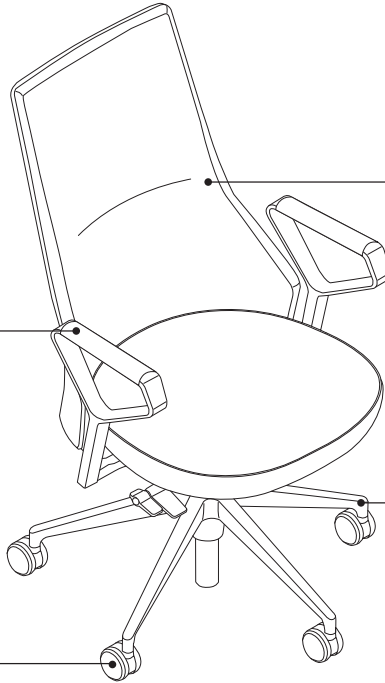
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

Aluminum loop arm, available in painted or polished finishes, is contoured for comfort and is available on mid-back chairs only. Optional upholstered arm caps are available.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

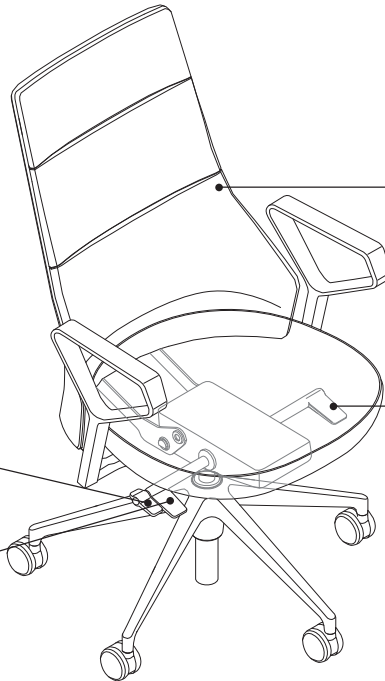
Back tension adjustment offers two settings to allow the user to adjust the rate of increase or decrease in force as the user reclines. Turn lever forward to increase tension. Turn lever back to decrease.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.



Conference chair upholstery features a horizontal, single needle stitching technique on the chair's inner back.

5-star base is standard on mid-back chair with loop arm.



Duvet conference chair upholstery features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles on the chair's inner back.

Recline adjustment allows user to choose from three recline positions: full-tilt, mid-stop, and full upright positions.

Synchro-tilt mechanism is weight activated and automatically responds to recline resistance proportionate to the user's weight. The chair and back move in a 3:1 ratio.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Conference Seating

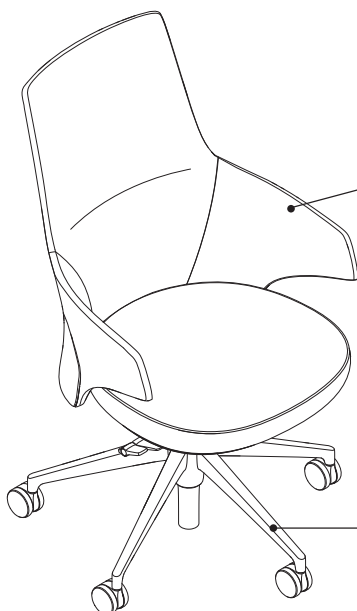
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



Inner back vertical seam is standard on chairs with integrated arms.

4-star base is standard on low and mid-back chairs with integrated arm. Aluminum base, available in painted or polished finishes, comes standard with glides. Seat is fixed height with a swivel only mechanism.

Non-adjustable glide is standard on low- and mid-back chairs. Easy slide glide is optional and features a wide surface, allowing a smooth slide on carpet and soft flooring.



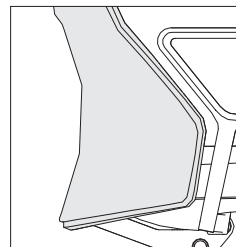
Integrated arm follows the elegant curve and profile of the chair and is available on low and mid-back chairs.

5-star base is optional on chairs with integrated arm. Includes synchro-tilt mechanism with pneumatic height, tension, and recline adjustments.

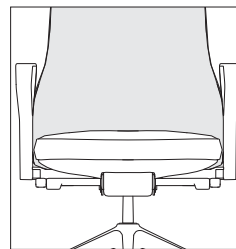
Product Details

Tip: Upholstery details apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

Seamless Upholstery

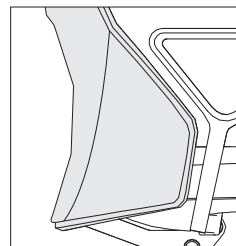


Outer back seams are not required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

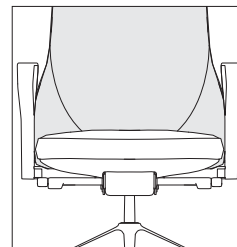


Inner back vertical seams are not required on conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

Seamed Upholstery



Outer back seams are required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.



Inner back vertical seams are required on conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.

Tip: Duvet conference chairs with loop arms always have horizontal inner back seams, but vertical seams are not required. Conference and duvet conference chairs with integrated arms always have vertical inner back seams.

Surface Materials

Seamless Upholstery:

- Designtex Chromatic
- Designtex Heather
- Designtex Billiard Cloth
- Designtex Pigment
- Designtex Melrose
- Maharam Hallingdal
- Maharam Messenger
- Steelcase Cogent: Connect
- Steelcase Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Seamed Upholstery:

- Any upholstery not listed above will require seams.

Base and arms

- Aluminum matte polished
- Paint

Easy slide glides (option):

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



Tip: For duvet conference chairs, fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>

Tip: Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to change seat height, with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder. Synchro-tilt mechanism has three recline positions and two tension positions.

Tip: Faux leathers and vinyls are not recommended on arm cap upholstery.

Tip: Loop arms can be adjusted out 1" on either side. Requires tools and must be done by a facility manager.

Tip: Easy slide glides are to be used on carpet and soft flooring.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 304	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint • Inner back and seat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conference chair, if selected: horizontal single needle stitching detail on inner back - Duvet conference chair, if selected: comfort wrinkles on inner back • Outer back and inner back: see upholstery understanding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► See page 305 for seaming placement based on upholstery selection • Pneumatic height adjustment and synchro-tilt mechanism • Arms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mid-back chair, if selected: 8040 Aluminum Matte or Grade 1 paint • Polished loop arms (without arm caps): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low-back chair, if selected: fully upholstered integrated arms • Base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chairs with loop arms, if selected: 5-star base with black, dual wheel hard casters - Chairs with integrated arms, if selected: 4-star base with non-adjustable glides 	1 Style number 2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting inner back • Contrasting outer back • Contrasting seat • Contrasting all target surfaces 	+\$ 139 +\$ 139 +\$ 139 +\$278	Specify with <i>contrasting inner back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting outer back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting all</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Base and arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aluminum matte polished • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint 	No cost No cost +\$ 79	Specify with <i>aluminum matte polished</i> . Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Acrylic backer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conference chair • Duvet conference chair 	+\$ 35 +\$ 58	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
Base	Chairs with integrated arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4-star base • 5-star base 	No cost +\$ 58	Specify with <i>4-star base</i> . Specify with <i>5-star base</i> .
Arm Caps	Chairs with loop arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faux leather and vinyl are excluded 	+\$ 231	Specify with <i>arm caps</i> and select finish.
Caster or Glide Type	Chairs with 5-star base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hard casters • Soft casters 	No cost +\$ 23	Specify with <i>hard casters</i> . Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .
	Chairs with 4-star base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy slide glides 	No cost	Specify with <i>easy slide glides</i> and select 6167 Black or 6168 Natural finish.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge seating 		► Page 162



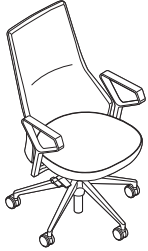
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Specification Information



With 5-star base

Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾" H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base Prices

Fabric Grades:

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Leather Grades:

COL

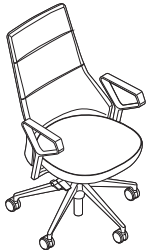
C

E

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

COMCCHMBST	Seat	\$1871	\$1871	\$1883	\$1904	\$1966	\$2004	\$2052	\$2082	\$2141	\$2220	\$1936	\$2225	\$2310
	Inner back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 37	+\$ 48	+\$ 78	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$137	+\$165	+\$205	+\$ 87	+\$315	+\$379
	Outer back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 37	+\$ 48	+\$ 78	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$137	+\$165	+\$205	+\$ 87	+\$279	+\$338

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .75, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .25 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2



With 5-star base

Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾" H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

COMCCHMBDV	Seat	\$1871	\$1871	\$1883	\$1904	\$1966	\$2004	\$2052	\$2082	\$2141	\$2220	\$1936	\$2225	\$2310
	Inner back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 37	+\$ 48	+\$ 78	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$137	+\$165	+\$205	+\$ 87	+\$315	+\$379
	Outer back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 37	+\$ 48	+\$ 78	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$137	+\$165	+\$205	+\$ 87	+\$279	+\$338

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .90, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .90 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Conference Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H



With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"-36¾"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H
Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHLBSTNT	Seat	\$1564	\$1564	\$1576	\$1597	\$1659	\$1697	\$1745	\$1775	\$1834	\$1913	\$1629	\$1918	\$2003
	Inner back	+\$ 45	+\$ 54	+\$ 63	+\$ 82	+\$136	+\$169	+\$209	+\$237	+\$287	+\$356	+\$ 87	+\$416	+\$501
	Outer back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 37	+\$ 48	+\$ 78	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$137	+\$165	+\$205	+\$ 87	+\$279	+\$338

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16



With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H



With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"-36¾"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H
Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHLBDVNT	Seat	\$1564	\$1564	\$1576	\$1597	\$1659	\$1697	\$1745	\$1775	\$1834	\$1913	\$1629	\$1918	\$2003
	Inner back	+\$ 45	+\$ 54	+\$ 63	+\$ 82	+\$136	+\$169	+\$209	+\$237	+\$287	+\$356	+\$ 87	+\$416	+\$501
	Outer back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 37	+\$ 48	+\$ 78	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$137	+\$165	+\$205	+\$ 87	+\$279	+\$338

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H



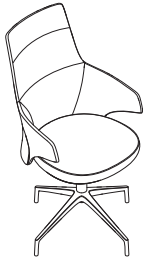
With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H
Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHMBSTNT	Seat	\$1911	\$1911	\$1923	\$1944	\$2006	\$2044	\$2092	\$2122	\$2181	\$2260	\$1976	\$2265	\$2350
	Inner back	+\$ 45	+\$ 58	+\$ 70	+\$ 88	+\$146	+\$182	+\$226	+\$256	+\$309	+\$383	+\$ 87	+\$416	+\$501
	Outer back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 37	+\$ 48	+\$ 78	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$137	+\$165	+\$205	+\$ 87	+\$279	+\$338

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16



With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H



With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H
Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHMBDVNT	Seat	\$1911	\$1911	\$1923	\$1944	\$2006	\$2044	\$2092	\$2122	\$2181	\$2260	\$1976	\$2265	\$2350
	Inner back	+\$ 45	+\$ 58	+\$ 70	+\$ 88	+\$146	+\$182	+\$226	+\$256	+\$309	+\$383	+\$ 87	+\$416	+\$501
	Outer back	+\$ 45	+\$ 31	+\$ 37	+\$ 48	+\$ 78	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$137	+\$165	+\$205	+\$ 87	+\$279	+\$338

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

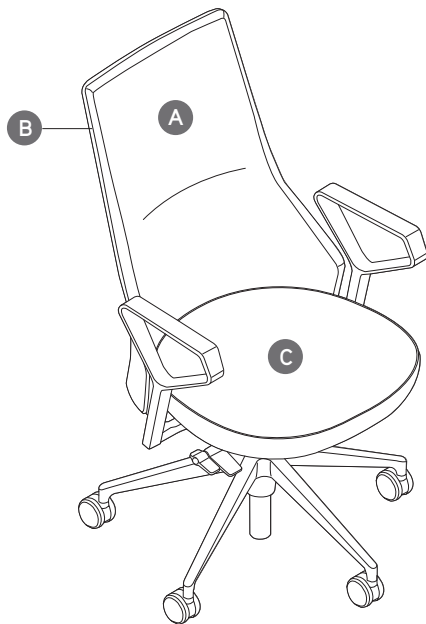


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Massaud Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

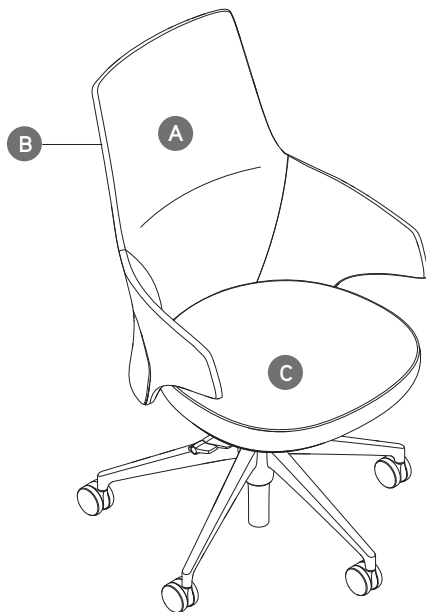
FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back: _____

B Outer Back: _____

C Seat: _____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.



Specify Model below:

☐ COMCCHMBST Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

☐ COMCCHMBDV Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

☐ COMCCHLBSTNT Massaud Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHLBDVNT Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHMBSTNT Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHMBDVNT Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Tip: On chairs with integrated arm, the inner back selection [A] also applies to the entire integrated arm (both front and back).

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

SW_1 conference seating offers a wide range of expressive possibilities with the use of knit mixed with fabric or leather upholstery.

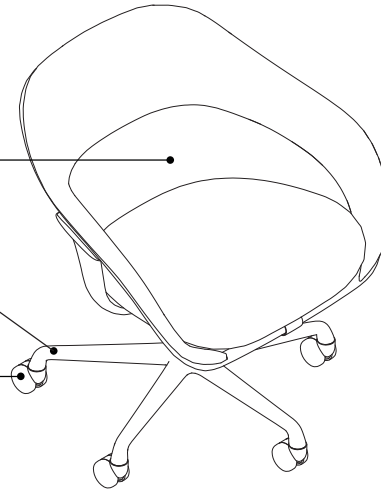
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

5-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels in black that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters are available in black for use on hard floors and chair mats.



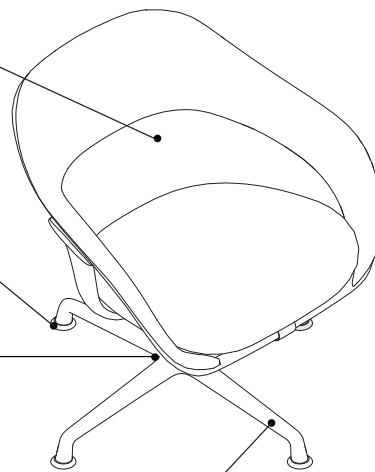
360° swivel base mechanism provides full range of motion.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

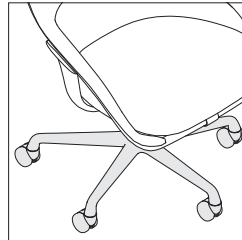
Glides are standard in aluminum with non-marring plastic insert.

Swivel return mechanism has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

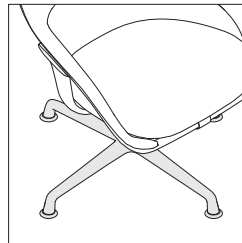
4-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.



Product Details

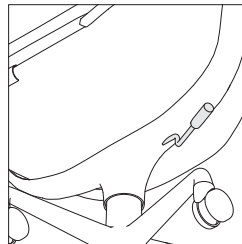


Conference chair with 5-star base is standard with black, dual-wheel casters. Aluminum matte polished casters are available as an option.



Conference chair with 4-star base is available for guest seating. Seat height is 18".

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will adjust seat height. Range of adjustability is 3 1/2" with a maximum height of 19 3/4".

360° swivel mechanism is standard on 5-star base and provides user with a full range of motion.

Swivel return mechanism is standard on 4-star base. It has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Aluminum matte polished

Casters on 5-star base

- Black plastic
- Aluminum matte polished

Glides on 4-star base

- Aluminum with non-marring plastic insert

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details. Page 311	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and upper back: fabric or leather • Lower back: knit • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished • Frame: steel tube • Glides on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected: aluminum with non marring plastic insert • Casters on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected: dual wheel hard casters, black only • Swivel return mechanism on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected • Swivel mechanism on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected 		1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat or upper back 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number.
	Fire code seating • Fire code seating	+\$268	Specify with fire code seating.
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+\$ 34	Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Mechanism	• Full swivel (omit swivel-return feature)	No cost	Specify with swivel-only mechanism.
Casters	• Black soft casters	+\$ 29	Specify with soft casters.
	• Hard black casters with polished aluminum body	+\$ 77	Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
	• Soft black casters with polished aluminum body	+\$106	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
Related Products	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	• Occasional tables		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	• Lounge seating		▶ Page 240

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

COW413	Seat	\$2166	\$2166	\$2173	\$2184	\$2218	\$2241	\$2268	\$2285	\$2316	\$2362	\$2225	\$2487	\$2523
	Upper back	+\$ 82	+\$ 82	+\$ 98	+\$123	+\$205	+\$257	+\$318	+\$360	+\$435	+\$537	+\$217	+\$826	+\$916

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

COW415	Seat	\$2166	\$2166	\$2173	\$2184	\$2218	\$2241	\$2268	\$2285	\$2316	\$2362	\$2225	\$2487	\$2523
	Upper back	+\$ 82	+\$ 82	+\$ 98	+\$123	+\$205	+\$257	+\$318	+\$360	+\$435	+\$537	+\$217	+\$826	+\$916

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60



Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 31½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 25¼"H



Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 29½"H-33"H
 Seat: 16¼"H-19¾"H
 Arm: 23½"H-27"H



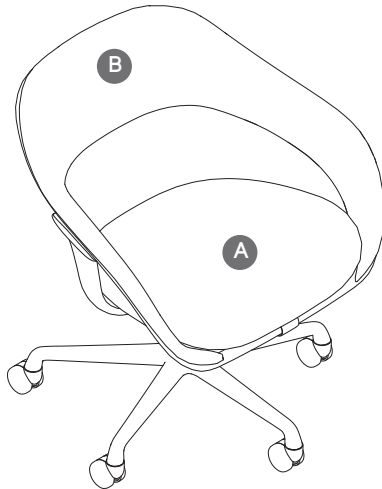
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

SW_1 Conference Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

B Upper Back: _____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW413 Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

☐ COW415 Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Adjustment Feature Definitions

Active mechanism (AM+)

allows the seat and back angle to be adjusted independently of each other. The seat can be locked at various angles, and the back can free tilt with adjustable tension or lock in four positions.

Arms, height adjustable allow the user to independently move each arm up and down.

Arms, width-adjustable allows the arm rests to be adjusted in and out.

Arms, folding allows the user to independently fold each arm up or down for total freedom of leg movement and posture accommodation.

Back, height adjustable allows the user to raise or lower the chair back within a given range.

Back lock, forward allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it to recline.

Back stop, selective allows the user to lock and unlock the backrest in any position within the tilt range.

Back tilt tension adjustment regulates the ease of tilt movement of the back only.

Back and seat tilt (Your Power mechanism) automatically responds to the weight and seating position of the user with an individual back resistance.

Base, free swivel allows chair to swivel 360°.

Base, memory-return swivel allows a chair to swivel 360°, but return to the forward-facing position when released.

Base, nesting four-prong has two front legs that are lower than the two rear legs, allowing chairs to nest for storage. A nylon tooth on the base engages a notch in the seat when folded. This engagement properly aligns the seat and base for nesting.

Folding seat allows the seat to flip up, while the chair automatically rises for nesting and storage.

Knee tilt control (low front rise) minimizes the rise of the front of the seat when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the users' feet to remain on the floor. This feature reduces pressure under the thighs, allowing for continuous blood circulation.

Lumbar support, adjustable provides additional lower back comfort by allowing the user to move the lumbar support up or down, as well as increase or decrease the amount of support.

Passive mechanism (PM) allows the seat and back to move in synchronization without manual adjustment.

Pneumatic height allows the user to change the seat height assisted by a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change and lock the seat angle in various positions.

Seat depth, adjustable allows the user to slide the seat forward or back within a set range.

Seat tilt control allows the seat and back to rotate as a unit backward one position and forward two positions.

Seat, zero front rise allows the user to tilt back in the chair while feet remain on the floor because the seat front remains level.

Swivel-tilt mechanism control allows the chair to swivel 360° and the fixed seat and back to tilt in unison when the user leans back.

Synchro-tilt mechanism synchronizes the tilting movement of the seat and back in a set ratio.

Tilt tension adjustment allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance. Your Power mechanism allows the back and seat tilt to adjust automatically to the weight and seating position of the user.

Your Preference control allows the user to adjust the back tilt by selecting one of four settings: weight activated, weight activated with 20% resistance boost, mid-stop recline, and upright back lock.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Guest Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

Bindu Chairs	316
Bob Chair*	318
Capa Chairs	320
Enea Stacker Chairs*	322
Enea Lottus Chairs*	328
Enea Altzo943 Chairs*	334
Kathryn Chairs	336
LessThanFive Chairs	340
Marien152 Guest Seating	342
Montara650 Chairs*	348
Switch Chairs*	353
Wrapp Chairs	356

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Bindu chair combines the comfort of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

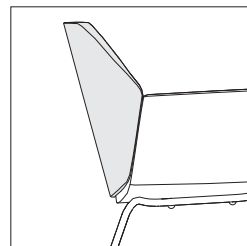
Bindu chair offered in mid back and low back. Low-back chair is shown.

Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

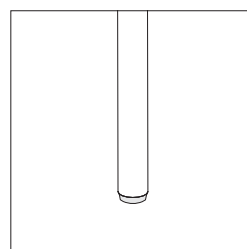
Glides are black and non-marring.

4-leg base is standard on guest chair.

Product Details



Flex back and unique arm detail allow for fluid posture adjustments.



Glides are black and non-marring.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Black gloss
- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For fabric with large pattern and specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.



Overall: 25"D 24½"W 33¾"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 15"H
Seat: 17¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H



Overall: 25"D 24½"W 37¾"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 21"H
Seat: 17¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 316 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bent plywood frame • Chair: fabric • Molded polypropylene foam • Frame: 4144 Black Gloss • Glides: black, non-marring 	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer • Backer 	+\$ 35	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome (available on CO200G & CO300G) 	+\$169	Specify with 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Low-Back Chair

CO200G	\$1435	\$1435	\$1459	\$1496	\$1610	\$1686	\$1771	\$1833	\$1940	\$2087	\$1629	\$2981	\$3229
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Mid-Back Chair

CO300G	\$1646	\$1646	\$1670	\$1707	\$1821	\$1897	\$1982	\$2044	\$2151	\$2298	\$1840	\$3192	\$3440
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

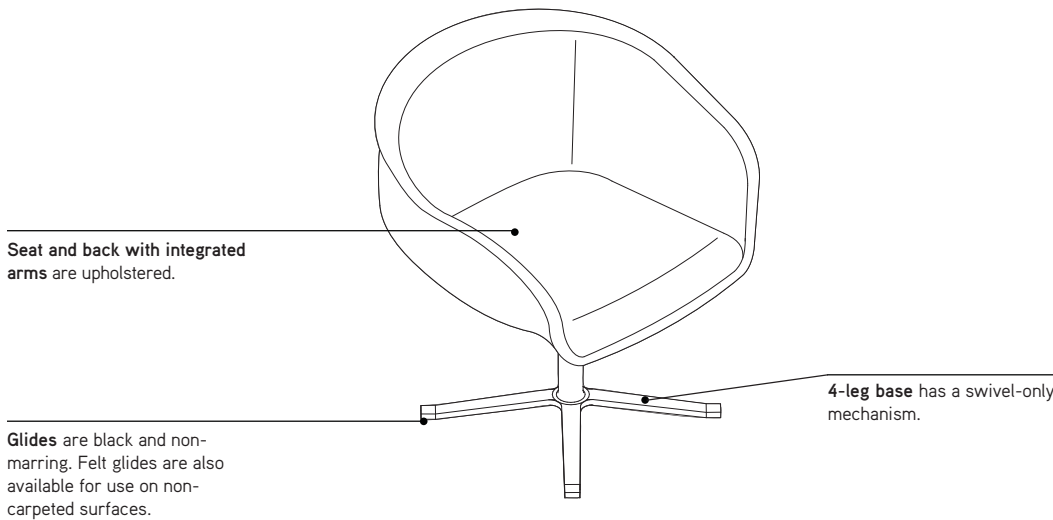
DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Bob chair is well-crafted with careful detailing. It is equally suited to the office or boardroom.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

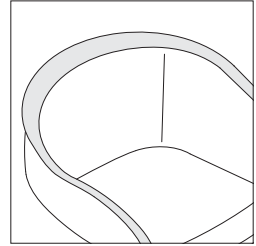


Seat and back with integrated arms are upholstered.

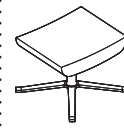
Glides are black and non-marring. Felt glides are also available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base has a swivel-only mechanism.

Product Details



Fluted arm detail creates a pocket seat.



Ottoman in matching upholstery is available.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum

Program & Services

Fire code seating (FCS) modifications are available to meet CAL TB133 requirements.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 318	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swivel base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Glides 	1 Style number 2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Base		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aluminum matte polished • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint 	No cost No cost +\$ 79	Specify with <i>aluminum matte polished</i> . Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Fire code seating		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire code seating 	+\$268	Specify with <i>fire code seating</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Acrylic backer		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer for guest chair • Backer for ottoman 	+\$ 26 +\$ 10	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Felted glides 	+\$ 16	Specify with <i>felted glides</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables • Lounge seating 		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ▶ Page 66

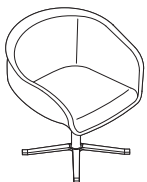
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

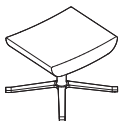
Guest Chair

231	\$2101	\$2101	\$2117	\$2140	\$2217	\$2268	\$2326	\$2365	\$2437	\$2535	\$2344	\$3265	\$3434
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44



Overall: 25¼"D 27¼"W 29¾"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 12½"H
 Seat: 18½"H
 Arm: 26½"H



Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H

Ottoman

221-H	\$ 945	\$ 937	\$ 946	\$ 958	\$ 997	\$1021	\$1050	\$1071	\$1106	\$1156	\$1220	\$1650	\$1735
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Capa Chairs

DESIGN E00S

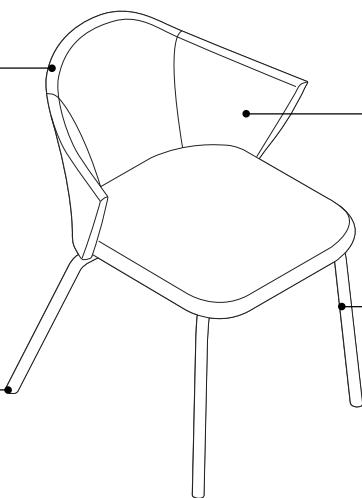
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Capa adds contemporary style with practical comfort. Capa has a unique shape, fully upholstered body, and double-needle topstitching.

Upholstery is molded around frame components.

Flex back design forms to match user's back shape.

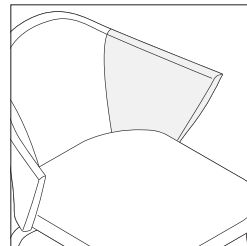
Glides are black and non-marring.



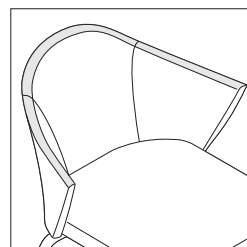
Side panels are recessed.

4-leg base allows for stacking up to five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

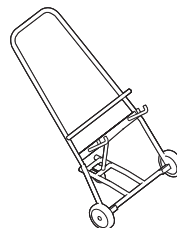
Product Details



Recessed side panel creates arm rest without restricting user postures.



Topstitching design features a double-needle technique.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to five chairs. Dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 24¾"D 23¾"W 31½"H
 Inside: 18"D 16½"W 15"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 28"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Capa Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Chair stacks five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: hardwood plywood, steel tubing and bar stock • Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock • Upholstery: arms, back, and seat foam are molded around the frame components • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer • Backer 	+\$ 20	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

Chairs

1810M	\$1296	\$1296	\$1312	\$1335	\$1412	\$1463	\$1521	\$1560	\$1632	\$1730	\$1595	\$2715	\$2920
1810PC	\$1329	\$1329	\$1345	\$1368	\$1445	\$1496	\$1554	\$1593	\$1665	\$1763	\$1628	\$2753	\$2953

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

Stacking Dolly

9014S	\$ 878	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Stacker Chairs

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The **Enea stacker** has a higher back than most side chairs, providing a greater level of comfort and support. Chairs are available with or without arms.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Back is 33¼"H.

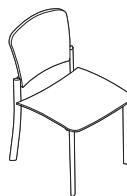
Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood veneer, or upholstery.

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional for use on non-carpeted surfaces and are available.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for increased stability.

4-leg base allows for stacking. Stacking dolly available.

Product Details



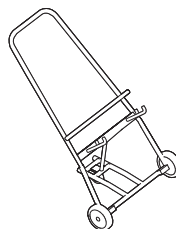
Chairs are available in armless and loop arm versions.

Tip: Ganging and tablet options are not available on armless chairs.



Tablet is available in black powder coat, on left or right side, and measures 11"D x 9"W.

Ganging device option is available to link chairs with arms for evenly spaced rows.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Chairs stack nine high on the dolly. Chairs with tablet stack six high. Unloaded dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Leather
- Wood veneer
- Polypropylene

Frame

- Paint

Coalesse

Enea Stacker Chairs

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Stacker Chairs With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501 only.

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Tablet is 11"D x 9"W.

Tip: Arm chairs stack nine high. Arm chair with tablet stacks six high.



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 322	• Frame: constructed of steel tubing		1 Style number
	• Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)		2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
			3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
			4 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic
			5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+\$ 20	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Ganging	• Ganging	+\$ 75	Specify with ganging.
Tablet	• Black powder coat	+\$391	Specify with tablet and specify side as facing.
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
Related Products	• Café tables		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	• Occasional tables		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	• Stools		► Pages 362–385

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices																	Wood	Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:								
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E						

Wood Seat and Back Stacker

3500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1085	N.A.
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

Upholstered Seat and Back

3501	\$1014	\$1014	\$1026	\$1044	\$1103	\$1139	\$1183	\$1214	\$1266	\$1339	\$1308	\$1541	\$1688	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Stacker Chairs With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices															Wood	Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:						
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E				

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3502	\$1088	\$1072	\$1077	\$1087	\$1115	\$1133	\$1155	\$1169	\$1197	\$1234	\$1394	\$1499	\$1580	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26¾"H

Polypropylene Seat and Back

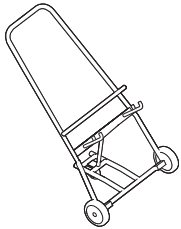
3503	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$626
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26¾"H

Stacking Dolly

9014S	\$ 878	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Stacker Chairs Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Armless chairs stack nine high.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501S only.

Tip: No tablet or ganging available on armless models.



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 322	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: steel tubing • Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) 	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+\$ 20	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables • Occasional tables • Stools 	► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 362–385	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:		Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E				

Wood Seat and Back

3500S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$956	N.A.
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	------

Upholstered Seat and Back

3501S	\$884	\$884	\$893	\$909	\$956	\$988	\$1024	\$1049	\$1094	\$1156	\$1177	\$1424	\$1562	N.A.	N.A.
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Stacker Chairs Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices																	Wood	Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:														Leather Grades:				
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E						

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3502S	\$959	\$943	\$948	\$958	\$986	\$1004	\$1026	\$1040	\$1068	\$1105	\$1272	\$1363	\$1451	N.A.	N.A.
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 18"H

Polypropylene Seat and Back

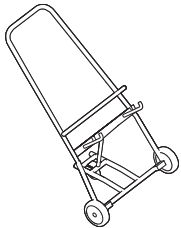
3503S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$584
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 18"H

Stacking Dolly

9014S	\$878	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

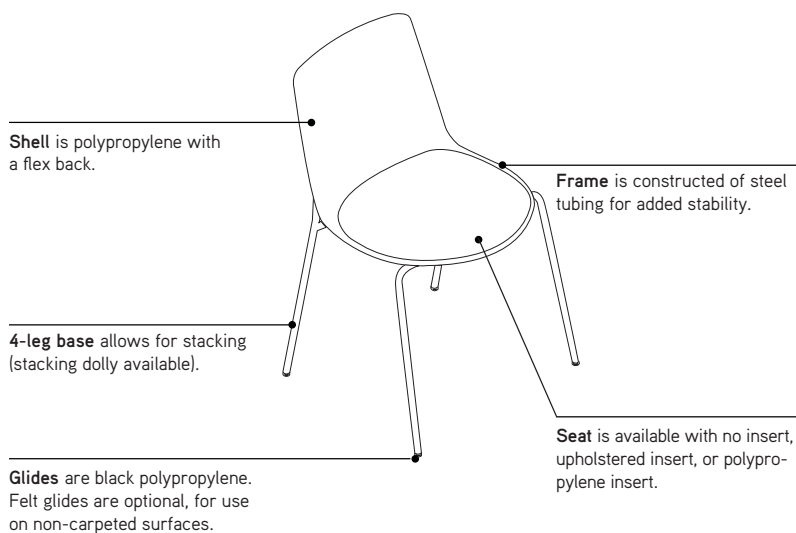
Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is sculpted for comfort with just the right amount of flex. Chairs are available in armless, loop arm, and cantilevered arm versions.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

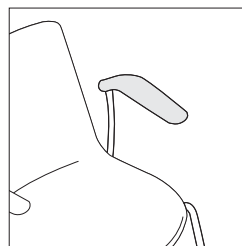
► See *Collections*, page 5.



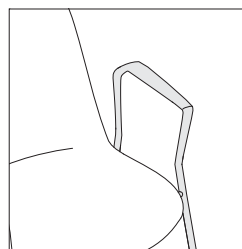
Product Details



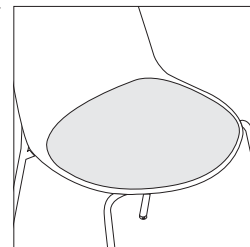
Chairs are available in armless, cantilever arm, or loop arm versions.



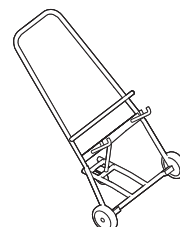
Cantilever arm comes standard with polypropylene arm cap.



Aluminum loop arm chairs are available.



Upholstered and polypropylene insert seat detail is available.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Armless chairs are able to stack 10 high on dolly. Cantilever and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat, back, and arm cap

- Polypropylene

Base and frame

- Paint

Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Chairs Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Lottus chair with no insert stacks 10 high on floor. Lottus chair with polypropylene or upholstered insert stacks four high on floor. Lottus chair stacks six high with dolly.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery 		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint 	No cost +\$79	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer for chair with upholstered insert 	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Felt Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables 		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occasional tables • Stools 		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 378–383

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices																	Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:							
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E					

Armless Chair with No Insert

COEL100	\$398	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H

Armless Chair with Polypropylene Insert

COEL100INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$444
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H

Armless Chair with Upholstered Insert

COEL100UPH	\$595	\$579	\$584	\$594	\$622	\$640	\$662	\$676	\$704	\$741	\$844	\$857	\$890	N.A.		
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	--	--

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H

Enea Lottus Chairs Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

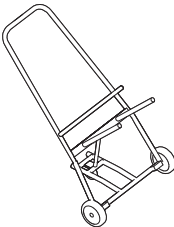
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
-----------------	---------------

Stacking Dolly

COELDOLLY	\$836
-----------	-------



Overall: 27"D 25"W 46"H

Tip: Dolly can be used with any Enea Lottus chair.

Tip: Armless chairs, cantilever arm chairs, and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Chairs Cantilever Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Cantilever arm can hook on table to provide storing option.

Tip: Cantilever arm stacks six high.

Tip: Can specify arm cap in any plastic color for Lottus.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Arm cap: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint • Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer for chair with upholstered insert 	No cost +\$79 +\$ 6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Felt Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables • Occasional tables • Stools 		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 378–383

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													Leather Grades:
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	Poly-propylene

Cantilever Arm Chair with No Insert

COEL200	\$490	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H

Cantilever Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert

COEL200INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$537
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

Cantilever Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert

COEL200UPH	\$686	\$670	\$675	\$685	\$713	\$731	\$753	\$767	\$795	\$832	\$935	\$948	\$981	N.A.
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Chairs Aluminum Loop Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Arm chair stacks six high.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer for chair with upholstered insert 	No cost +\$79 +\$ 6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Felt Glides	Glides	No cost Specify with felt glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables Occasional tables Stools 	▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 378–383

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with No Insert

COEL300	\$531	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 20¾"D 22"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H



Overall: 20¾"D 22"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H



Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert

COEL300INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$574
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert

COEL300UPH	\$725	\$709	\$714	\$724	\$752	\$770	\$792	\$806	\$834	\$871	\$989	\$987	\$1020	N.A.
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 seating

collection brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.

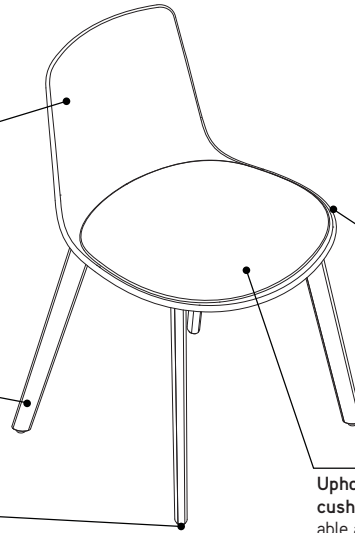
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Seat and back are polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

Wood legs are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

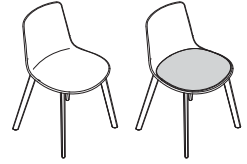
Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.



Casting under the seat is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available and is ½" thick.

Product Details



Upholstered seat cushion insert is available.

Surface Materials

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for further information.

Seat and back

- Polypropylene

Seat casting

- Paint

Legs

- Solid oak

Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs: solid oak • Seat and seat casting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting • Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery • Glides, non-adjustable 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – V3AK Natural Oak – VP01 Light Oak – VP02 Smoke Oak – VP03 Black Oak – VP04 Grey Oak – VP05 White Oak 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs	
• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
• Grade 2 wood veneer	+\$65	
	Acrylic backer	
• Chair with upholstered seat cushion insert	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Altzo943 stools • Lottus café tables • Lottus occasional tables 	► Page 384 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E				

Armless Chair without Seat Cushion

COALT100	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$656
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 20³/₄"D 22"W 30¹/₂"H
 Seat: 18"H

Armless Chair with Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

COALT100UPH	\$699	\$685	\$690	\$698	\$725	\$743	\$764	\$777	\$803	\$839	\$937	\$949	\$980	N.A.
-------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------



Overall: 20³/₄"D 22"W 30¹/₂"H
 Seat: 18"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Kathryn Chairs

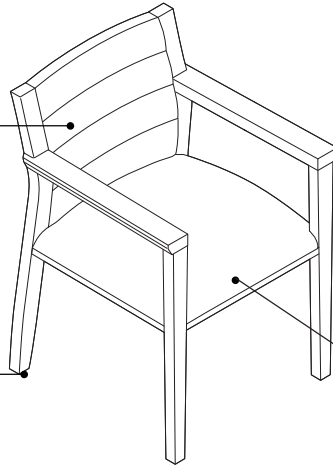
DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

The Kathryn chair is a classically constructed guest chair offered with an open wood back, an upholstered wood back panel, or a fully upholstered back.

Back contains passive ergonomic support and is steam bent. Available in open, panel, or fully upholstered.

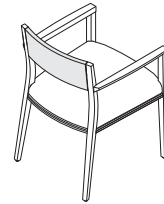
Glides are non-adjustable.



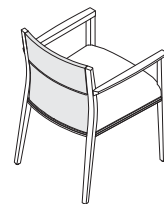
Frame is solid European beech hardwood.

Seat is upholstered and incorporates a welt detail.

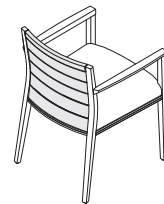
Product Details



Open-back detail is available in all standard wood finishes with optional upholstered panel back.



Back with fully upholstered detail is available.



Ribbed detail on fully upholstered back is available.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame (and open back)

- Wood

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 336	• Frame: solid European beech hardwood		1 Style number
	• Mortise and tenon joinery		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
	• Glides: non-adjustable		4 Wood color number for frame
			5 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+\$159	Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with open back	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• Chair with upholstery	+\$ 14	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

Wood with Open Back

2540-1	\$1118	\$1110	\$1123	\$1130	\$1145	\$1159	\$1202	\$1233	\$1273	\$1355	\$1405	\$1719	\$1793
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

Wood/Upholstered with Panel Back

2542-1	\$1165	\$1169	\$1184	\$1198	\$1218	\$1241	\$1305	\$1377	\$1407	\$1476	\$1444	\$1941	\$2059
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

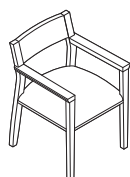
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

Fully Upholstered Back

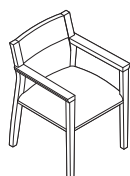
2547-1	\$1312	\$1316	\$1336	\$1345	\$1365	\$1388	\$1452	\$1495	\$1564	\$1638	\$1591	\$2088	\$2206
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

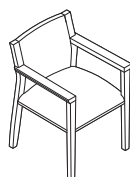
► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

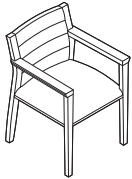
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

Fully Upholstered Back with Ribbed Upholstery

2547-1RIBD	\$1353	\$1357	\$1377	\$1386	\$1406	\$1429	\$1493	\$1536	\$1605	\$1679	\$1632	\$2129	\$2247
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H
 Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

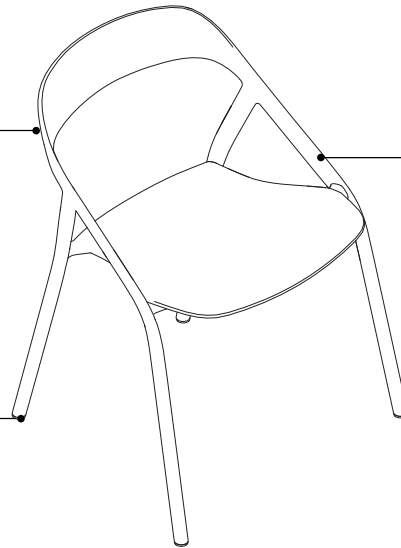
LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

The **LessThanFive** chair is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

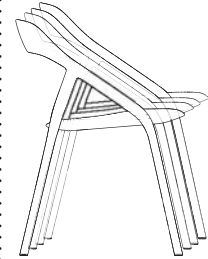
Lightweight, weighing less than five pounds.

Glides are soft felt.



Frame is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

Product Details



Stackable up to four high.

LessThanFive Essential Series is available in four neutral finishes, purchased in packs of two or four at a reduced price point. No customization is available for Essential styles.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
• Paint

Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG



Overall: 20½"D 23½"W 30"H
Inside Seat: 17½"D 19"W 18"H

Tip: Chair stacks four high.

Tip: LessThanFive essential styles have a defined finish palette. Please see Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for available finishes.

Tip: LessThanFive essential series can only contain one color per pack.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 340</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: constructed of carbon fiber • Finish: smooth paint • Soft felt glides 	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Frame (COLT5 only) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4233 Carbon Weave 	+ \$224	Specify with 4233 Carbon Weave.

Specification Information		
Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
LessThanFive		
COLT5	1	\$1743

LessThanFive Essential Series		
COLT5E	2	\$2789
COLT5EP	4	\$5229



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

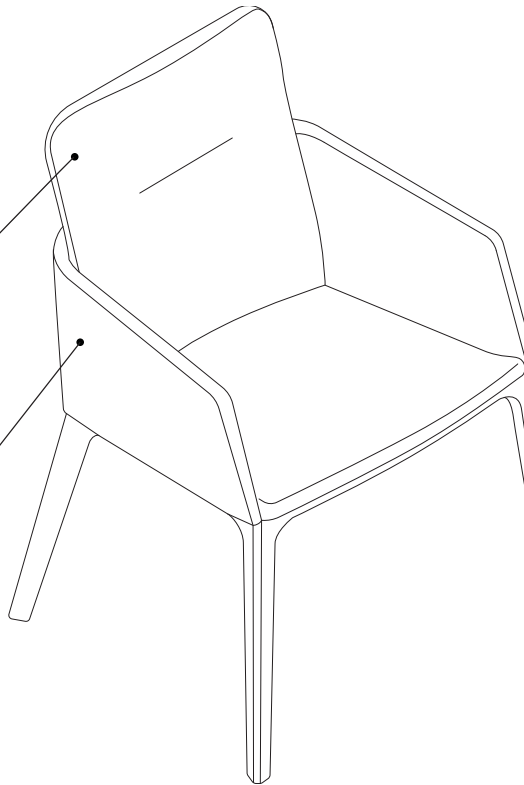
Marien152 Guest Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

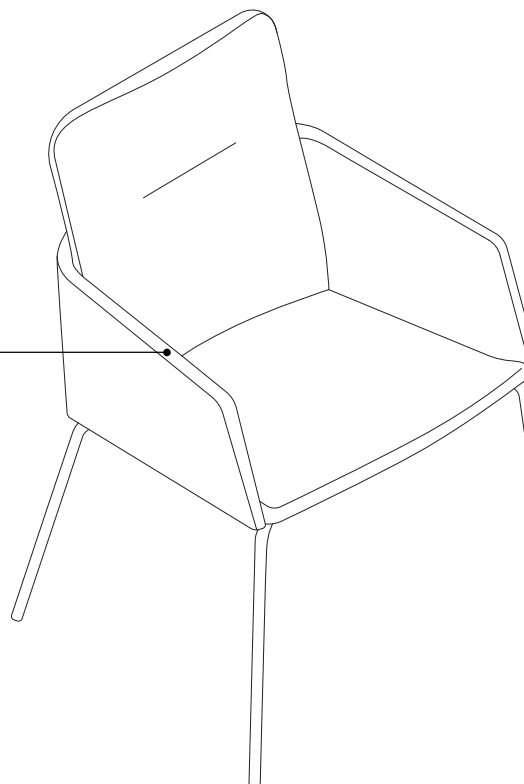
Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.



Solid white oak frame with chamfered edge profile.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.



4-leg metal base is standard in powder coat paint. Trivalent chrome optional.

Black hard glides are standard.

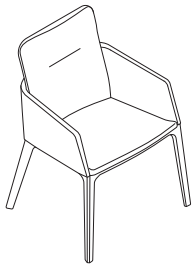
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

► See *Coalesce Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Marien152 Guest Seating Wood Base

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 23 1/2"D x 25"W x 31 1/2"H
Inside: 16 1/2"D x 18"W
Seat: 18 1/2"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 342</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: grade 1 oak stain • Black hard glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Stain color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting back fabric • Contrasting surround fabric • Contrasting seat fabric • Contrasting all fabrics 	No cost +\$139 +\$139 +\$139 +\$139	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting surround</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting all fabrics</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood Base • Grade 1 stain • Grade 3 stain 	No cost +\$ 63	Specify wood stain number. Specify wood stain number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer 	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
Caster or Glide Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hard glides • Soft glides 	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
Pull <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With leather pull • Without leather pull 	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with pull</i> . Specify <i>without pull</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conference seating 		► Page 298

Specification Information													
Style Number		U.S. Base Prices											
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades	
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C E
COMARCHWB	Seat	\$1658	\$1658	\$1665	\$1678	\$1716	\$1740	\$1768	\$1788	\$1823	\$1871	\$1703	\$1974 \$2047
	Surround	+\$ 42	+\$ 88	+\$104	+\$133	+\$220	+\$276	+\$341	+\$386	+\$466	+\$578	+\$ 83	+\$813 +\$981
	Back	+\$ 42	+\$ 29	+\$ 34	+\$ 43	+\$ 72	+\$ 90	+\$111	+\$126	+\$152	+\$ 188	+\$ 83	+\$265 +\$320

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

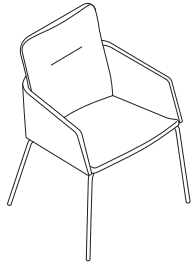


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Marien152 Guest Seating Metal Base

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31½"H
Inside: 16½"D x 18"W
Seat: 18"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 342</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: grade 1 paint • Black hard glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting back fabric • Contrasting surround fabric • Contrasting seat fabric • Contrasting all fabrics 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$139</p> <p>+\$139</p> <p>+\$139</p> <p>+\$139</p>	<p>Specify <i>with non contrasting</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting surround</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting all fabrics</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint • Trivalent chrome • Backer 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 77</p> <p>+\$ 79</p> <p>+\$ 35</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with trivalent chrome</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i>.</p>
Pull <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With leather pull • Without leather pull 	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify <i>with pull</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>without pull</i>.</p>
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conference seating 		► Page 298

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices													
		Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	
COMARCHMB	Seat	\$1083	\$1083	\$1090	\$1103	\$1141	\$1165	\$1193	\$1213	\$1248	\$1296	\$1128	\$1399	\$1472	
	Surround	+\$ 42	+\$ 88	+\$104	+\$133	+\$220	+\$276	+\$341	+\$386	+\$466	+\$578	+\$ 83	+\$813	+\$981	
	Back	+\$ 42	+\$ 29	+\$ 34	+\$ 43	+\$ 72	+\$ 90	+\$ 111	+\$ 126	+\$ 152	+\$ 188	+\$ 83	+\$265	+\$320	

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11



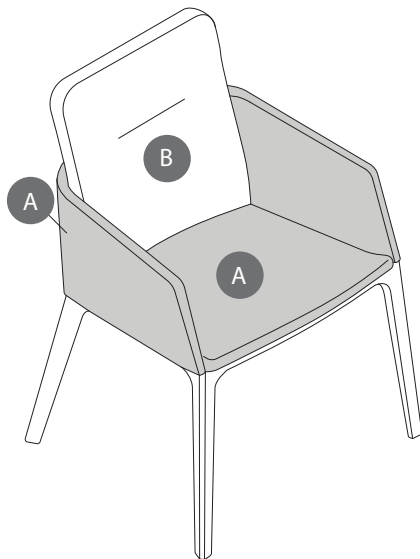
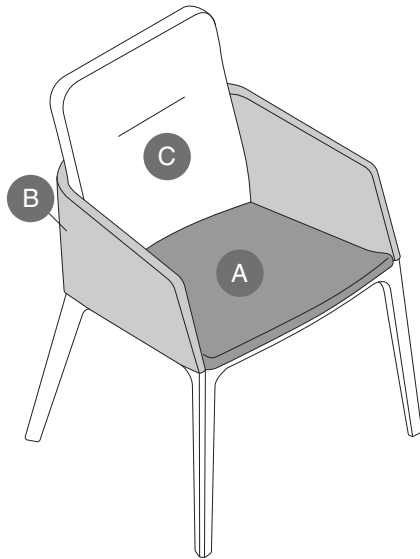
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Marien152 Guest Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

FABRIC

A Seat: _____

B Surround: _____

C Back: _____

LEATHER

A Seat + Surround: _____

B Back: _____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCHWB Wood Base Chair

☐ COMARCHMB Metal Base Chair

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Marien152 Guest Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Multi-Fabric Diagram

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 seating is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. The sculpted seating pairs with simple pedestal tables to provide an inspired social solution for today's mobile workforce.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, wood shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstery, or fully upholstered.

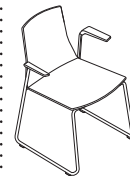
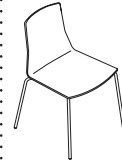
4-leg base is standard. Available with loop arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Stools are also available. ► See page 392

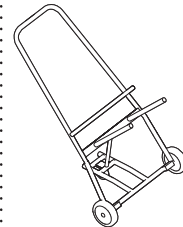
Chairs are stackable. The stack pad is standard and protects upholstery from damage. Chairs stack to six high.

Optional sled base is available with cantilever arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Product Details



Chairs are available with a 4-leg base (armless or with loop arms) and with a sled base (armless or with cantilever arms).



The Enea Iottus dolly can be used for storage or easy transport. Chairs stack to six high on the dolly.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 348</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back: upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or ¾ upholstery with wood shell, if selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 wood veneer • Base: Grade 1 paint • Glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on ¾ or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Base type (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood shell • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Wood shell with ¾ upholstery • Fully upholstered 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with wood seat and back. Specify with upholstered seat, wood back. Specify with ¾ upholstered. Specify with upholstered seat and back.
Contrasting Fabric on ¾ and Fully Upholstered	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric 	No cost +\$139	Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric.
Base Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4-leg • Sled base • Sled base with cantilever arms • 4-leg base with loop arms 	No cost +\$ 56 +\$165 +\$ 131	Specify with 4-leg. Specify with sled base. Specify with sled cantilever arm. Specify with 4-leg loop arm.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base, armless <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Polished trivalent chrome • Grade 3 paint 	No cost +\$ 55 +\$ 79	Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. Specify paint color number.
	Base, with arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint • Polished trivalent chrome 	No cost +\$ 79 +\$183	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
	Wood shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 wood veneer • Grade 2 wood veneer 	No cost +\$ 68	Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat • Seat and back 	+\$ 8 +\$ 18	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.
	Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables • Lounge seating • Stools 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 180 ► Page 392



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Specification Information



4-leg, armless
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H



4-leg with loop arms
Overall: 24"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arms: 25¼"H



Sled base, armless
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H



Sled base with cantilever arms
Overall: 22"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arms: 25"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

Wood Shell Chair

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COSFZCH	Seat \$589

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Wood Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		
COSFZCH	Seat	\$746	\$721	\$725	\$732	\$ 753	\$ 765	\$ 780	\$ 791	\$ 809	\$ 837	\$ 978	\$ 874	\$ 910

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 8

Wood Shell Chair with ¾ Upholstery

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		
COSFZCH	Seat	\$858	\$833	\$837	\$844	\$ 865	\$ 877	\$ 892	\$ 903	\$ 921	\$ 949	\$1090	\$ 986	\$1022
	Back	+\$45	+\$20	+\$24	+\$31	+\$ 52	+\$ 64	+\$ 79	+\$ 90	+\$108	+\$136	+\$ 89	+\$173	+\$209

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 16

Fully Upholstered Chair

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		
COSFZCH	Seat	\$775	\$750	\$754	\$761	\$ 782	\$ 794	\$ 809	\$ 820	\$ 838	\$ 866	\$1007	\$ 903	\$ 939
	Back	+\$45	+\$41	+\$49	+\$61	+\$102	+\$128	+\$160	+\$180	+\$217	+\$270	+\$ 89	+\$380	+\$458

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft: 19

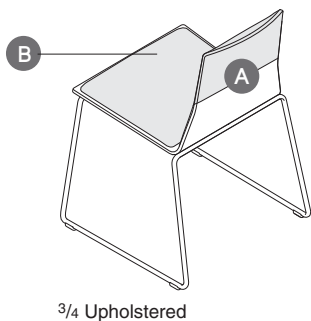
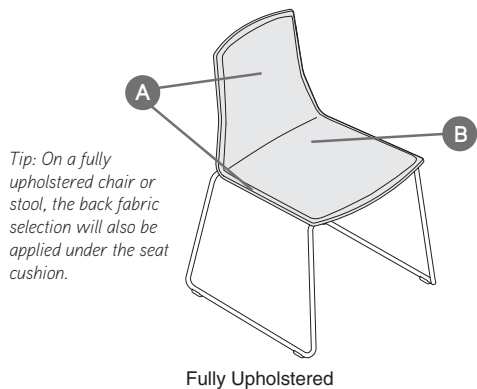


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Chair and Stool Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Back: _____

B Seat: _____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZCH Montara650 Chair

☐ COSFZST Montara650 Stool

Switch Chairs

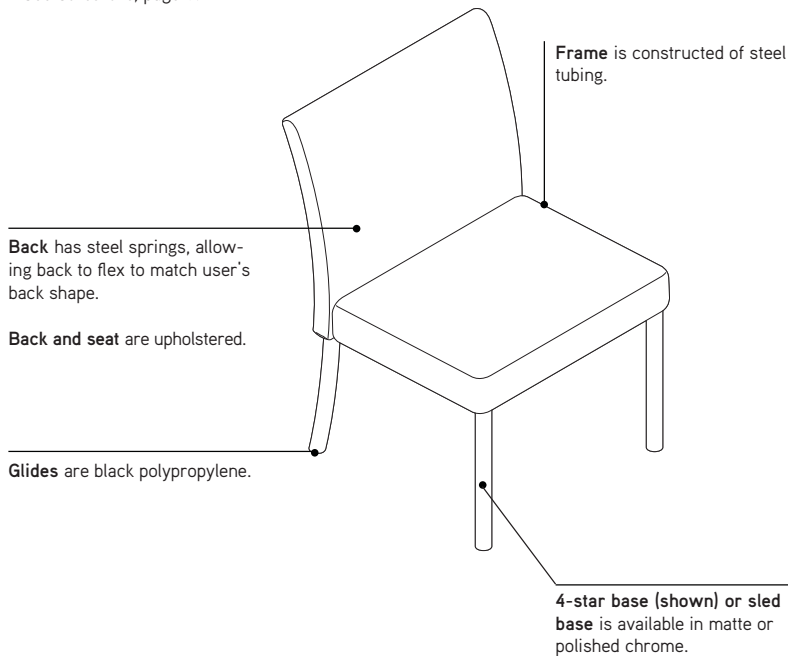
DESIGN EOOS

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

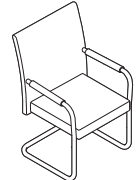
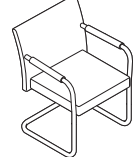
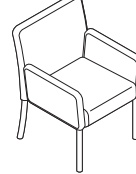
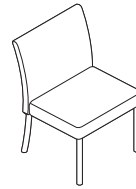
Switch chairs bring modern and comfortable seating to the workplace.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

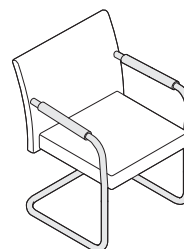
► See *Collections*, page 5.



Product Details

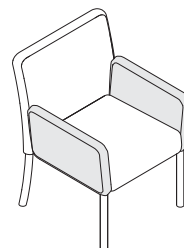


Switch is available with or without arms in a leg or sled base. Sled base version is offered in both a low-back and high-back model.



Sled base with arms and felt glides is designed for hard floors.

Tip: Movement on carpet is more difficult.



Upholstered arm detail is available on 4-leg base only.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

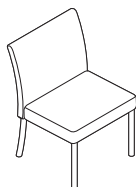
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

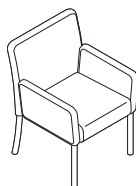
Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 4 1/2 (1519 and 1529 only).

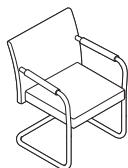
Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.



Overall: 22 1/2"D 21 1/2"W 33 1/2"H
Inside: 18 1/2"D 19 1/4"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H



Overall: 22 1/2"D 25 3/4"W 33 1/2"H
Inside: 18 1/2"D 19"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H
Arm: 26 1/2"H



Overall: 23 1/2"D 23 1/4"W 34 1/4"H
Inside: 18"D 17 3/4"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H
Arm: 26 1/2"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 353	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock • Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock • Upholstery: Back and seat are molded foam and fiber • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Armless chair and low-back sled base	+\$ 20	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• High-back sled base	+\$ 22	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Arm chair	+\$ 30	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		► Page 254
	• Stools		► Page 395
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Armless Chairs

1500M	\$1377	\$1377	\$1389	\$1407	\$1466	\$1502	\$1546	\$1577	\$1629	\$1702	\$1680	\$2475	\$2618
1500PC	\$1428	\$1428	\$1440	\$1458	\$1517	\$1553	\$1597	\$1628	\$1680	\$1753	\$1731	\$2526	\$2670

COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 27

Arm Chairs

1510M	\$1575	\$1575	\$1592	\$1625	\$1721	\$1783	\$1853	\$1905	\$1994	\$2116	\$1843	\$3200	\$3443
1510PC	\$1632	\$1632	\$1649	\$1682	\$1778	\$1840	\$1910	\$1962	\$2051	\$2173	\$1900	\$3242	\$3500

COM/yds = 2 1/2, COL/sq ft = 45

Low-Back Sled Base Chairs

1519M	\$1612	\$1612	\$1628	\$1651	\$1728	\$1779	\$1837	\$1876	\$1948	\$2046	\$1900	\$2966	\$3168
1519PC	\$1648	\$1648	\$1664	\$1687	\$1764	\$1815	\$1873	\$1912	\$1984	\$2082	\$1936	\$3004	\$3204

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

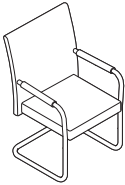
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

High-Back Sled Base Chairs

1529M	\$1779	\$1779	\$1796	\$1824	\$1910	\$1966	\$2032	\$2077	\$2158	\$2269	\$2063	\$3275	\$3494
1529PC	\$1829	\$1829	\$1846	\$1874	\$1960	\$2016	\$2082	\$2127	\$2208	\$2319	\$2103	\$3319	\$3536

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41



Overall: 23½"D 24"W 38½"H
 Inside: 17¾"D 17¾"W 15½"H
 Seat: 18½"H
 Arm: 26½"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Wrapp chair combines a snug, winged back with a generous contoured seat, inclined slightly for comfort and support.

Back is fully upholstered with back stitch detail.

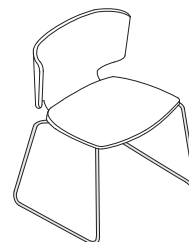
Seat is upholstered foam with slight incline for added comfort and support.

Glides are black polypropylene.

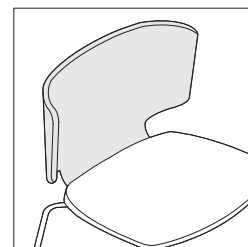
Frame is standard polished trivalent chrome.

4-leg base or sled base are available.

Product Details



Sled base is available.



Back stitch detail is standard on all upholstery.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame

- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Wrapp Chairs

by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

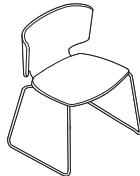
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Stacking is not recommended as the frame will dent the foam on the seat on which it is being stacked.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 21"D 25¼"W 29½"H
 Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H
 Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 20¼"D 24½"W 28¾"H
 Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H
 Seat: 17½"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 356	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer 	+\$ 14	Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

4-Leg Chair

COWRP4LEG	\$1416	\$1416	\$1428	\$1446	\$1505	\$1541	\$1585	\$1616	\$1668	\$1741	\$1668	\$2314	\$2437
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

Sled-Base Chair

COWRPSLD	\$1467	\$1467	\$1479	\$1497	\$1556	\$1592	\$1636	\$1667	\$1719	\$1792	\$1719	\$2365	\$2488
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Stools

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

Enea Bar Stools*	360
Enea Café Post Stools*	366
Enea Café Wood Stools*	372
Enea Lottus Post Stools*	376
Enea Lottus Sled Stools*	380
Enea Altzo943 Stools*	384
Last Minute Stools	386
Lox Stools	388
Montara650 Stools*	390
Switch Stools*	394

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

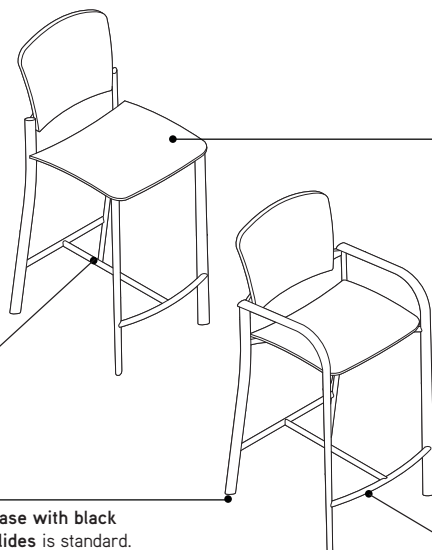
Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The Enea seating collection is comfortable and versatile, with a wide palette of colors and finish possibilities. Arm and armless bar-height stools feature clean back detailing for open plan layouts.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.



Frame is standard in powder coat paint.

4-leg base with black resin glides is standard. Felt glides are available as an option.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood veneer, or upholstery. Contoured seat and backrest have rounded edges for comfort.

Footrest with leg stretcher is chrome plated.

Arm and armless stools are available; arms are cast aluminum.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 322

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple veneered plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Bar Stools Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

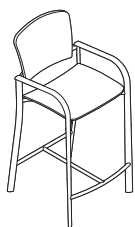
Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511 only.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H
 Arm: 39¼"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 360	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chair with upholstered seat and back Chair with upholstered seat and wood back 	+\$ 14 +\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Felt Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides 	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables 		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables Guest seating 		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 324-327

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:			Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
3510	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1173	N.A.

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Bar Stools Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

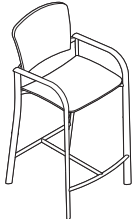
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

Upholstered Seat and Back

3511	\$1103	\$1103	\$1115	\$1133	\$1192	\$1228	\$1272	\$1303	\$1355	\$1428	\$1411	\$1658	\$1810	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

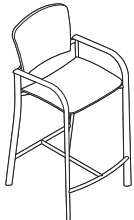


Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H
 Arm: 39¼"H

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3512	\$1184	\$1168	\$1173	\$1183	\$1211	\$1229	\$1251	\$1265	\$1293	\$1330	\$1499	\$1618	\$1706	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

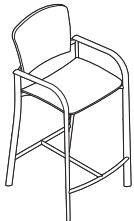
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H
 Arm: 39¼"H

Polypropylene Seat and Back

3513	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$805
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H
 Arm: 39¼"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Bar Stools Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

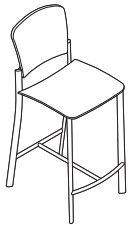
Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

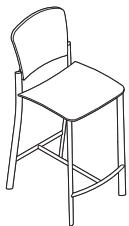
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511S only.



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 360	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated 		1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chair with upholstered seat and back Chair with upholstered seat and wood back 	+\$ 14 +\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Felt Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides 	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables Guest seating 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 324-327

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:																		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E						

Wood Seat and Back

3510S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1138	N.A.
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

Upholstered Seat and Back

3511S	\$1014	\$1014	\$1026	\$1044	\$1103	\$1139	\$1183	\$1214	\$1266	\$1339	\$1327	\$1577	\$1728	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Bar Stools Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

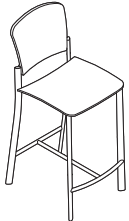
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:		Wood		Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3512S	\$1091	\$1075	\$1080	\$1090	\$1118	\$1136	\$1158	\$1172	\$1200	\$1237	\$1411	\$1519	\$1603	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

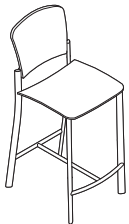
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H

Polypropylene Seat and Back

3513S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$698
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

The Enea café post stool delivers simple and contemporary style. It has an optional back for added support and three heights to accommodate any café area and gathering space.

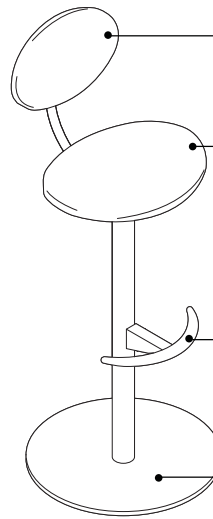
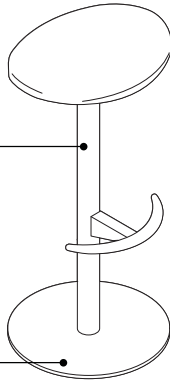
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Backless stools are available in three heights: counter height, bar height, and low stool.

Stools with backrest are available in two heights: counter height and bar height.

Backless stools feature a 14½" diameter base.



Backrest is standard on stool with a 19" diameter base.

Seat and backrest are available in molded polypropylene, wood veneer, or upholstery.

Footrest in polished aluminum finish is standard on all café stools (except 19¼"H low stool models).

Steel disc base features a non-skid strip.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 322.

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple veneered plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Café Post Stools Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 366 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip • Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) • Footrest: polished aluminum • Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric 	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stool with upholstered seat and back • Stool with upholstered seat and wood back 	+\$ 6 +\$ 4	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables • Occasional tables • Guest seating 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 324–327

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

Café Counter-Height Stools, 19" Base

Upholstered Seat and Back

H351-SB2719	\$1234	\$1218	\$1223	\$1233	\$1261	\$1279	\$1301	\$1315	\$1343	\$1380	\$1519	\$1770	\$1827	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13 1/2

Upholstered Seat with Wood Back

H352-SB2719	\$1301	\$1276	\$1280	\$1288	\$1308	\$1322	\$1338	\$1350	\$1368	\$1396	\$1586	\$1756	\$1796	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10

Café Bar-Height Stools, 19" Base

Upholstered Seat and Back

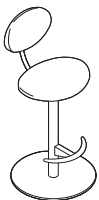
H351-SB3119	\$1240	\$1224	\$1229	\$1239	\$1267	\$1285	\$1307	\$1321	\$1349	\$1386	\$1525	\$1776	\$1833	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13 1/2

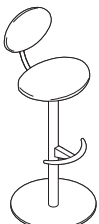
Upholstered Seat with Wood Back

H352-SB3119	\$1307	\$1282	\$1286	\$1294	\$1314	\$1328	\$1344	\$1356	\$1374	\$1402	\$1592	\$1762	\$1808	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 19"D 19"W 38 1/4"H
 Inside: 14 1/4"D 17"W 12 3/4"H
 Seat: 25 5/8"H



Overall: 19"D 19"W 42 1/4"H
 Inside: 14 1/4"D 17"W 12 3/4"H
 Seat: 29 5/8"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Café Post Stools Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

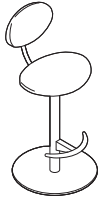
Café Counter-Height Stools, 19" Base

Wood Seat and Back

H350-SB2719	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1328	N.A.
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

Polypropylene Seat and Back

H353-SB2719	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$ 998
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------



Overall: 19"D 19"W 38¼"H
 Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12½"H
 Seat: 25½"H



Overall: 19"D 19"W 42¼"H
 Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12½"H
 Seat: 29½"H

Café Bar-Height Stools, 19" Base

Wood Seat and Back

H350-SB3119	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1338	N.A.
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

Polypropylene Seat and Back

H353-SB3119	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1005
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 366	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Acrylic backer • Backer	+\$4	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products • Café tables • Occasional tables • Guest seating		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 324–327

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Low Stool with Upholstered Seat

H352-S19	\$ 963	\$ 938	\$ 942	\$ 950	\$ 970	\$ 984	\$1000	\$1012	\$1030	\$1058	\$1122	\$1327	\$1371
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10

Café Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

H352-S27	\$1002	\$ 977	\$ 981	\$ 989	\$1009	\$1023	\$1039	\$1051	\$1069	\$1097	\$1168	\$1372	\$1410
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

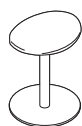
COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10

Café Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

H352-S31	\$1047	\$1022	\$1026	\$1034	\$1054	\$1068	\$1084	\$1096	\$1114	\$1142	\$1206	\$1411	\$1455
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10

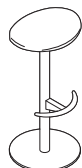
► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 19¼"H
 Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 27¼"H
 Seat: 25½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 31¼"H
 Seat: 29½"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

Low Stools

Wood Seat

H350-S19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$874	N.A.
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	------

Polypropylene Seat

H353-S19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$686
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

Café Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat

H350-S27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$917	N.A.
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	------

Polypropylene Seat

H353-S27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$761
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

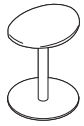
Café Bar-Height Stools

Wood Seat

H350-S31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$956	N.A.
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	------

Polypropylene Seat

H353-S31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$830
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 19¼"H
Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 27¼"H
Seat: 25½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 31¼"H
Seat: 29½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The warm, modern design of the Enea café wood stool makes a statement with a residential design character. The Enea café wood stool is available in two heights (counter or bar) and has solid wood oak legs.

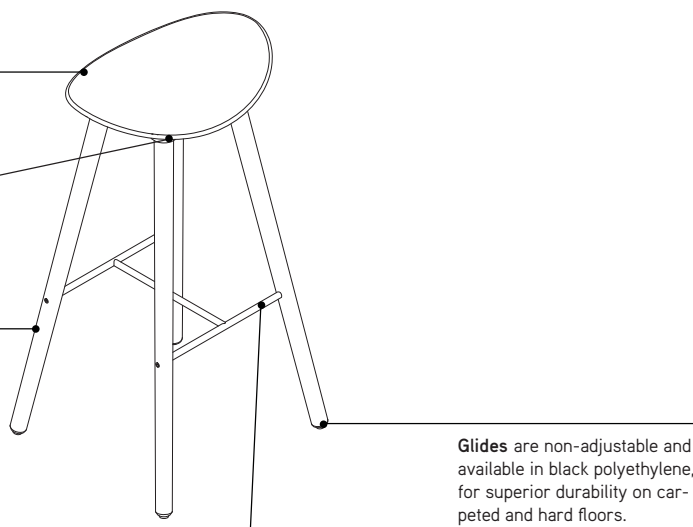
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Seat is available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Casting under the seat is offered in textured paints.

Wood legs are solid wood oak, with a natural finish.



Footring in trivalent chrome is standard on all wood leg stools.

Glides are non-adjustable and available in black polyethylene, for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 322.

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat

- Polypropylene
- Rift-cut oak plywood
- Fabric or leather upholstery

Frame/legs

- Solid oak

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 372 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs: solid oak with natural finish • Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome • Seat and seat casting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting, if selected – V3AK Rift-Cut Oak veneer plywood seat with 4062 Anthracite Grey textured paint on seat casting, if selected – Upholstered seat with textured paint on seat casting, if selected • Glides, non-adjustable: black plastic 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat, if selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat, if selected 4 Paint color number for seat casting, if upholstered seat selected: 4062 Anthracite Grey 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer • Backer 	+\$4	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables • Occasional tables • Guest seating 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 324–327

Specification Information															
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Wood	Polypropylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W27	\$899	\$874	\$878	\$886	\$906	\$918	\$935	\$945	\$ 964	\$ 991	\$1060	\$1258	\$1296	N.A.	N.A.
-----------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------



Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H
Seat: 25¾"H

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W31	\$953	\$928	\$932	\$940	\$960	\$972	\$989	\$999	\$1018	\$1045	\$1114	\$1312	\$1350	N.A.	N.A.
-----------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------



Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31½"H
Seat: 29¾"H

Café Wood Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat															
COH350W27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$830	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat															
COH353W27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$689

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H
Seat: 25¾"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades: COL C E	Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14						

Café Wood Bar-Height Stools

Wood Seat

COH350W31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$885	N.A.
-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	------

Polypropylene Seat

COH353W31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$743
-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31⅓"H
Seat: 29¾"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

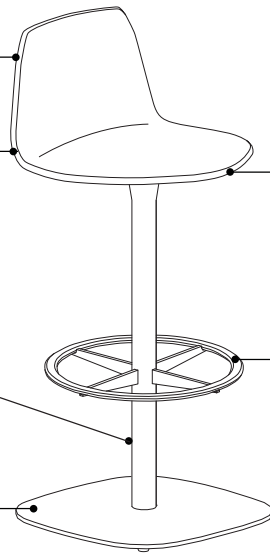
► See Collections, page 5.

Post stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for comfort.

Base and frame are constructed of steel. Standard in powder coat paint.

Post base allows seat to freely swivel 360°. Base is a steel plate with four plastic glides.



Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

Tubular steel foot ring is fixed at 9" from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
► For guest seating, see page 328.
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Shell

- Polypropylene

Shell insert (optional)

- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

Base and frame

- Paint

Footring

- Paint to match the base and frame
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Post stool seat swivels.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 376 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery • Foot ring: paint to match the base and frame 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

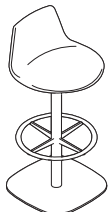
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint • Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chair with upholstered insert • Polished trivalent chrome ring 	No cost +\$ 110 +\$ 6 +\$ 70	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with trivalent chrome ring.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables • Occasional tables • Guest seating 		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 328–333

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		Polypropylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

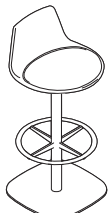
COEL700	\$1124	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL700INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1156
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------



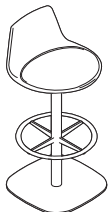
Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL700UPH	\$1306	\$1290	\$1295	\$1305	\$1333	\$1351	\$1373	\$1387	\$1415	\$1452	\$1570	\$1568	\$1601	N.A.
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

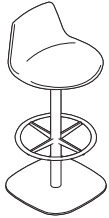
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:												C	E	
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL				

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

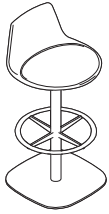
COEL600	\$1136	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL600INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1170
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------

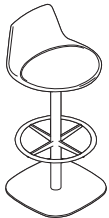


Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL600UPH	\$1320	\$1304	\$1309	\$1319	\$1347	\$1365	\$1387	\$1401	\$1429	\$1466	\$1584	\$1582	\$1615	N.A.
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Sled stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for optimal comfort.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing. Standard in powder coat paint.



Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is 1/2" thick foam pad and attached.

Sled base features a steel, tubular, integrated footrest, located 13" from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
► For guest seating, see page 328.
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Shell

- Polypropylene

Shell insert (optional)

- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

Base and frame

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Sled Base

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: If base and frame are specified in a white, platinum, or champagne finish, glides will be white. For all other base and frame colors, glides will be black.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 380	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint 	No cost +\$79	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer for chair with upholstered insert 	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables • Occasional tables • Guest seating 		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 328–333

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E				

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

COEL500	\$582	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL500INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$616
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL500UPH	\$764	\$748	\$753	\$763	\$791	\$809	\$831	\$845	\$873	\$910	\$1028	\$1026	\$1059	N.A.
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:			Poly-propylene
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

COEL400	\$640	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL400INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$674
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL400UPH	\$824	\$808	\$813	\$823	\$851	\$869	\$891	\$905	\$933	\$970	\$1088	\$1086	\$1119	N.A.
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 seating collection

brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Seat and back is polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

Wood legs are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Casting under the seat is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available and is ½" thick.

Footring in trivalent chrome comes standard.

Product Details



Altzo943 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Polypropylene

Seat casting

- Paint

Legs

- Solid oak

Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 384	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs: solid oak • Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome • Seat and seat casting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting • Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery • Glides, non-adjustable 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - V3AK Natural Oak - VP01 Light Oak - VP02 Smoke Oak - VP03 Black Oak - VP04 Grey Oak - VP05 White Oak 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs	
• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
• Grade 2 wood veneer	+\$62	
	Acrylic backer	
• Stool with upholstered seat cushion insert	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Altzo943 chairs • Lottus café tables • Lottus occasional tables 	► Page 334 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													Leather Grades:	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

Counter-Height Stool

Polypropylene Seat and Back

COALT400	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$856
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

COALT400UPH	\$1001	\$ 987	\$ 992	\$1000	\$1027	\$1045	\$1066	\$1079	\$1105	\$1141	\$1239	\$1251	\$1282	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Bar-Height Stool

Polypropylene Seat and Back

COALT500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$907
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

COALT500UPH	\$1052	\$1038	\$1043	\$1051	\$1078	\$1096	\$1117	\$1130	\$1156	\$1192	\$1290	\$1302	\$1333	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------



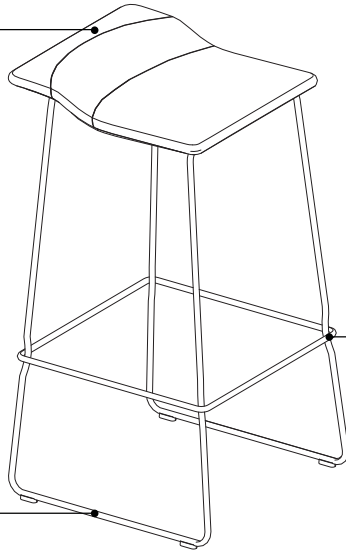
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

Last Minute is an elegant stool available in two heights. It is made of flexing steel to offer surprising comfort and is optimal for café and dining areas.

Seat is contoured for comfort, fully upholstered and features saddle stitch detail.



Sled base is constructed of durable steel and is standard in polished trivalent chrome. Base features four hard, polyethylene plastic glides.

Footrest is steel and wraps around all four sides. On the medium stool, footrest is located 6⁷/₁₆"H above the floor; on the high stool, footrest is located 10⁵/₈"H above the floor.

Last Minute stools weigh less than 12 pounds to allow for ease of movement.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame

- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

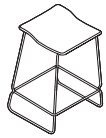
- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

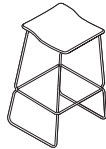
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 17"D 17¼"W 26½"H
 Seat: 23⅜"H



Overall: 17"D 17¼"W 31½"H
 Seat: 29¾"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Acrylic backer • Backer	+\$6	Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:	
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C E

Medium Stool

COLMS25	\$1281	\$1265	\$1270	\$1280	\$1308	\$1326	\$1348	\$1362	\$1390	\$1427	\$1545	\$1838	\$1899
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17													

High Stool

COLMS30	\$1336	\$1320	\$1325	\$1335	\$1363	\$1381	\$1403	\$1417	\$1445	\$1482	\$1600	\$1893	\$1954
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17													



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD

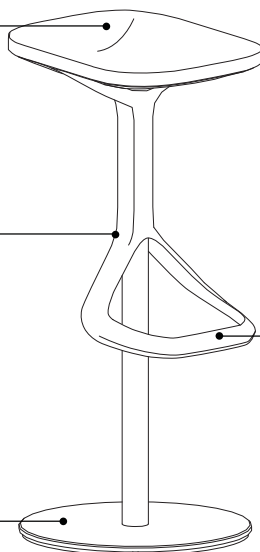
Lox is designed to bring people together with minimal effort. The seat has a subtly concealed mechanism beneath it for height adjustment and can be finished with fabric or leather.

Lox stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Comfortably sculpted, contoured seat rotates 360° to provide user with full range of motion. Seat features slight tilt forward for optimal comfort.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 4" range from 26"H to 30"H.

Disc base is 15¾" in diameter with felt glides.



Ribbon-shape footrest is part of the shell and is available in plastic.

Lox seating features a stool and guest chair.

► For guest seating, see page 368

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame

- Brushed chrome

Shell

- Plastic

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. All COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox stools only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: In high-traffic applications, scuff marks on footrest may be visible in white gloss.



Overall: 17"D 17"W 28"-32"H
Seat: 26"-30"H



Overall: 17"D 17"W 31"-34"H
Seat: 29"-33"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 388	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shell and ribbon-shaped footrest: plastic • Base: 9251 Brushed Chrome • Seat: upholstered foam • Swivel mechanism • Height-adjustable button under seat • Felt glides 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6347 Black Gloss 6348 White Gloss 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer 	+\$6	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chairs 		► Page 301

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Counter-Height Stool

COLX200	\$1453	\$1437	\$1442	\$1452	\$1480	\$1498	\$1520	\$1534	\$1562	\$1599	\$1717	\$1662	\$1688
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = $\frac{3}{4}$, COL/sq ft = 13

Bar-Height Stool

COLX210	\$1514	\$1498	\$1503	\$1513	\$1541	\$1559	\$1581	\$1595	\$1623	\$1660	\$1778	\$1723	\$1749
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = $\frac{3}{4}$, COL/sq ft = 13



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 is a comprehensive collection that offers a simple, refined design that can be customized to support a range of applications, postures, and aesthetics.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood construction with oak veneer.

Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or fully upholstered.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is also available.

Montara650 collection features guest seating and pedestal tables.

► For guest seating, see page 348

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Sled base features an integral footrest and polyethylene glides.

Product Details



Montara650 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Trivalent chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own

Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 390	1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 4 Contrasting fabric on fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 6 Wood finish on shell, if selected 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .



Stool at counter height
 Overall: 18½"W 19½"D 35½"H
 Seat: 26"H



Stool at bar height
 Overall: 18½"W 19½"D 39½"H
 Seat: 30"H

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Counter height Bar height 	No cost +\$ 56	Specify with counter height. Specify with bar height.
Upholstery Version	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood shell Wood shell with upholstered seat Fully upholstered 	Price at right Price at right Price at right	Specify with wood seat and back. Specify with upholstered seat and wood back. Specify with upholstered seat and back.
Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non contrasting fabric Contrasting fabric 	No cost +\$139	Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See <i>Multi Fabric Diagram</i> , page 186

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 3 paint Polished trivalent chrome base 	+\$ 79 +\$ 83	Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
	Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 wood veneer Grade 2 wood veneer 	No cost +\$ 68	Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
	Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seat Seat and back 	+\$ 8 +\$ 18	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest seating Lounge seating Café tables Occasional tables 		► Page 350 ► Page 180 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Stool at counter height
Overall: 18½"W x 19½"D x 35½"H
Seat: 26"H

Specification Information

Style U.S. Base Price
Number

Wood Shell Stool

COSFZST \$813

Specification Information

Style U.S. Base Prices
Number Fabric Grades:

COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Leather Grades:
COL C E

Wood Shell Stool with Upholstered Seat

COSFZST Seat \$970 \$945 \$949 \$956 \$ 977 \$ 989 \$1004 \$1015 \$1033 \$1061 \$1202 \$1137 \$1182

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 7

Fully Upholstered Stool

COSFZST Seat \$999 \$974 \$978 \$985 \$1006 \$1018 \$1033 \$1044 \$1062 \$1090 \$1231 \$1166 \$1211

Back +\$45 +\$41 +\$49 +\$61 +\$102 +\$128 +\$160 +\$180 +\$217 +\$270 +\$321 +\$380 +\$458

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 18



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Switch Stools

DESIGN E00S

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

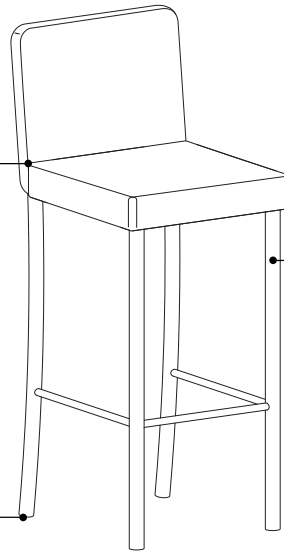
Switch stool is upholstered and offered in two heights: counter and bar. Switch stool shares the clean lines and flared back of the Switch lounge and chair.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Switch stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and back cushions are constructed of molded foam with comfort pockets for optimal comfort.



Adjustable glides are standard to accommodate uneven floors.

Legs feature four tubular steel legs with integrated steel footrests at the front and sides.

The Switch collection features chairs, stools, lounge seating, and occasional tables.

► For chairs, see page 353

► For lounge seating, see page 252

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS

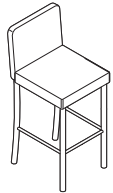
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

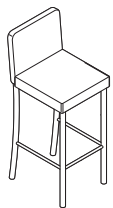
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 19"D 16"W 38"H
 Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H
 Seat: 27¾"H



Overall: 19¾"D 16"W 41½"H
 Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H
 Seat: 31¾"H

- This Specification Guide reflects PL192.
- For PL194 effective 8/16/21, a 4.9% increase is required.
- For PL196 effective 11/15/21, an additional 4.9% increase is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 394	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock • Upholstery: back foam are molded around the frame components. • Seat foam is molded with "comfort pockets" • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish 	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$139 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer	+\$ 10	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		► Page 254
	• Guest seating		► Page 353
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

Counter-Height Stools

1404M	\$ 1411	\$1411	\$1420	\$1436	\$1483	\$1515	\$1551	\$1576	\$1621	\$1683	\$1728	\$2371	\$2496
1404PC	\$1439	\$1439	\$1448	\$1464	\$1511	\$1543	\$1579	\$1604	\$1649	\$1711	\$1756	\$2399	\$2531

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23

Bar-Height Stools

1405M	\$1453	\$1453	\$1462	\$1478	\$1525	\$1557	\$1593	\$1618	\$1663	\$1725	\$1765	\$2413	\$2538
1405PC	\$1494	\$1494	\$1503	\$1519	\$1566	\$1598	\$1634	\$1659	\$1704	\$1766	\$1811	\$2454	\$2579

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Resources



Style Number Index

398

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
1404M	395	Switch Counter-Height Stool	385-H	261	Thoughtful Ottoman
1404PC	395	Switch Counter-Height Stool	391	254	Switch Chair
1405M	395	Switch Bar-Height Stool	391-2	254	Switch Two-Seat
1405PC	395	Switch Bar-Height Stool	391-3	255	Switch Three-Seat
1500M	354	Switch Guest Armless Chair	391-4	255	Switch Two-Seat w/Extensions
1500PC	354	Switch Guest Armless Chair	391-B	255	Switch Arm Bolster
1510M	354	Switch Guest Arm Chair	430	210	Sidewalk Collaborative Chair
1510PC	354	Switch Guest Arm Chair	430-2	211	Sidewalk Collaborative Two-Seat
1519M	354	Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase	430-B1724	212	Sidewalk Bench
1519PC	354	Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase	430-B1736	212	Sidewalk Bench
1529M	355	Switch Guest Highback Sledbase	430-B1748	212	Sidewalk Bench
1529PC	355	Switch Guest Highback Sledbase	430-H1717	211	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
1810M	321	Capa Chair	430-H1720	211	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
1810PC	321	Capa Chair	430-H2026	211	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
216	66	Bob Lounge Swivel Chair	430-H3636	212	Sidewalk Ottoman
221	66	Bob Lounge Chair w/Headrest	440-2WB	190	Passerelle Two-Seat Lounge
221-H	67, 319	Bob Ottoman	440-3WB	191	Passerelle Three-Seat Lounge
231	319	Bob Guest Chair	440-B	191	Passerelle Arm Bolster
240	246	Swathmore Chair Wood Leg	440-B2060WB	193	Passerelle Bench
240-2	246	Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Leg	440-B3060WB	193	Passerelle Bench
240-3	246	Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Leg	440-B4040WB	193	Passerelle Bench
241	247	Swathmore Chair Wood Base	440-H1717WB	192	Passerelle Ottoman
241-2	247	Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Base	440-H2026WB	192	Passerelle Ottoman
241-3	247	Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Base	440-H3636WB	192	Passerelle Ottoman
243	248	Swathmore Grande Chair Wd Leg	440-WB	190	Passerelle Chair
243-3	248	Swathmore Grande 3 St Wd Leg	444	204	Sidewalk Lowback Chair
243MTL	250	Swathmore Grande Mobile	444-2	205	Sidewalk Two-Seat
243MTR	250	Swathmore Grande Mobile	444M	205	Sidewalk Lowback Chair w/Tablet
244	249	Swathmore Grande Wd Base	446	205	Sidewalk Highback Chair
244-2	249	Swathmore Grande 2 St Wd Base	446M	205	Sidewalk Mobile Highback Chair w/Tablet
244-3	249	Swathmore Grande 3 St Wd Base	45-T1300H	85	Circa Freestanding Table
2540-1	338	Kathryn Wood with Open Back	45-T1300HER	84	Circa Ganging Table
2542-1	338	Kathryn Wood/Uph with Panel Back	45-T1300HG	84	Circa Ganging Table
2547-1	338	Kathryn Fully Uphol Back	45-T1300L	84	Circa Freestanding Table
2547-1RIBD	339	Kathryn Fully Uphol Back w/Ribbed uph	45-T1300LER	84	Circa Ganging Table
3500	324	Enea Arm Chair	45-T1300LG	84	Circa Ganging Table
3500S	326	Enea Armless	45-T1815H	83	Circa Freestanding Table
3501	324	Enea Arm Chair	45-T1815HER	83	Circa Ganging Table
3501S	326	Enea Armless	45-T1815HG	82	Circa Ganging Table
3502	325	Enea Arm Chair	45-T1815L	82	Circa Freestanding Table
3502S	327	Enea Armless	45-T1815LER	82	Circa Ganging Table
3503	325	Enea Arm Chair	45-T1815LG	82	Circa Ganging Table
3503S	327	Enea Armless	45-T28HER	85	Circa Ganging Table
3510	362	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms	45-T3730H	83	Circa Freestanding Table
3510S	364	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool	45-T3730HER	83	Circa Ganging Table
3511	363	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms	45-T3730HG	83	Circa Ganging Table
3511S	364	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool	45-T3730L	83	Circa Freestanding Table
3512	363	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms	45-T3730LER	83	Circa Ganging Table
3512S	365	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool	45-T3730LG	83	Circa Ganging Table
3513	363	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms	45-T42RD	86	Circa Freestanding Table
3513S	365	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool	45-T7460HP	85	Circa Freestanding Table
385	260	Thoughtful Lounge Chair	45-T7460HPER	85	Circa Ganging Table
385-60	260	Thoughtful Small Lounge	45-T7460HPG	85	Circa Ganging Table
385-70	261	Thoughtful Medium Lounge	451-2500	78	Circa Straight Seat Chair
385-80	261	Thoughtful Long Lounge	451-3730FI	77	Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
451-3730FO	76	Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat	798	295	Chord High-Back Chair
451-5000	78	Circa Straight Loveseat	798-P	295	Chord High-Back Chair
451-7460FI	77	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat	798-PAU	295	Chord Midback Chair
451-7460FO	77	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat	798AU	295	Chord Midback Chair
451-A1800ER	80	Circa Straight Armrest	9014S	321, 325, 327	Stacking Dolly
451-A1800G	80	Circa Straight Armrest	BB48	56	Bix Bench
451-A1815FIER	81	Circa 15° Inside Armrest	BB72	56	Bix Bench
451-A1815FIG	81	Circa 15° Inside Armrest	BBS48	56	Bix Bench
451-A1815FOER	81	Circa 15° Outside Armrest	BBS72	56	Bix Bench
451-A1815FOG	81	Circa 15° Outside Armrest	BL26AA	47	Bix Lounge Chair with Arms
451-A3730FIER	81	Circa 30° Inside Armrest	BL26XX	47	Bix Lounge Chair
451-A3730FIG	81	Circa 30° Inside Armrest	BLB26XX	47	Bix Lounge Chair with Screen
451-A3730FOER	81	Circa 30° Outside Armrest	BLD26AA	48	Bix Sled Lounge with Arms
451-A3730FOG	81	Circa 30° Outside Armrest	BLD26TX	48	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
451-B42RD	81	Circa Round Ottoman	BLD26XT	48	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
451-B5000	78	Circa Straight Bench	BLD26XX	48	Bix Sled Lounge
451-B7460FI	77	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench	BP72TX	58	Bix Podium
451-B7460FO	77	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench	BP72XT	58	Bix Podium
451-GANGPKG	78, 81	Circa Ganging Kit	BSC30LB	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-3	35	Await Modular Three-Seat Lounge	BSC30RB	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-4	35	Await Modular Four-Seat Lounge	BSCB30LA	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-4B	35	Await Modular Four-Seat Bench	BSCB30LB	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-GANGPKG	36	Ganging Kit	BSCB30RA	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-H	35	Await Modular Ottoman	BSCB30RB	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE22	37	Await Lounge Table	BSE54LA	52	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE22PD	37	Await Lounge Table	BSE54RA	52	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE30	37	Await Lounge Table	BSE54RX	52	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE30PD	37	Await Lounge Table	BSEB54LA	52	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE44	37	Await Lounge Table	BSEB54LX	52	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE44PD	37	Await Lounge Table	BSEB54RA	52	Bix Sectional Seating
461-1B	36	Await Connector Bench	BSEB54RX	52	Bix Sectional Seating
461-2B	36	Await Connector Bench	BSS48AA	53	Bix Sectional Seating
461-3B	36	Await Connector Bench	BSS48AX	53	Bix Sectional Seating
470	90	Coupe Lounge Chair	BSS48XA	53	Bix Sectional Seating
470-2	90	Coupe Two-Seat Lounge	BSS48XX	53	Bix Sectional Seating
470-3	91	Coupe Three-Seat Lounge	BSS72AA	54	Bix Sectional Seating
470-H	91	Coupe Ottoman	BSS72AX	54	Bix Sectional Seating
473MAPLE	94	Coupe Wood Lounge Chair	BSS72XA	54	Bix Sectional Seating
473WALNUT	94	Coupe Wood Lounge Chair	BSS72XX	54	Bix Sectional seating
476	93	Coupe Grande Chair	BSSB48AX	53	Bix Sectional Seating
476-2	93	Coupe Grande Two-Seat Lounge	BSSB48XA	53	Bix Sectional Seating
476-3	93	Coupe Grande Three-Seat Lounge	BSSB48XX	53	Bix Sectional Seating
476M	93	Coupe Grande Chair	BSSB72AX	54	Bix Sectional Seating
490-B35HRZ	199	Ripple Bench	BSSB72XA	54	Bix Sectional Seating
490-B35VRT	198	Little Ripple Wave Bench	BSSB72XX	54	Bix Sectional Seating
490-B96HRZ	198	Ripple Flat Seat Bench	BTB2226	62	Bix Bridge Table
490-B96VRT	198	Ripple Wave Bench	BTB2226U	62	Bix Bridge Table
795	294	Chord Conference Chair	BTB2626	63	Bix Bridge Table
795AU	294	Chord Conference Chair	BTB2626U	63	Bix Bridge Table
796	295	Chord Midback Chair	BTBS2226	63	Bix Bridge Table
796-P	295	Chord Midback Chair	BTBS2226U	63	Bix Bridge Table
796-PAU	295	Chord Midback Chair	BTBS2626	63	Bix Bridge Table
796AU	295	Chord Midback Chair	BTBS2626U	63	Bix Bridge Table
797	295	Chord High Back Chair	CO200G	317	Bindu-Low Back Guest/Side Chair
797AU	295	Chord Midback Chair	CO300	290	Bindu-Mid Back Executive Chair

Style Number Index *continued*

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
CO300G	317	Bindu-Mid Back Guest/Side Chair	COLAGCI	155	Alignment Connector
CO400	290	Bindu Mid-Back High Back Executive Chair	COLAGCL2	146	Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise
COALT100	335	Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless	COLAGCL3	150	Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise
COALT100UPH	335	Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless, Upholstered	COLAGFN	159	Lagunitas Focus Nook
COALT400	385	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height	COLAGLBS	154	Lounge Booth Screen
COALT400UPH	385	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height, Upholstered	COLAGLH11	129	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
COALT500	385	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height	COLAGLH13	129	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COALT500UPH	385	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height, Upholstered	COLAGLH21	133	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
CODAV	96	Davos Chair	COLAGLH22	134	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
CODAV16	96	Davos Small Bench	COLAGLH23	135	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
CODAV38	96	Davos Medium Bench	COLAGLH31	141	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
CODAV60	96	Davos Large Bench	COLAGLH32	142	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COEL100	330	Enea Lottus Armless Chair	COLAGLH33	143	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COEL100INSERT	330	Enea Lottus Armless Chair	COLAGLL11	128	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COEL100UPH	330	Enea Lottus Armless Chair	COLAGLL13	128	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COEL200	332	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair	COLAGLL21	132	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COEL200INSERT	332	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair	COLAGLL22	132	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COEL200UPH	332	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair	COLAGLL23	133	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COEL300	333	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair	COLAGLL31	138	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COEL300INSERT	333	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair	COLAGLL32	139	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COEL300UPH	333	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair	COLAGLL33	140	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COEL400	383	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool	COLMS25	387	Last Minute Stool
COEL400INSERT	383	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool	COLMS30	387	Last Minute Stool
COEL400UPH	383	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool	COLT5	341	LessThanFive Chair
COEL500	382	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool	COLT5E	341	LessThanFive Essential Chairs
COEL500INSERT	382	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool	COLT5EP	341	LessThanFive Essential Chairs
COEL500UPH	382	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool	COLX200	389	Lox Stool
COEL600	379	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX210	389	Lox Stool
COEL600INSERT	379	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX400	302	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat
COEL600UPH	379	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX410	302	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back
COEL700	378	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX500	303	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat
COEL700INSERT	378	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX510	303	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back
COEL700UPH	378	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COMARCCH4	298	Marien152 Conference Seating
COELDOLLY	331	Enea Lottus Stacking Dolly	COMARCCH5	299	Marien152 Conference Seating
COH350W27	374	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height	COMARCHMB	345	Marien152 Guest Seating, Metal Base
COH350W31	375	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height	COMARCHWB	344	Marien152 Guest Seating, Wood Base
COH352W27	374	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height Upholstered	COMCCHLBVDNT	308	Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COH352W31	374	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height Upholstered	COMCCHLBSTNT	308	Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COH353W27	374	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height	COMCCHMBDV	307	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COH353W31	375	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height	COMCCHMBDVNT	309	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHB100	284	Visalia Lounge	COMCCHMBST	307	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHB200	284	Visalia Lounge	COMCCHMBSTNT	309	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHBC100	284	Visalia Lounge	COMCLG	162	Massaud Lounge Chair
COJHBC200	284	Visalia Lounge	COMCOT	163	Massaud Ottoman
COJHL100	283	Visalia Lounge	COMCWL	163	Massaud Work Lounge Chair
COJHL200	283	Visalia Lounge	COMF1	175	Millbrae Ganging Kit
COJHL300	283	Visalia Lounge	COMFL1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COJHLC100	283	Visalia Lounge	COMFL2	172	Millbrae Lounge
COJHLC200	283	Visalia Lounge	COMFL3	173	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COJHLC300	283	Visalia Lounge	COMFL4	174	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COLAGB1	153	Lagunitas 1-Seat Bench	COMFLA1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COLAGB2	153	Lagunitas 2-Seat Bench	COMFLA2	172	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COLAGB3	153	Lagunitas 3-Seat Bench	COMFLA3	173	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COLAGCH2	147	Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise	COMFLA4	174	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COLAGCH3	151	Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise	COMFLB1	175	Millbrae 1-Seat Bench

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
COMFLB2	175	Millbrae 2-Seat Bench
COMFLB3	175	Millbrae 3-Seat Bench
COMFLB4	175	Millbrae 4-Seat Bench
COMFLLA1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COMFLLA2	172	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COMFLLA3	173	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFLLA4	174	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COMFLRA2	172	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA3	173	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA4	174	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMLPRND	175	Millbrae Round Arm Bolster
COMLPSQR	175	Millbrae Square Arm Bolster
COMSL1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COMSL2	171	Millbrae 2-Seat
COMSL3	171	Millbrae 3-Seat
COPILLM	235	Sistema Lumbar Pillow
COPILSQ	235	Sistema Square Pillow
COSFZCH	351	Montara650 Chair
COSFZLC	181	Montara650 Lounge
COSFZRC	185	Montara650 Rocker
COSFZST	393	Montara650 Stools
COSIS1L	230	Sistema Lounge Chair, Left Arm
COSIS1R	229	Sistema Lounge Chair, Right Arm
COSIS2A	231	Sistema Lounge Chair with Arms
COSISAB	233	Sistema Arm Bolster
COSISBN	230	Sistema Backless Bench Lounge
COSISEL	223	Sistema End Legs
COSISGL	223	Sistema Connector Frame with Legs
COSISL1	225	Sistema 1-St Cnctr Frame, Leg Base
COSISL2	222	Sistema 2-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base
COSISL3	222	Sistema 3-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base
COSISLC	229	Sistema Lounge Chair, Armless
COSISOR	232	Sistema Round Ottoman
COSISOS	232	Sistema Square Ottoman
COSISPWR	226	Sistema Power Module
COSISTBL	234	Sistema Moveable Table
COTO12369L15	267	Together Bench
COTO12369L8	267	Together Bench
COTO12369R15	269	Together Bench
COTO12369R8	268	Together Bench
COTO12396L15	267	Together Bench
COTO12396L8	267	Together Bench
COTO12396R15	269	Together Bench
COTO12396R8	268	Together Bench
COTO69	271	Together Bench
COTO69WB15	270	Together Bench
COTO69WB8	270	Together Bench
COTO96	271	Together Bench
COTO9669L15	267	Together Bench
COTO9669L8	266	Together Bench
COTO9669R15	269	Together Bench
COTO9669R8	268	Together Bench
COTO9696L15	267	Together Bench
COTO9696L8	266	Together Bench

Style Number	Page	Description
COTO9696R15	269	Together Bench
COTO9696R8	268	Together Bench
COTO96WB15	270	Together Bench
COTO96WB8	270	Together Bench
COURQL	101	Hosu Lounge w/Attached Lumbar
COURQLO	101	Hosu Lounge w/Otto and Attached Lumbar
COURQS	101	Hosu 2-Seat Lounge
COW210	241	SW_1 Ottoman
COW413	312	SW_1 Conference Chair
COW415	312	SW_1 Conference Chair
COW613	241	SW_1 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
COW713	241	SW_1 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
COWK100	104	Joel Lounge
COWRP4LEG	357	Wrapp Chair, 4 Leg
COWRPSLD	357	Wrapp Chair, Sled-Base
H350-S19	371	Enea Café Low Stool
H350-S27	371	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool
H350-S31	371	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool
H350-SB2719	369	Enea Café Stool with Back
H350-SB3119	369	Enea Café Stool with Back
H351-SB2719	368	Enea Café Stool with Back
H351-SB3119	368	Enea Café Stool with Back
H352-S19	370	Enea Café Low Stool
H352-S27	370	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool
H352-S31	370	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool
H352-SB2719	368	Enea Café Stool with Back
H352-SB3119	368	Enea Café Stool with Back
H353-S19	371	Enea Café Low Stool
H353-S27	371	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool
H353-S31	371	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool
H353-SB2719	369	Enea Café Stool with Back
H353-SB3119	369	Enea Café Stool with Back
PL2431	276	Topo Lounge
PLJ2417	276	Topo Lounge
PLM2431	277	Topo Mobile
PLMJ2417	277	Topo Mobile Jr.

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of PolyVision Corp: Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ño, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air³, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kim, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.